



前 言

本科培养方案是高等学校人才培养的纲领性文件，是实现人才培养目标的具体实施方案。本科教学根据本科培养方案组织实施；本科生毕业资格审查以本科培养方案为基本依据。

为贯彻落实习近平总书记系列讲话精神，遵循“德学兼修”的高等教育人才培养要求，适应国际国内高等教育规律及其发展趋势，适应学校教育教改的实际情况，遵循教育部《全面提高高等教育质量的若干意见》（高教三十条）的要求，培养高质量的应用型、复合型、国际型、创新型人才，体现中国政法大学特色，学校对 2017 年《本科培养方案》做了进一步的修订和完善，形成 2018 年《本科培养方案》。

Foreword

This is your University Curriculum Handbook. It is a guidance for university education as well as a practical implementation plan to help the university achieving its educational goals. Undergraduate programs are organized in accordance with this handbook. Graduation qualification is also verified in accordance with this handbook.

The 2018 Handbook is a revision of the 2017 Handbook. This revision reflects the spirits of President XI Jinping's important speeches and our pursuit to lay equal stress on moral integrity and academic competence. This handbook adapts to the changing development trends of higher education in China and beyond and the latest educational reform in our university. The Ministry of Education of P. R. China released the Opinions of on Comprehensive Enhancing the Quality of Higher Education, explicitly setting out several requirements for Chinese universities. In incompliance with these requirements, this handbook embodies the distinguished features of China University of Political Science and law and demonstrates the goal to train our students to become outstanding, application-oriented, and versatile professionals with a global vision and an innovative spirit.

2018 年《本科培养方案》的指导思想是：

遵循高等教育发展的客观规律，以提高人才培养质量、实现学校人才培养目标为导向，培养“德学兼修”的高级人才，鼓励各专业进行特色化建设。各专业应当在学校整体人才培养目标的基础上，进一步凝练本专业的人才培养目标，凸显专业培养特色，优化专业课程体系，强化实践教学。在优化专业课程体系中，既应当重视基本理论、基础知识与基本技能的培养，又应当科学地处理好理论教学与实践教学的关系，强化实践教学，突出对学生创新能力、实践能力的培养。

2017 年，我校实施三学期制改革。学分要求、培养要求有重大调整和创新。2017 年《本科培养方案》主要有如下调整：第一，各专业开展专业化建设，进一步凝练了各专业的培养目标和培养要求；第二，进一步优化了各专业的课程体系；第三，增加夏季学期制的教学进度，全面开展三学期制改革；第四，增加法治信息管理专业、网络与新媒体专业、金融工程专业三个新专业的培养方案；第五，增加了公益学分；第六，扩充了通识教育课程和创新创业课程门数。

The guiding principles of the 2017 Handbook are as follows:

To reflect the objective law of the development of higher education, to improve education quality and to achieve our educational goals.

To lay equal stress on students' moral integrity and academic competence and to encourage different departments and schools to develop their unique highlights.

Alongside the overall educational goals of our university, departments should also develop their respective program goals which encompass their own features. Departments are also encouraged to improve their curriculum and strengthen practice-oriented education.

In the process of curriculum optimization, it is important to properly handle the relationship between practice-oriented education and theoretical education, including fundamental theories, knowledge and skills. In other words, more emphasis should be placed on practice-oriented education and improving students' innovation and other practical capability.



2017 年，我校实施三学期制改革。学分要求、培养要求有重大调整和创新。2017 年《本科培养方案》主要有如下调整：第一，各专业开展专业化建设，进一步凝练了各专业的培养目标和培养要求；第二，进一步优化了各专业的课程体系；第三，增加夏季学期制的教学进度，全面开展三学期制改革；第四，增加法治信息管理专业、网络与新媒体专业、金融工程专业三个新专业的培养方案；第五，增加了公益学分；第六，扩充了通识教育课程和创新创业课程门数。

In 2017, we have completed the transition from two-semester to trimester system. Correspondingly, credits requirements and program objectives have also be adjusted. Major changes in the 2017 Handbook are as follows:

1. Departments have further developed their respective program goals and objectives which encompass their own features;
2. Further improving all curriculums;
3. Adding the teaching schedule of summer term to complete the transition to trimester system;
4. Adding three undergraduate programs, i.e. information management & information system, network and new media, and financial engineering (CHENG Siwei Class of Modern Financial Elites);
5. Increasing credits of public service;
6. Increasing the number of general education courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

一、《本科培养方案》的主要内容

《本科培养方案》收入了我校 22 个专业本科培养方案、5 个特色化人才培养模式改革实验班培养方案、2 个第二学士学位培养方案及全校通识选修课和创新创业课目录。培养方案主要内容包括人才培养的目标和要求、学制、学分要求、课程设置、社会实践和专业实习、科研、考核、指导性教学进度表等内容。我校各专业的基准学制基本为 4 年，修读年限 3-6 年。法学人才培养模式改革实验班基准学制为 6 年，修业年限可以延长到 7 年。双专业双学位的基准学制 5 年，修读年限 4-7 年。学生在规定学制内达到本科培养方案的学分要求可以毕业，符合规定条件可以取得学士学位。

I. Contents of the University Curriculum Handbook

This handbook provides curriculum information on 22 undergraduate programs, 5 featured education programs and 2 dual degree programs. It also lists of all the general education (optional courses) and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Each curriculum consists of the following elements: program objectives, learning outcomes, duration of study and degree granted/expected, credit requirements, structure and requirements, research requirements, practicums, assessment, course list and guiding teaching schedule. For all undergraduate programs of CUPL, in order to receive a bachelor's degree, the student must study for four years on the campus. Under exceptional circumstances, schools may at their discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to six years upon the application of the student.



二、各类课程的学分要求及其进度安排

本科培养方案中课程包含通识课和专业课。根据课程必修和选修的区别，我校课程分为以下六类：通识必修课（简称通修课）、通识选修课（简称通选课）、专业必修课（简称专修课）、专业选修课（简称专选课）、国际课程、创新创业课程。各专业专业课设置各不相同，而通识课设置基本相同。全校通识必修课共 13 门，43 学分（英语、德语专业不修外语通识必修课）。通选课是面向全校开设的，由学生根据自身兴趣选择修读的课程。我校通选课程分为通识主干课程与一般通识课程 2 类，通识主干课程分为人文素质类、社会科学类、自然科学类 3 类，应修满选 8 学分，一般通识课分为人文素质类、社会科学类、自然科学类与法学类 4 类，学生可以在上述 4 类课程中任选 10 学分。国际学分应修满 2 学分，创新创业学分应修满 2 学分（个别专业除外）。课堂教学总学分与通修、通选、专修、专选四类课程学分要求之间的差额为任选学分，任选学分不受课程类别限制，学生可以修读以上四类课程中的任何课程。

II. Course type, credit requirements and teaching schedule

There are two types of courses, i.e., courses for general education and major courses. These courses are subdivided into six categories, namely compulsory general education courses, elective general education courses, compulsory major courses, elective major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Each major has their own major courses which are different from other majors. General education courses are similar among all majors. Overall, there are 13 compulsory general education courses with a total of 43 credits (English majors and German Language and Literature majors are not required to take the compulsory general education course of Foreign Language). Elective general education courses are open to all students who are interested. We divide them further into core electives and other electives. Core electives cover humanism, social sciences and natural sciences. Other electives cover humanism, humanism, social sciences, natural sciences and law. Students are required to take eight credit hours of core electives, ten credit hours of other electives, two credit hours of international courses and two credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship (some program may have different credit requirements for elective general education courses). After obtaining the required credits of compulsory general education courses, elective general education courses, compulsory major courses and elective major courses, students can choose any other elective courses without any limitation on course type in order to meet the credit requirements for obtaining a degree.

指导性教学进度表根据各专业知识的内在逻辑，循序渐进地安排课程的开课学期。学生一般应尽量按照教学进度表安排的时间修读课程，在确保完成培养方案规定学分任务的情况下，可根据自身情况适当调整修读时间。

The guiding teaching schedule provides a teaching schedule which is formulated based on the intrinsic logic of each major. Students are expected to select courses according to the guiding schedule. Under the precondition that all credit requirements are met within the duration of program, students may apply for the extension or reduction of the period of study.



三、关于外语、体育及计算机课程的开课说明

外语含英语、日语、俄语三种，学生可任选一门语种修读。三门外语均修读四个学期，12 学分。

英语包括学术英语 (EAP) 课、分科英语 (ESLP) 课和通用英语 (EGP) 课三类。学术英语课包括学术英语

(一) 和学术英语 (二) 2 门课，每门课 4 学分，均须修读，分别安排在第一、第二学期；分科英语课包括《法律英语》、《商务英语》、《人文社科英语》、

《新闻英语》4 门课，每门课 2 学分，应修满 2 学分，学生任选其中一门课程修读；通用英语课包括

《西方主要国家概况》、《跨文化交际》、《英语名著选读》、《英语影视与文化》共 4 门课，每门课 2 学分，应修满 2 学分，学生可根据个人兴趣任选其中

一门课程修读。新生入学进行英语水平测试，对于基础较差的学生建议同时或提前选修大学英语综合课程，所修得的学分计作通识选修学分。日语课

含《日语 (一)》、《日语 (二)》、《日语 (三)》、《日语 (四)》，俄语课含《俄语 (一)》、《俄语 (二)》、

《俄语 (三)》、《俄语 (四)》，以上课程均 3 学分，修读 4 学期。

III. Foreign Languages, Physical Education and Computer Courses

Students may opt for one course from the following three foreign languages: English, Japanese and Russian. Each language is taught for four terms with a total of 12 credits. English courses are divided into three directions, i.e., English for academic purposes (EAP), English as a Second Language Program (ESLP) and English for General Purposes (EGP). EAP courses include Academic English I and II, with four credit hours each. These two courses are taught in the first and the second term respectively; ESLP courses include Legal English, Business English, Humanistic English, and English for Journalism., with two credit hours each. Student are expected to choose one ESLP course from the four courses. EGP courses include Introduction to English Speaking Countries, Cross-cultural Communication, Selected Readings in English, English Films and Videos and Culture, with two credit hours each. Student are expected to choose one EGP course from the four courses. In the first year, new entrants are required to take an English proficiency test. Students whose scores are not high enough are recommended to take College English courses. The acquired credits of College English courses are viewed as credits of elective general education courses. Courses on Japanese include, Japanese I, II, III and IV, and courses on Russian include Russian I, II, III and IV, with three credit hours each and are taught for four terms.

体育课为必修课。1-4 学期上专项体育，包括篮球、排球、足球、健美操、藤球、散打、定向越野、跆拳道、乒乓球、羽毛球、棒垒球、毽球、体育保健等。每个专项上 3 学期，学生可以连续修读某一专项，也可以不连续修读某一专项。

计算机课程学习分为三个阶段。第一学期计算机概论为选修课，第二学期计算机基础为必修课，第三学期计算机应用为必修课。

四、关于课程号的说明

我校课程号为 9 位阿拉伯数字。9 位数字由四个单元组成：第一单元为课程类别单元，用第一位数字表示。1 代表通识必修课，2 代表实践教学课，3 代表专业必修课，4 代表专业选修课，5 代表通识选修课，6 代表专题研学课，7 代表我校双学士课程（4+2 模式），G 代表国际课程，C 代表创新创业课程。第二单元为开课单位单元，用第二至第五位数字表示。本单元的前两位数表示开课的院部，后两位数字表示开课的研究所（教研室）。第三单元为课程排序单元，用第六、七、八三位数字表示，根据院部研究所（教研室）所开课程先后排序。第四单元为学分单元，用第九位数表示。本数字表示本课程的学分。

Physical education is a compulsory course taught for four terms. Students can choose from basketball, volleyball, football, aerobics, sepaktakraw, free combat (Sanda), orienteering, Taekwondo, table tennis, badminton, baseball and softball, shuttlecock, physical health care, etc. Each sport is taught for three terms. Students may choose only one sport for several terms or several sports for one term each. Courses on computer are taught for three stages. Introduction to Computer Science is an elective course taught in term 1. Fundamentals of Computer Science is a compulsory course taught in term 2. Computer Applications is a compulsory course taught in term 3.

IV. Course code Guidance

Course codes in CUPL are nine digits long. These nine digits are divided into four units:

1. The first digit indicate the course type as follows:

1 = compulsory general education course

2 = practice-oriented course

3 = compulsory major course

4 = elective major course

5 = elective general education course

6 = seminar

7 = dual degree course (4+2)

G = international course

C=course on innovation and entrepreneurship

2. The second to the fifth digits indicate the teaching institution. The second and the third digits represent the school. The fourth and the fifth digits represent the department or institute.

3. The sixth to the eighth digits indicate various course sequence information.

4. The ninth digit indicates the credit hours.



五、外国留学生及港澳台侨学生免修课程要求

1. 根据教育部及北京市教委的有关规定（教外港[1999]22 号、京教德[2002]5 号），我校外国留学生可以免修通识必修课中的外语课、体育课、军事理论及政治理论课，政治理论课包括毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论、马克思主义基本原理、思想道德修养与法律基础、形势与政策、中国近现代史纲要。学校为外国留学生开设汉语（一）、汉语（二）、中国概况三门必修课替代以上课程。汉语（一）、汉语（二）分别在第二学期和第三学期上课，中国概况在第二学期上课。

2. 港澳台侨学生可以免修通识必修课中的政治理论课、军事理论课，外语和体育课不免修。

3. 免修的课程仅限于本科培养方案中的通识必修课，专业必修课中课程不得免修。

V. Course Exemption Information for Foreign Students and Students from Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau.

1. According to relevant regulations of the Ministry of Education and Beijing Municipal Education Commission, our foreign students can apply for exemption for the following compulsory general education courses: Foreign Languages, Physical Education, Fundamentals of Military Theory, Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics, Fundamental Principles of Marxism, Basics of Ethics and Law, Situation and Policies, and Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History. The following courses are open for foreign students and their credits can be used to replace the required credits for compulsory general education courses: Chinese Language I (term 2), Chinese Language II (term 3), and Introduction to China (term 2).

2. Students from Hong Kong, Taiwan and Macau apply for exemption for the following compulsory general education courses: Fundamentals of Military Theory, Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics, Fundamental Principles of Marxism, Basics of Ethics and Law, Situation and Policies, and Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History. They will not be granted an exemption from Physical Education and Foreign Languages.

3. Students can only apply for exemption of compulsory general education courses and they will not be granted an exemption from compulsory major courses.

六、艺术特长生课程修读要求

中国政法大学每年招收一定数量的艺术特长生，艺术特长生的通识必修课、专业必修课和专业选修课要求与本专业的其他同学一致。艺术特长生必须修读《艺术理论与实践》课程，所取得的学分可以冲抵我校通识选修课程学分。

七、适用

本培养方案自 2018 级本科生起适用。

教务处

2018 年 9 月

VI. Students with Art Specialty

Every year, we admit a certain number of students for their art specialties. Students with art specialty are required to meet all the course requirements for compulsory general education courses, compulsory major courses and elective major courses. They must take the course of Art Theory and Practice. Credits of this course can be used to offset the required credits for elective general education courses.

VII. Application of the Handbook

This handbook was updated and applied for students enrolled in and after Academic Year 2018.

Department of Academic Affairs

September, 2018

法学专业（民商经济法学院）

一、培养目标

我院院训为“治学修身，经世济民”，旨在培养具有厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力的复合型、应用型、创新型高级法律职业人才。学生具有广泛的人文社会科学与自然科学领域的知识基础；具有较坚实的法学理论基础，系统地掌握法学知识和法律规定，了解国内外法学理论发展及国内立法信息，并能用一门外语阅读专业书刊；具有较高的政治理论素质、较强的分析能力、判断能力和实际操作能力；能较熟练地应用有关法律知识和法律规定办理各类法律事务，解决各类法律纠纷，并具有从事法学教育和研究工作的基本能力和素质。

Law (Civil, Commercial and Economic Law)

I. Program Objectives

Under the motto of “pursue knowledge and cultivate character to contribute to society and serve people”, the school aims at preparing students to become inter-disciplinary, application-oriented and innovative legal professionals with solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies. To this end, the school will provide students with a wide range of basic knowledge in natural science and social science. At the time of graduation, it is expected that each student should have built up relatively solid foundation of legal science; systematically acquired legal knowledge, including legal provisions; learned about the development of legal science in China and abroad and legislation progress in China; and been able to read law books and journals in a foreign language. In addition, the student will have reached relatively high standard of political theories, and possessed relatively strong capabilities of analysis, judgment and practice. Students will also have been relatively skillful in applying legal knowledge to various types of law business and disputes they handle, and had general competency and quality for legal education and research.

二、培养要求

学生通过学习国家的法律、法规和法学的基本理论与基本知识，掌握法学基本理论和技术，能够较灵活地运用所学理论指导实践工作，具有分析问题、解决问题和组织领导法学实践活动的实际工作能力和创新能力。毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）掌握法学的基本理论、基础知识；

（二）熟悉法律工作的方针、政策和法规；

（三）具有执法的基本能力；

（四）掌握法学理论研究的基本方法，了解法学前沿理论及其研究动态，具有一定的教学、科学研究和实际工作能力；

（五）身体素质达到国家规定的大学生体育锻炼和军事训练合格标准，具备健全的心理和健康的体魄，能够胜任从事本专业范围内的各项工作的要求，能够履行建设祖国和保卫祖国的神圣义务；

（六）掌握一门外国语，能够熟练运用并达到国家规定的等级水平。

II. Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of four-year full-time study of Chinese laws and regulations and basic legal theories and knowledge, students will be able to understand basic doctrines of law, develop certain practical skills, and flexibly apply theories to practice. In addition, students will obtain practical working skills towards and innovation abilities of analyzing and solving problems, and of organizing and leading practical legal activities. Students are expected to be able to:

1. master basic theories and knowledge of the science of law;

2. understand principles, policies and regulations of legal work;

3. possess basic competency to enforce law;

4. acquire basic methods of legal research, understand frontier legal theories and trends, and have certain competency in teaching, research and practice;

5. meet national requirements of physical training and military training of college students; maintain health both in body and mind; be competent in various types of law enforcement jobs and able to fulfill the sacred duty of building and defending China.

6. have a good command of a foreign language, equivalent to the standardized proficiency prescribed by the state.

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 164。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：146 学分，2776 课时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in law, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 164 credits. The requirements are specified as follows:

a). Curricular courses: 146 credits, 2776 class hours

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b). Extracurricular practice: 18 credits

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Third-year Practicum

Fall, Year 3 4 weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year essay

Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 weeks 8 credits

(三) 课内实践教学学分：6 学分。

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分；专业必修课由 18 门课程组成，共 58 学分；专业选修课应修满 20 学分，具体要求为基础专业选修课组应修 12 学分、案例课组应修 4 学分、研讨课组应修 2 学分、实务技能课组应修 2 学分；全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分，具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分，一般通识课 10 学分；任选至少 3 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第三学年秋季期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期。

c). Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories, namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credits hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses; 58 credit hours of 18 compulsory major courses; 20 credit hours of elective major courses, including 12 credit hours of fundamental elective major courses, 4 credit hours of case study, 2 credit hours of seminars, 2 credit hours of practice; 18 credits hours of elective general education, including 8 credit hours of elective core general education, 10 credit hours of other elective general education; 3 credit hours of any other elective courses; 2 credit hours of international course and 2 credit hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term of the fourth year.

七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

法学专业课程序列表（必修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01、02、 04、05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01、02、 04、05
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	计算机基础 Basics of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	8	中国近现代史纲要 The Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				824	43	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	法理学导论 An Introduction to Jurisprudence	301010012	32	2	01
	2	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	301020013	48	3	01/02
	3	宪法学 Constitutional Law	301030013	48	3	02
	4	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General remarks	302010013	48	3	02

专业必修课程 Majors (Compulsory)	5	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	304010013	48	3	04
	6	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	302010115	80	5	04
	7	民法学原理三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Real Right Law	302010123	48	3	05
	8	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I : Introduction and Corporation Law	302020054	64	4	05
	9	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	304010023	48	3	05
	10	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedure Law	302040014	64	4	05
	11	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	302060013	48	3	05
	12	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	304020014	64	4	05
	13	国际法 Public International Law	303010013	48	3	07
	14	经济法总论 Survey of Economic Law	302030033	48	3	07/08
	15	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	301040024	64	4	07/08
	16	国际私法 Private International Law	303020013	48	3	07/08
	17	国际经济法概论 An Introduction to International Economic Law	303030013	48	3	07/08
	18	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	301010022	32	2	08
合计 Total					58	
通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课 应修满 8 学分 Main courses: a minimum requirement of 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
	2	一般通识课 应修满 10 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程 应修 2 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 4 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程 应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credit	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			

备 注 Notes	《中国法制史》第一学年秋、春学期均开课，第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课；第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《行政法与行政诉讼法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、刑事司法学院排课；第三学年春季学期在国际法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《经济法总论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、国际法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际私法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在国际法学院和刑事司法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在民商经济法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际经济法概论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 刑事诉讼法含实践教学 4-8 课时。 行政法与行政诉讼法含实践教学 4 课时。 英语 4 个学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 108 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。	The course Chinese Legal History is open in spring & fall terms of the first year. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School Of International Law and the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Administrative Law and Procedure is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the School of International Law; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Private International Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to International Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; Students may enroll in either term. The course Criminal Procedure Law contains 4-8 hours of practice teaching. The course Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure contains 4 hours of practice teaching. The course English has 276 class hours for four terms, including 69 class hours in the computer lab. The course Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 108 Class hours, including 54 hours of practice teaching.

法学专业课程序列表（选修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
基本专业选修课组（基础理论课程） Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	401070082	32	2	02
	2	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	401060062	32	2	02
	3	语言法导论 An Introduction to Linguistic Law	401060072	32	2	02
	4	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	407020042	32	2	04
	5	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	401020023	48	3	04
	6	中国法律思想史 The History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	401020012	32	2	04
	7	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	401060012	32	2	04
	8	法学学习方法与论文写作 Study and Writing on law	401010132	32	2	04
	9	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	401030012	32	2	04
	10	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	401030022	32	2	04
	11	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	401010122	32	2	04
	12	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	401010122	32	2	04
	13	立法学 Legislative Science	401010042	32	2	05
	14	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture	401010172	32	2	05
	15	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence	401060022	32	2	05
	16	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	401010012	32	2	05
	17	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	401030092	32	2	05
	18	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	407020032	32	2	05
	19	法律经济学 Legal Economics	401020083	48	3	07

基本专业选修课程组（基础理论课程） Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101	20	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	401050012	32	2	07
	21	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	401010032	32	2	07
	22	美国宪法（英语双语） American Constitutional Law	401030052	32	2	07
	23	比较法研讨课 Comparative Law	401010152	32	2	07
	24	女性主义法学导论 Female Law Introduction	401010192	32	2	08
	25	普通法一般原理 Case law principal	401010212	32	2	08
	26	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	401040022	32	2	08
	27	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	415000052	32	2	08
	28	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	401040152	32	2	08
	29	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	401040122	32	2	10
基本专业选修课程组（民商经济法课程） Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101	1	财政法 Public Finance	402070072	32	2	04
	2	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	402070032	32	2	04
	3	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law4: Family law and Inheritance Law	402010162	32	2	04/05
	4	税法 Tax Law	402070012	32	2	05
	5	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	402040062	32	2	05
	6	金融法 Finance Law	402070023	48	3	05
	7	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	402070042	32	2	05
	8	劳动法学 Labor Law	402080012	32	2	05/07
	9	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	402040072	32	2	07

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（民商经济法课程）40101	10	罗马法 Roman Law	402010012	32	2	07
	11	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	402040012	32	2	07
	12	外国民事诉讼法（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040112	32	2	07
	13	竞争法 Competition Law	402060012	32	2	07
	14	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	402060052	32	2	07
	15	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040032	32	2	07
	16	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	402030332	32	2	07
	17	欧洲税法与比较税法（英语双语） European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law	402070142	32	2	07
	18	卫生法学 Science of Health Law	402010172	32	2	07
	19	环境法学 Environmental Law	402020073	48	3	07/08
	20	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	402010222	32	2	07/08
	21	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	402020212	32	2	07/08
	22	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	402020232	32	2	07/08
	23	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	402020242	32	2	07/08
	24	公司法（英语双语） Corporation Law	402020202	32	2	08
	25	商法六：信托法 Commercial Law VI: The Law of Trusts	402040252	32	2	08
	26	社会保障法 Social Security Law	402030092	32	2	08
	27	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	402020132	32	2	08
	28	房地产法 Real Estate Law	402050022	32	2	08
	29	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	402050072	32	2	08

	30	公司法（日语双语） Corporation Law	402020262	32	2	08
	31	公司法（韩语双语） Corporation Law	402020272	32	2	08
	32	法与经济学 Law and Economics	406020082	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（国际法课程）40101	1	美国法概论（英语教学） An Introduction to American Law	403040072	32	2	02
	2	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law	403040062	32	2	04
	3	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law	403040092	32	2	05
	4	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	419010081	16	1	05
	5	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law	403040052	32	2	05
	6	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English	403030322	32	2	05
	7	普通法商法原则（英语双语） Commercial Law Principles in Common Law	403020052	32	2	07
	8	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	403030032	32	2	07
	9	国际税法 International Tax Law	403030042	32	2	07
	10	国际投资法 International Investment Law	403030062	32	2	07
	11	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	403030072	32	2	07
	12	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	403010062	32	2	07
	13	欧洲联盟法 Law of European Union	403010022	32	2	07
	14	东亚公法比较 Comparative Study of East Asian Public Law	403020102	32	2	07
	15	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional laws	403020132	32	2	07
	16	比较税法（英语双语） Comparative Tax Law	420000022	32	2	07
	17	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Arguments	420000032	32	2	07

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（国际法课程）40101	18	美国公司法（英语双语） Law of Corporation	420000012	32	2	07
	19	国际知识产权法（英语双语） International Intellectual Property Law	403010212	32	2	07
	20	国际人道法（英语双语） International Humanitarian Law	403010172	32	2	07
	21	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践（中英双语） A Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice	403020172	32	2	07
	22	国际商事仲裁理论与实践（中英双语） The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration	403020182	32	2	07
	23	国际空间法 International Space Law	403010352	32	2	07
	24	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	403010452	32	2	07
	25	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	403010462	32	2	08
	26	海洋法 Law of the Sea	403010472	32	2	08
	27	国际破产法 Cross-border Insolvency Law	403010552	32	2	08
	28	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	403030562	32	2	08
	29	国际网络空间法（英语教学） International Cyberspace Law	403030572	32	2	08
	30	国际货物买卖与支付（英语双语） Law of International Sales and Finance	403030142	32	2	08
	31	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	403020032	32	2	08
	32	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	403010012	32	2	08
	33	国际人权法 International Human Rights Law	403010072	32	2	08
	34	国际金融法 International Financial Law	403030022	32	2	08
	35	海商法 Maritime Law	403030012	32	2	08
	36	美国电子商务与信息安全法（英语双语） American E-Commerce and Information Security Law	408000852	32	2	08
	37	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A	408000862	32	2	08
	38	美国合同法（英语双语） American Contract Law	408000682	32	2	08

(国际法课程) 40101Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101	39	国际刑法 (中英双语) International Criminal Law	403010342	32	2	08
	40	德文法律文选 The Selected Legal Works in German	403030332	32	2	08
	41	国际海洋法 (双语) International Law of sea	403010312	32	2	08
	42	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	403030182	32	2	08
	43	德国民法导论 (德语双语) An Introduction to German Civil Law	419010042	32	2	10
	44	国际航空法 International Air Law	403010162	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Criminal law) 40101	1	越轨社会学 Sociology on Aberrant Conduct	404070332	32	2	04
	2	公安学概论 Conspectus of Police Science	404040012	32	2	05
	3	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	404060012	32	2	05
	4	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	404040242	32	2	05
	5	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	404020022	32	2	05
	6	法庭科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	404040343	32	2	05
	7	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	404010122	32	2	05
	8	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	404010172	32	2	06/07
	9	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	404060202	32	2	07
	10	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	404010142	32	2	07
	11	欧陆刑法导论 Introduction to European Criminal Law	404010162	32	2	08

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Criminal law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（刑事法课程）40101	12	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	404010152	32	2	08
	13	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	404040262	32	2	08
	14	司法鉴定学概论 An Introduction to Judicial Expertise	404040022	32	2	07
	15	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	404020092	32	2	08
	16	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	404010042	32	2	08
	17	职务犯罪案件侦查 Duty Crime Cases Investigation	404040062	32	2	08
	18	被害人学 Victimology	404010052	32	2	08
	19	证据法学 Evidence Law	404020112	32	2	07
	20	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	404050022	32	2	10
	21	犯罪学 Criminology	404040212	32	2	10
	22	法医学 Forensic Medicine	404040032	32	2	10
	23	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	404060022	32	2	10
备注 Notes	基础专业选修课组学分要求（含基础理论课程、宪法行政法课程、民商经济法课程、国际法课程、刑事法课程）：应修满 12 学分。 Credit requirements for fundamental courses for major students（including Basic Theories, courses on constitutional law and administrative law, civil, commercial and economic law, international law, and criminal law: a minimum requirement of 12 credits.					

法学专业课程序列表（选修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses continued)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
研 讨 课 组 40102 40102	1	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	401010112	32	2	04
	2	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	401030062	32	2	05
	3	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	401020032	32	2	05/07
	4	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedure Law	402040082	32	2	05
	5	刑事庭审直播讲评 Comments on Live Criminal Trial	404020172	32	2	06/09
	6	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	404010072	32	2	07
	7	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	402060062	32	2	07
	8	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	402010062	32	2	07
	9	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	402020092	32	2	08
	10	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	403020122	32	2	08
	11	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	403010112	32	2	08
	12	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	404020102	32	2	10
	13	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	401040072	32	2	08
	14	经济法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	402030072	32	2	08
	15	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	403030162	32	2	08
		16	专题研学课 Seminar on Special Topics	根据教师申报不定期开设 According to teachers' application and not follow regular intervals.		
备注 Notes	研讨课组学分要求：应修满 2 学分。 Credit requirements for seminars: a minimum requirement of two credits.					

法学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
案例组 Case study 40103	1	宪法学案例研习 Cases Study of Constitutional Law	401030072	32	2	04
	2	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	402010142	32	2	07
	3	日本法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Law	403010322	32	2	07
	4	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	401040062	32	2	07/08
	5	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	402060082	32	2	07/08
	6	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	402020182	32	2	08
	7	国际法案例研习（英语双语） Analysis of International Law Cases	403010032	32	2	08
	8	国际法案例研习 Analysis of International Law Cases	403010182	32	2	08
	9	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	403050012	32	2	08
	10	WTO 争端案例精选（英语双语） Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement	403030122	32	2	08
	11	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	403040032	32	2	08
	12	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	403030192	32	2	08

Case study 40103	13	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law	403030152	32	2	08
	14	国际私法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Private Law	403020162	32	2	08
	15	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	404010082	32	2	10
	16	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	404020132	32	2	10
	17	欧洲联盟法经典案例研习（英语双语） Selected Cases of EU Law	403010152	32	2	10
	18	金融法案例 Financial Law Case	402030222	32	2	05
	19	税法案例 Tax Law Case	402030232	32	2	05
	20	劳动法案例研习 Labour Law Case Study	402030212	32	2	07
	21	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	403010402	32	2	07
	22	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes	403010412	32	2	07
备注 Notes	案例课组学分要求：应修满 4 学分。 Credit requirements for case study courses: a minimum requirement of four credits.					

法学专业课程序列表（选修课续表）
Courses for international law majors (Elective courses continued)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
实践技能课程组 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits	1	法庭辩论技巧 advocacy	401050062	32	2	04
	2	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	402070112	32	2	04/05
	3	法律写作 Legal Writing	401050072	32	2	05
	4	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	401050082	32	2	05
	5	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	403010242	32	2	05
	6	律师实务 Lawyer Practice	401050042	32	2	07
	7	国际模拟法庭比赛（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	403010292	32	2	07
	8	国际模拟法庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） JESSUP Moot Court	403030202	32	2	07
	9	国际模拟法庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	403010302	32	2	07
	10	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（中英双语） ADR Moot	403010282	32	2	07
	11	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court	403010262	32	2	07
	12	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛）（英语双语） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition	403010272	32	2	07

Practical skills 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits 实 务 技 能 课 组 40104 应修满2学分	13	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	402070102	32	2	07	
	14	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	402010052	32	2	07	
	15	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	402070092	32	2	07	
	16	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedure Law	402040052	32	2	07	
	17	国际模拟法庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	403010192	32	2	07	
	18	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court	403010122	32	2	07-08	
	19	WTO 法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	403030342	32	2	07	
	20	外国投资法律事务 Practice of foreign investment law	402020282	32	2	08	
	21	司法文书 Judicial Documents	401050022	32	2	08	
	22	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	404040232	32	2	08	
	23	非诉讼律师实务 Non-litigation Practice	401040132	32	2	08	
	24	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	选修一门诊所课程可以免修专业实习 Students enrolled in a clinic course are exempt from taking Professional practice.	401040090	80	0	07/08
	25	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic		404020140	80	0	07
	26	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic		402060070	80	0	07/08
27	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation	404030040		80	0	07/08	
28	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	402080030		80	0	07/08	
29	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic	402050060		80	0	07/08	

法学专业指导性教学进度表

第一学年秋季（01）

Year 1, Fall 学期

（共 13 周）

（13 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（一） Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（一） Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	4	4	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	5	法理学导论 Introduction to Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
合计 Total			216	17	6		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课 Elective course	1	计算机概论 Introduction to Computer	32	2	2		
备注 Notes	△ 为考试，*为考查。下同。 《中国法制史》第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课。 △ stands for exam, * for assignment. Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Fall, listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School.						

第一学年春季学期 (02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会 主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与 国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研所 Department of Chinese Modern History
	7	宪法学 Constitutional Law	48	3	3	△	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	8	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	9	民法学原理一: 总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General Principles	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
合计 Total			480	27	27		
选修 Elective courses	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	2	语言法导论 Introduction to Linguistic Law	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	3	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	4	美国法概论 (英语教学) Introduction to American Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law

备 注 Notes	《中国法制史》第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。 Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Spring, listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School.

第一学年夏季学期（03）

Summer, First Year

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期（04）

Year 2, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（三） Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（三） Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	4	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	5	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	80	5	5	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	6	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	7	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			352	22	19		

选修课 Elective courses	1	宪法学案例研习 Case Study of Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	2	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	3	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	4	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	5	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法律思想史 History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	7	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	48	3	3	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	8	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	9	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	10	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
	11	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	12	财政法 Public Finance	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	13	法庭论辩技巧 Advocacy	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	14	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law

	15	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	16	越轨社会学 Sociology of Deviance	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	17	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law

第二学年春季学期（05）

Year 2, Spring

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	外语（四） Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	民法三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Real Right Law	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	4	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	48	3	3	△	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	5	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I: Introduction and Corporation Law	64	4	4	△	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	6	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedural Law	64	4	4	△	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	7	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	8	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
合计 Total			400	25	24		

选修课 Elective courses	1	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	2	立法学 Legislative Science	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	3	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	4	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	5	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	6	法律写作 Legal Writing	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	7	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence and Practice	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	8	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	9	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
	10	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	11	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	12	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	13	税法 Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	14	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law

选修课 Elective courses	15	金融法 Finance Law	48	3	3	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	16	劳动法学 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	社会法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
	17	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	18	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2		刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	19	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	20	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	21	公安学概论 Introduction to Public Security Science	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	22	法庭科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	23	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	24	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	16	1	1	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
	25	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
	26	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
	27	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English (EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law

第二学年夏季学期 (06)

Summer, Second Year

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期 (07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	国际法 Public International Law	48	3	3	△	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	4	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total			256	16	16		
实践教学 practice teaching		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-Year Essay			1		

选修课 Elective courses	1	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	3	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	4	律师实务 Lawyering Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	6	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	7	法律经济学 Legal Economics	48	3	3	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	8	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	9	美国宪法（中英双语） American Constitutional Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	10	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	11	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	12	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	13	外国合同法（中英双语） Foreign Contract Laws (CH-EN)	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	14	罗马法 Roman Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	15	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	16	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit

治学修身 经世济民	选修课 Elective courses	17	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
		18	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
		19	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
		20	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
		21	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
		22	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
		23	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
		24	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
		25	欧洲税法与比较税法（英语双语） European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
		26	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
		27	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
		28	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
		29	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
		30	劳动法学 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	社会法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
		31	外国民事诉讼法（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedural Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
		32	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit

选修课 Elective courses	33	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental and Resources
	34	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	35	竞争法 Competition Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	36	劳动法律诊所 Labor Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	37	普通法商法原则 （英语双语） Common Law Commercial Law Principles (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	38	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	39	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional Laws (Hong Kong, Taiwan, Macau)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	40	东亚公法比较 Comparative Study of East Asian Public Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	41	日本法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	42	国际知识产权法（英语双语） International intellectual property law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	43	国际模拟法庭比赛（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	44	国际模拟法庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） JESSUP International Law Moot Court Competition (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law

选修课	45	国际模拟法庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	46	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（英语双语） ADR Moot (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	47	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	48	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	49	国际模拟法庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	50	国际投资法 International Investment Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	51	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	52	欧洲联盟法 European Union Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	53	国际税法 International Tax Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	54	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	55	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	56	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	57	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law

选修课 Elective courses	58	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	59	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	60	证据法学 Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	61	司法鉴定学概论 Introduction to Judicial Expertise	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	62	比较税法（中英双语） American-Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Argument (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
	63	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American-Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Argument (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
	64	美国公司法（英语双语） American Corporate Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
	65	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	66	国际商事仲裁理论与实践（中英双语） The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	67	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践（中英双语） Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	68	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	69	WTO法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究 Institute of International Economic Law
	70	国际空间法 International Space Law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law

选修课 Elective courses	71	国际人道法（英语双语） International Humanitarian Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	72	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	73	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes (EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	74	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	3	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	4	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total			240	15	15		
选修课 Elective courses	1	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law

选修课 Elective courses	3	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	4	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	5	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	6	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	7	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	8	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	9	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	10	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	11	商法六：信托法 Commercial Law VI: The Law of Trusts	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	12	公司法（日语双语） Corporation Law (CN-JP)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	13	公司法（韩语双语） Corporation Law (CN-KO)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	14	公司法（英语双语） Corporation Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	15	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	16	商法案例研习 Foreign Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	17	外商投资企业法实务 Practice of Law on Foreign-funded Enterprises	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law

选修课 Elective courses	18	经济法法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	19	房地产法 Real Estate Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	20	非诉讼律师实务 Non-Litigation Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	21	司法文书 Judicial Documents	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	22	社会保障法 Social Security Law	32	2	2	*	社会法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
	23	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	32	2	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	24	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	25	知识产权法律诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	26	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic	32	2	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	27	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	32	2	2	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental and Resource Law
	28	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental and Resource Law
	29	国际货物买卖与支付（英语双语） Law of International Sales and Finance (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	30	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	31	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law

选修课 Elective courses	32	国际金融法 International Financial Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	33	海商法 Maritime Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	34	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	35	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	36	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	37	国际私法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Private Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	38	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	39	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	40	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	41	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	42	国际组织法 Law of International Organizations	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	43	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	44	WTO 争端案例精选（英语双语） Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law

选修课	45	国际法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	46	国际法案例研习 Case Study of International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	47	国际模拟庭比赛 International Law Moot Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	48	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	32	2	2	*	比较法研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
	49	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	50	涉外商事法律实务（英语双语） International Business Law and Practice (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	51	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	52	职务犯罪案件侦查 Professional Crime Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	53	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	54	被害人学 Victimology	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	55	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	56	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	57	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure

58	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
59	美国合同法（英语双语） American Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
60	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
61	美国电子商务与信息安全法（英语双语） American E-Commerce and Information Security Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
62	国际海洋法（双语） International Law of the Sea (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
63	国际刑法（中英双语） International Criminal Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
64	德文法律文选 Selected Legal Works in German	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
65	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
66	海洋法 Law of the Sea	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
67	国际破产法 Cross-Border Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
68	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
69	国际网络空间法（英语教学） International Cyberspace Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
71	经济犯罪与刑罚	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Summer, Third Year

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 8 周)

(8 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	民商经济法前沿 Frontier Issues of Civil, Commercial and Economic Law	32	4	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	2	法与经济学 Law and Economics	32	4	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	欧洲联盟法经典案例研究 (中英双语) Selected Cases of EU Law (CN-EN)	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	5	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	32	4	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	6	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	32	4	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	7	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	8	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	32	4	2	*	犯罪心理学研究所 Institute of Criminal Psychology
	9	犯罪学 Criminology	32	4	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology

选修课 Elective courses	10	法医学 Forensic Medicine	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	11	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	12	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	16	2	1	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	13	公务员法 Public Servants Law	32	4	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	14	国际航空法 International Air Law	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	15	德国民法导论（德语双语） Introduction to German Civil Law (CN-GER)	32	4	2	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
	16	体育法 Sports Law	32	4	2	*	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1		
		专业实习 Professional practice			5		
		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	毕业论文在第四学年完成。 Graduation thesis shall be completed by the end of year 4.						

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 8 周)

(8 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Courses	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory course	1	形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of China's Conditions
实践教学 Practice teaching	2	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 Class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						

法学专业（国际法学院）

一、培养目标

本专业培养具有厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力的复合型、应用型、国际型高级法律职业人才。学生具有广泛的人文社会科学知识基础与宽广的国际视野；具有较坚实的法学理论基础，系统地掌握法学知识和法律规定，了解国内外法学理论发展及国内立法信息，并能用一门外语阅读专业书刊；具有较高的政治理论素质、较强的分析能力、判断能力和实际操作能力；能较熟练地应用有关法律知识和法律规定办理各类法律事务，解决各类法律纠纷，并具有从事涉外法律工作的基本能力和素质。

Law（International Law）

I. Program Objectives

Guided the motto of “pursue knowledge and cultivate character to contribute to society and serve people”, the school aims at preparing students to become inter-disciplinary, application-oriented and innovative legal professionals with solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies. To this end, the school will provide students with a wide range of basic knowledge in natural science and social science and with world vision. At the time of graduation, it is expected that each student should have built up relatively solid foundation of legal science; systematically acquired legal knowledge, including legal provisions; learned about the development of legal science in China and abroad and legislation progress in China; and been able to read law books and journals in a foreign language. In addition, the student will have reached relatively high standard of political theories, and possessed relatively strong capabilities of analysis, judgment and practice. Students will also have been relatively skillful in applying legal knowledge to various types of law business and disputes they handle, and had general competency and quality for foreign-related legal work.



二、培养要求

学生通过学习国家的法律、法规和法学的基本理论与基本知识，掌握法学基本理论和技术，能够较灵活地运用所学理论指导实践工作，具有分析问题、解决问题和组织领导法学实践活动的实际工作能力和创新能力。毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

- （一）掌握法学的基本理论、基础知识；
- （二）熟悉法律工作的方针、政策和法规；
- （三）具有执法的基本能力；
- （四）掌握法学理论研究的基本方法，了解法学前沿理论及其研究动态，具有一定的教学、科学研究和实际工作能力；
- （五）身体素质达到国家规定的大学生体育锻炼和军事训练合格标准，具备健全的心理和健康的体魄，能够胜任从事本专业范围内的各项工作的要求，能够履行建设祖国和保卫祖国的神圣义务；
- （六）掌握一门外国语，能够熟练运用并达到国家规定的等级水平。

II. Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of four-year full-time study of Chinese laws and regulations and basic legal theories and knowledge, students will be able to understand basic doctrines of law, develop certain practical skills, and flexibly apply theories to practice. In addition, students will obtain practical working skills towards and innovation abilities of analyzing and solving problems, and of organizing and leading practical legal activities. Students are expected to be able to:

1. understand basic theories and knowledge of the science of law;
2. understand principles, policies and regulations of legal work;
3. possess basic competency to enforce law;
4. acquire basic methods of legal research, understand frontier legal theories and trends, and develop certain competency in teaching, research and practice;
5. meet national requirements in physical training and military training for college students; maintain health both in body and mind; be competent in various types of law enforcement jobs and be able to fulfill the sacred duty of supporting and defending China.
6. have a good command of a foreign language, which reaches the national standard of proficiency.



三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 164。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：146 学分，2776 课时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
3. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
4. 公益学分 第四学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in law, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 164 credits. The requirements are specified as follows:

a). Curricular courses: 146 credits, 2776 Class hours

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within the summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b). Extracurricular practice: 18 credits

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Third-year Practicum

Fall, Year 3 4 weeks 2 credits

3. Third-year essay

Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

4. Public Service

Fall, Year 4 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 weeks 8 credits



（三）课内实践教学学分：6 学分。

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分；专业必修课由 18 门课程组成，共 58 学分；专业选修课应修满 18 学分，具体要求为基础专业选修课组应修 10 学分（其中国际法类专业选修课不得少于 6 学分）、案例课组应修 4 学分、研讨课组应修 2 学分、实务技能课组应修 2 学分；全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分，具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分，一般通识课 10 学分；任选至少 3 学分。国际课程应修满 4 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

c). Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses; 58 credit hours of 18 compulsory major courses; 18 credit hours of elective major courses, including 10 credit hours of fundamental elective major courses (including no less than 6 credit hours of international law courses), 4 credit hours of case study, 2 credit hours of seminars, 2 credit hours of practice and skills; 18 credits hours of elective general education, including 8 credit hours of elective core general education, 10 credit hours of other elective general education; 3 credit hours of any other elective courses; 4 credit hours of international course and 2 credit hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第三学年秋季学期；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期。

七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the Chinese and international society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills. Students who have gained the required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

Assessment methods will include both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and the five-grade system is adopted for both oral exams and assignments, (specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed).

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



法学专业课程序列表（必修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01、02、 04、05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01、02、 04、05
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	计算机基础 Basics of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	8	中国近现代史纲要 The Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				824	43	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	法理学导论 An Introduction to Jurisprudence	301010012	32	2	01
	2	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	301020013	48	3	01/02
	3	宪法学 Constitutional Law	301030013	48	3	02
	4	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General remarks	302010013	48	3	02

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

专业必修课 Majors (Compulsory)	5	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	304010013	48	3	04
	6	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	302010115	80	5	04
	7	民法学原理三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Real Right Law	302010123	48	3	05
	8	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I : Introduction and Corporation Law	302020054	64	4	05
	9	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	304010023	48	3	05
	10	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedure Law	302040014	64	4	05
	11	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	302060013	48	3	05
	12	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	304020014	64	4	05
	13	国际法 Public International Law	303010013	48	3	07
	14	经济法总论 Survey of Economic Law	302030033	48	3	07/08
	15	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	301040024	64	4	07/08
	16	国际私法 Private International Law	303020013	48	3	07/08
	17	国际经济法概论 An Introduction to International Economic Law	303030013	48	3	07/08
	18	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	301010022	32	2	08
合计 Total				928	58	
通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课 应修满 8 学分 Main courses: a minimum requirement of 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
	2	一般通识课 应修满 10 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程 应修 4 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 4 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程 应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credit	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			



备 注 Notes	《中国法制史》第一学年秋、春学期均开课，第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课；第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《行政法与行政诉讼法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、刑事司法学院排课；第三学年春季学期在国际法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《经济法总论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、国际法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际私法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在国际法学院和刑事司法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在民商经济法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际经济法概论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 刑事诉讼法含实践教学 4-8 课时。 行政法与行政诉讼法含实践教学 4 课时。 英语 4 个学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 108 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。	The course Chinese Legal History is open in spring & fall terms of the first year. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School Of International Law and the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Administrative Law and Procedure is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the School of International Law; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Private International Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to International Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; Students may enroll in either term. The course Criminal Procedure Law contains 4-8 hours of practice teaching. The course Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure contains 4 hours of practice teaching. The course English has 276 class hours for four terms, including 69 class hours in the computer lab. The course Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 108 Class hours, including 54 hours of practice teaching.

法学专业课程序列表（选修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
基本专业选修课组（基础理论课程） Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	401070082	32	2	02
	2	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	401060062	32	2	02
	3	语言法导论 An Introduction to Linguistic Law	401060072	32	2	02
	4	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	407020042	32	2	04
	5	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	401020023	48	3	04
	6	中国法律思想史 The History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	401020012	32	2	04
	7	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	401060012	32	2	04
	8	法学学习方法与论文写作 Study and Writing on law	401010132	32	2	04
	9	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	401030012	32	2	04
	10	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	401030022	32	2	04
	11	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	401010122	32	2	04
	12	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	401010122	32	2	04
	13	立法学 Legislative Science	401010042	32	2	05
	14	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture	401010172	32	2	05
	15	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence	401060022	32	2	05
	16	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	401010012	32	2	05
	17	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	401030092	32	2	05
	18	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	407020032	32	2	05
	19	法律经济学 Legal Economics	401020083	48	3	07



Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101 基本专业选修课程组（基础理论课程）40101	20	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	401050012	32	2	07
	21	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	401010032	32	2	07
	22	美国宪法（英语双语） American Constitutional Law	401030052	32	2	07
	23	比较法研讨课 Comparative Law	401010152	32	2	07
	24	女性主义法学导论 Female Law Introduction	401010192	32	2	08
	25	普通法一般原理 Case law principal	401010212	32	2	08
	26	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	401040022	32	2	08
	27	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	415000052	32	2	08
	28	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	401040152	32	2	08
	29	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	401040122	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101 基本专业选修课程组（民商经济法课程）40101	1	财政法 Public Finance	402070072	32	2	04
	2	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	402070032	32	2	04
	3	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law4: Family law and Inheritance Law	402010162	32	2	04/05
	4	税法 Tax Law	402070012	32	2	05
	5	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	402040062	32	2	05
	6	金融法 Finance Law	402070023	48	3	05
	7	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	402070042	32	2	05
	8	劳动法学 Labor Law	402080012	32	2	05/07
	9	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	402040072	32	2	07

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101 基本专业选修课组 (民商经济法课程) 40101	10	罗马法 Roman Law	402010012	32	2	07
	11	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	402040012	32	2	07
	12	外国民事诉讼法 (英语双语) Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040112	32	2	07
	13	竞争法 Competition Law	402060012	32	2	07
	14	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	402060052	32	2	07
	15	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040032	32	2	07
	16	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	402030332	32	2	07
	17	欧洲税法与比较税法 (英语双语) European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law	402070142	32	2	07
	18	卫生法学 Science of Health Law	402010172	32	2	07
	19	环境法学 Environmental Law	402020073	48	3	07/08
	20	商法二: 证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	402010222	32	2	07/08
	21	商法三: 票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	402020212	32	2	07/08
	22	商法四: 保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	402020232	32	2	07/08
	23	商法五: 破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	402020242	32	2	07/08
	24	公司法 (英语双语) Corporation Law	402020202	32	2	08
	25	商法六: 信托法 Commercial Law VI: The Law of Trusts	402040252	32	2	08
	26	社会保障法 Social Security Law	402030092	32	2	08
	27	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	402020132	32	2	08
	28	房地产法 Real Estate Law	402050022	32	2	08
	29	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	402050072	32	2	08



	30	公司法（日语双语） Corporation Law	402020262	32	2	08
	31	公司法（韩语双语） Corporation Law	402020272	32	2	08
	32	法与经济学 Law and Economics	406020082	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（国际法课程）40101	1	美国法概论（英语教学） An Introduction to American Law	403040072	32	2	02
	2	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law	403040062	32	2	04
	3	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law	403040092	32	2	05
	4	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	419010081	16	1	05
	5	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law	403040052	32	2	05
	6	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English	403030322	32	2	05
	7	普通法商法原则（英语双语） Commercial Law Principles in Common Law	403020052	32	2	07
	8	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	403030032	32	2	07
	9	国际税法 International Tax Law	403030042	32	2	07
	10	国际投资法 International Investment Law	403030062	32	2	07
	11	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	403030072	32	2	07
	12	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	403010062	32	2	07
	13	欧洲联盟法 Law of European Union	403010022	32	2	07
	14	东亚公法比较 Comparative Study of East Asian Public Law	403020102	32	2	07
	15	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional laws	403020132	32	2	07
	16	比较税法（英语双语） Comparative Tax Law	420000022	32	2	07
	17	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Arguments	420000032	32	2	07

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课程 (国际法课程) 40101	18	美国公司法 (英语双语) Law of Corporation	420000012	32	2	07
	19	国际知识产权法 (英语双语) International Intellectual Property Law	403010212	32	2	07
	20	国际人道法 (英语双语) International Humanitarian Law	403010172	32	2	07
	21	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践 (中英双语) A Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice	403020172	32	2	07
	22	国际商事仲裁理论与实践 (中英双语) The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration	403020182	32	2	07
	23	国际空间法 International Space Law	403010352	32	2	07
	24	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	403010452	32	2	07
	25	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	403010462	32	2	08
	26	海洋法 Law of the Sea	403010472	32	2	08
	27	国际破产法 Cross-border Insolvency Law	403010552	32	2	08
	28	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	403030562	32	2	08
	29	国际网络空间法 (英语教学) International Cyberspace Law	403030572	32	2	08
	30	国际货物买卖与支付 (英语双语) Law of International Sales and Finance	403030142	32	2	08
	31	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	403020032	32	2	08
	32	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	403010012	32	2	08
	33	国际金融法 International Financial Law	403030022	32	2	08
	34	海商法 Maritime Law	403030012	32	2	08
	35	美国电子商务与信息安全法 (英语双语) American E-Commerce and Information Security Law	408000852	32	2	08
	36	英美法律制度 (英语双语) Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A	408000862	32	2	08
	37	美国合同法 (英语双语) American Contract Law	408000682	32	2	08



（国际法课程）40101Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组	38	国际刑法（中英双语） International Criminal Law	403010342	32	2	08
	39	德文法律文选 The Selected Legal Works in German	403030332	32	2	08
	40	国际海洋法（双语） International Law of sea	403010312	32	2	08
	41	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	403030182	32	2	08
	42	德国民法导论（德语双语） An Introduction to German Civil Law	419010042	32	2	10
	43	国际航空法 International Air Law	403010162	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental)（刑事法课程）40101 基本专业选修课组（刑事法课程）40101	1	越轨社会学 Sociology on Aberrant Conduct	404070332	32	2	04
	2	公安学概论 Conspectus of Police Science	404040012	32	2	05
	3	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	404060012	32	2	05
	4	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	404040242	32	2	05
	5	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	404020022	32	2	05
	6	法庭科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	404040343	32	2	05
	7	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	404010122	32	2	05
	8	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	404010172	32	2	06/07
	9	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	404060202	32	2	07
	10	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	404010142	32	2	07
	11	欧陆刑法导论 Introduction to European Criminal Law	404010162	32	2	08

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Criminal law) 40101 基本专业选修课组 (刑事法课程) 40101	12	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	404010152	32	2	08
	13	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	404040262	32	2	08
	14	司法鉴定学概论 An Introduction to Judicial Expertise	404040022	32	2	07
	15	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	404020092	32	2	08
	16	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	404010042	32	2	08
	17	职务犯罪案件侦查 Duty Crime Cases Investigation	404040062	32	2	08
	18	被害人学 Victimology	404010052	32	2	08
	19	证据法学 Evidence Law	404020112	32	2	07
	20	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	404050022	32	2	10
	21	犯罪学 Criminology	404040212	32	2	10
	22	法医学 Forensic Medicine	404040032	32	2	10
	23	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	404060022	32	2	10
备注 Notes	基础专业选修课组学分要求 (含基础理论课程、宪法行政法课程、民商经济法课程、国际法课程、刑事法课程): 应修满 10 学分, 其中国际法学类课程应修满 6 学分。 Credit requirements for fundamental courses for major students (including Basic Theories, courses on constitutional law and administrative law, civil, commercial and economic law, international law, and criminal law: a minimum requirement of 10 credits, including at least 6 credits for courses on international law.					



法学专业课程序列表（选修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses continued)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
研 讨 课 组 40102 40102	1	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	401010112	32	2	04
	2	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	401030062	32	2	05
	3	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	401020032	32	2	05/07
	4	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedure Law	402040082	32	2	05
	5	刑事庭审直播讲评 Comments on Live Criminal Trial	404020172	32	2	06/09
	6	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	404010072	32	2	07
	7	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	402060062	32	2	07
	8	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	402010062	32	2	07
	9	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	402020092	32	2	08
	10	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	403020122	32	2	08
	11	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	403010112	32	2	08
	12	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	404020102	32	2	10
	13	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	401040072	32	2	08
	14	经济法法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	402030072	32	2	08
	15	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	403030162	32	2	08
	16	专题研学课 Seminar on Special Topics	根据教师申报不定期开设 According to teachers' application and not follow regular intervals.			
备注 Notes	研讨课组学分要求：应修满 2 学分。 Credit requirements for seminars: a minimum requirement of two credits.					

法学专业课程序列表（选修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
案例组 Case study 40103	1	宪法学案例研习 Cases Study of Constitutional Law	401030072	32	2	04
	2	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	402010142	32	2	07
	3	日本法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Law	403010322	32	2	07
	4	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	401040062	32	2	07/08
	5	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	402060082	32	2	07/08
	6	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	402020182	32	2	08
	7	国际法案例研习（英语双语） Analysis of International Law Cases	403010032	32	2	08
	8	国际法案例研习 Analysis of International Law Cases	403010182	32	2	08
	9	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	403050012	32	2	08
	10	WTO 争端案例精选（英语双语） Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement	403030122	32	2	08
	11	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	403040032	32	2	08
	12	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	403030192	32	2	08



Case study 40103	13	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law	403030152	32	2	08
	14	国际私法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Private Law	403020162	32	2	08
	15	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	404010082	32	2	10
	16	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	404020132	32	2	10
	17	欧洲联盟法经典案例研习（英语双语） Selected Cases of EU Law	403010152	32	2	10
	18	金融法案例 Financial Law Case	402030222	32	2	05
	19	税法案例 Tax Law Case	402030232	32	2	05
	20	劳动法案例研习 Labour Law Case Study	402030212	32	2	07
	21	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	403010402	32	2	07
	22	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes	403010412	32	2	07
备注 Notes	案例课组学分要求：应修满 4 学分。 Credit requirements for case study courses: a minimum requirement of four credits.					

法学专业课程序列表（选修课续表）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses continued)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
实务技能课组 Practical skills 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits 应修满 2 学分	1	法庭辩论技巧 advocacy	401050062	32	2	04
	2	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	402070112	32	2	04/05
	3	法律写作 Legal Writing	401050072	32	2	05
	4	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	401050082	32	2	05
	5	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	403010242	32	2	05
	6	律师实务 Lawyer Practice	401050042	32	2	07
	7	国际模拟法庭比赛（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	403010292	32	2	07
	8	国际模拟法庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） JESSUP Moot Court	403030202	32	2	07
	9	国际模拟法庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	403010302	32	2	07
	10	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（中英双语） ADR Moot	403010282	32	2	07
	11	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court	403010262	32	2	07
	12	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛）（英语双语） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition	403010272	32	2	07



实务技能课组 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits	13	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	402070102	32	2	07	
	14	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	402010052	32	2	07	
	15	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	402070092	32	2	07	
	16	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedure Law	402040052	32	2	07	
	17	国际模拟法庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	403010192	32	2	07	
	18	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court	403010122	32	2	07-08	
	19	WTO 法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	403030342	32	2	07	
	20	外国投资法律事务 Practice of foreign investment law	402020282	32	2	08	
	21	司法文书 Judicial Documents	401050022	32	2	08	
	22	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	404040232	32	2	08	
	23	非诉讼律师实务 Non-litigation Practice	401040132	32	2	08	
	24	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	选修一门诊所课程可以免修专业实习 Students enrolled in a clinic course are exempt from taking Professional practice.	401040090	80	0	07/08
	25	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic		404020140	80	0	07
	26	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic		402060070	80	0	07/08
	27	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation		404030040	80	0	07/08
28	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	402080030		80	0	07/08	
29	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic	402050060	80	0	07/08		

法学专业指导性教学进度表

第一学年秋季 (01)

Year 1, Fall 学期

(共 13 周)

(13 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	4	4	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	5	法理学导论 Introduction to Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
合计 Total			216	17	6		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课 Elective course	1	计算机概论 Introduction to Computer	32	2	2		
备注 Notes	△ 为考试, *为考查。下同。 《中国法制史》第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课。 △ stands for exam, * for assignment. Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Fall, listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School.						



第一学年春季学期（02）

Year 1, Spring

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	外语（二） Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（二） Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会 主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与 国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研所 Department of Chinese Modern History
	7	宪法学 Constitutional Law	48	3	3	△	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	8	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	9	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General Principles	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
合计 Total			480	27	27		
选修课 Elective courses	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	2	语言法导论 Introduction to Linguistic Law	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	3	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	4	美国法概论（英语教学） Introduction to American Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
备 注 Notes	《中国法制史》第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。 Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Spring, listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School.						

第一学年夏季学期（03）

Summer, First Year

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期（04）

Year 2, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（三） Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（三） Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	4	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研 究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	5	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	80	5	5	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	6	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law



	7	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			352	22	19		
选修课 Elective courses	1	宪法学案例研习 Case Study of Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	2	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	3	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	4	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	5	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法律思想史 History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	7	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	48	3	3	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	8	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	9	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	10	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
	11	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	12	财政法 Public Finance	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	13	法庭论辩技巧 Advocacy	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	14	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	15	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	16	越轨社会学 Sociology of Deviance	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	17	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law

第二学年春季学期（05）

Year 2, Spring

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（四） Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	民法三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Real Right Law	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	4	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	48	3	3	△	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	5	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I: Introduction and Corporation Law	64	4	4	△	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	6	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedural Law	64	4	4	△	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	7	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	8	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
合计 Total			400	25	24		
选修 Elective courses	1	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence



2	立法学 Legislative Science	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
3	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
4	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
5	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
6	法律写作 Legal Writing	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
7	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence and Practice	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
8	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
9	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
10	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
11	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
12	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
13	税法 Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
14	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
15	金融法 Finance Law	48	3	3	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective courses	16	劳动法 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	社会法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
	17	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	18	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2		刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	19	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	20	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	21	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	22	公安学概论 Introduction to Public Security Science	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	23	法庭科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	24	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	25	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	16	1	1	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
	26	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
	27	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
	28	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English (EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law



第二学年夏季学期（06）

Summer, Second Year

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期（07）

Year 3, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	国际法 Public International Law	48	3	3	△	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	4	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total			256	16	16		
实践教学 practice teaching		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-Year Essay			1		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课	1	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	3	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	4	律师实务 Lawyering Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	5	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	6	法律经济学 Legal Economics	48	3	3	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	7	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	8	美国宪法（中英双语） American Constitutional Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	9	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	10	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	11	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	12	外国合同法（中英双语） Foreign Contract Laws (CH-EN)	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	13	罗马法 Roman Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	14	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	15	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit



选修课 Elective courses	16	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	17	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	18	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	19	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	20	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	21	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	22	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	23	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	24	欧洲税法与比较税法（英语双语） European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	25	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	26	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	27	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	28	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	29	劳动法学 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	社会法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
	30	外国民事诉讼法（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedural Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	31	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课	32	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental and Resources
	33	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	34	竞争法 Competition Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	35	劳动法律诊所 Labor Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	36	普通法商法原则 (英语双语) Common Law Commercial Law Principles (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	37	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	38	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional Laws (Hong Kong, Taiwan, Macau)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	39	东亚公法比较 Comparative Study of East Asian Public Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	40	日本法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	41	国际知识产权法 (英语双语) International intellectual property law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	42	国际模拟法庭比赛 (ICC 审判竞赛) ICC Trial Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	43	国际模拟法庭比赛 (杰塞普模拟比赛) (英语双语) JESSUP International Law Moot Court Competition (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law



选修课 Elective courses	44	国际模拟法庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	45	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（英语双语） ADR Moot (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	46	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	47	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	48	国际模拟法庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	49	国际投资法 International Investment Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	50	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	51	欧洲联盟法 European Union Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	52	国际税法 International Tax Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	53	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	54	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	55	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	56	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective courses	57	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	58	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	59	证据法学 Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	60	司法鉴定学概论 Introduction to Judicial Expertise	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	61	比较税法（中英双语） American-Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Argument (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
	62	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American-Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Argument (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
	63	美国公司法（英语双语） American Corporate Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
	64	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	65	国际商事仲裁理论与实践（中英双语） The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	66	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践（中英双语） Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	67	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	68	WTO法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究 Institute of International Economic Law
	69	国际空间法 International Space Law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law



选修课 Elective courses	70	国际人道法（英语双语） International Humanitarian Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	71	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	72	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes (EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	73	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	3	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	4	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total			240	15	15		
选修课 Elective courses	1	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective courses	3	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	4	法律经济学（英语双语） Legal Economics (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	5	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	6	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	7	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	8	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	9	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	10	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	11	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	12	商法六：信托法 Commercial Law VI: The Law of Trusts	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	13	公司法（日语双语） Corporation Law (CN-JP)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	14	公司法（韩语双语） Corporation Law (CN-KO)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	15	公司法（英语双语） Corporation Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	16	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	17	商法案例研习 Foreign Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	18	外商投资企业法实务 Practice of Law on Foreign-funded Enterprises	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law



选修课 Elective courses	19	经济法法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	20	房地产法 Real Estate Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	21	非诉讼律师实务 Non-Litigation Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	22	司法文书 Judicial Documents	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	23	法律与文学 Law and Literature	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	24	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	32	2	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	25	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	26	知识产权法律诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	27	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic	32	2	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	28	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	32	2	2	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental and Resource Law
	29	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental and Resource Law
	30	国际货物买卖与支付（英语双语） Law of International Sales and Finance (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	31	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	32	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective courses	33	国际金融法 International Financial Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	34	海商法 Maritime Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	35	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	36	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	37	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	38	国际私法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Private Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	39	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	40	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	41	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	42	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	43	国际组织法 Law of International Organizations	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	44	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	45	WTO 争端案例精选（英语双语） Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law



选修课	46	国际法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	47	国际法案例研习 Case Study of International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	48	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	32	2	2	*	比较法研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
	49	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	50	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	51	职务犯罪案件侦查 Professional Crime Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	52	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	53	被害人学 Victimology	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	54	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	55	欧陆刑法导论 Introduction to European Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	56	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	57	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

协和 万邦 法泽 天下	58	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	59	美国合同法（英语双语） American Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	60	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	61	美国电子商务与信息安全法（英语双语） American E-Commerce and Information Security Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	62	国际海洋法（双语） International Law of the Sea (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	63	国际刑法（中英双语） International Criminal Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	64	德文法律文选 Selected Legal Works in German	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	65	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	66	海洋法 Law of the Sea	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	67	国际破产法 Cross-Border Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	68	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	69	国际网络空间法（英语教学） International Cyberspace Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law



第三学年夏季学期（09）

Summer, Third Year

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期（10）

Year 4, Fall

（共 8 周）

（8 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	民商经济法前沿 Frontier Issues of Civil, Commercial and Economic Law	32	4	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	2	法与经济学 Law and Economics	32	4	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	欧洲联盟法经典案例研究 （中英双语） Selected Cases of EU Law (CN-EN)	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	4	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	32	4	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	5	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	32	4	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	6	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	7	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	32	4	2	*	犯罪心理学研究所 Institute of Criminal Psychology
	8	犯罪学 Criminology	32	4	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective courses	9	法医学 Forensic Medicine	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	10	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	11	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	16	2	1	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	12	公务员法 Public Servants Law	32	4	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	13	国际航空法 International Air Law	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	14	德国民法导论（德语双语） Introduction to German Civil Law (CN-GER)	32	4	2	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
	15	体育法 Sports Law	32	4	2	*	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1		
		专业实习 Professional practice			5		
		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	毕业论文在第四学年完成。 Graduation thesis shall be completed by the end of year 4.						

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 8 周)

(8 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Courses	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory course	1	形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of China's Conditions
实践教学 Practice teaching	2	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 Class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						



法学专业（刑事司法学院）

Law（Criminal Justice）

一、培养目标

本专业培养具有厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力的复合型、应用型、创新型高级法律职业人才。学生具有广泛的人文科学与自然科学领域的知识基础；具有较坚实的法学理论基础，系统地掌握法学知识和法律规定，了解国内外法学理论发展及国内立法信息，并能用一门外语阅读专业书刊；具有较高的政治理论素质、较强的分析能力、判断能力和实际操作能力；能较熟练地应用有关法律知识和法律规定办理各类法律事务，解决各类法律纠纷，并具有从事法学教育和研究工作的基本能力和素质。

I. Program Objectives

Under the motto of “pursue knowledge and cultivate character to contribute to society and serve people”, the school aims at preparing students to become inter-disciplinary, application-oriented and innovative legal professionals with solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies. To this end, the school will provide students with a wide range of basic knowledge in natural science and social science. At the time of graduation, it is expected that each student should have built up relatively solid foundation of legal science; acquired systematic legal knowledge, including legal provisions; learned about the development of legal science in China and abroad and legislation progress in China; and been able to read law books and journals in a foreign language. In addition, the student will have reached relatively high standard of political theories, and possessed relatively strong competency in analysis, judgment and practice. Students will also have been relatively skillful in applying legal knowledge to various types of law business and disputes, and had general competency and quality for legal education and research.



二、培养要求

学生通过学习国家的法律、法规和法学的基本理论与基本知识，掌握法学基本理论和技术，能够较灵活地运用所学理论指导实践工作，具有分析问题、解决问题和组织领导法学实践活动的实际工作能力和创新能力。毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

- （一）掌握法学的基本理论、基础知识；
- （二）熟悉法律工作的方针、政策和法规；
- （三）具有执法的基本能力；
- （四）掌握法学理论研究的基本方法，了解法学前沿理论及其研究动态，具有一定的教学、科学研究和实际工作能力；
- （五）身体素质达到国家规定的大学生体育锻炼和军事训练合格标准，具备健全的心理和健康的体魄，能够胜任从事本专业范围内的各项工作的要求，能够履行建设祖国和保卫祖国的神圣义务；
- （六）掌握一门外国语，能够熟练运用并达到国家规定的等级水平。

II. Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of four-year full-time study of Chinese laws and regulations and basic legal theories and knowledge, students will be able to understand basic doctrines of law, develop certain practical skills, and flexibly apply theories to practice. In addition, students will obtain practical working skills towards and innovation abilities of analyzing and solving problems, and of organizing and leading practical legal activities. Students are expected to be able to:

1. understand basic theories and knowledge of the science of law;
2. understand principles, policies and regulations of legal work;
3. possess basic competency to enforce law;
4. acquire basic methods of legal research, understand frontier legal theories and trends, and have certain competency in teaching, research and practice;
5. meet national requirements of physical training and military training of college students; physically and mentally maintain health; and be competent in various types of law enforcement jobs and able to fulfill the sacred duty of building and defending China.
6. have a good command of a foreign language, equivalent to the standardized proficiency prescribed by the state.



三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 164。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：146 学分，2776 课时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in law, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 164 credits. The requirements are specified as follows:

a). Curricular courses: 146 credits, 2776 class hours

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b). Extracurricular practice: 18 credits

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Third-year Practicum

Fall, Year 3 4 weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year essay

Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 weeks 8 credits



(三) 课内实践教学学分：6 学分。

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分；专业必修课由 18 门课程组成，共 58 学分；专业选修课应修满 20 学分，具体要求为基础专业选修课组应修 12 学分、案例课组应修 4 学分、研讨课组应修 2 学分、实务技能课组应修 2 学分；全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分，具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分，一般通识课 10 学分；任选至少 3 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第三学年秋季期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期。

c). Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories, namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credits hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses; 58 credit hours of 18 compulsory major courses; 20 credit hours of elective major courses, including 12 credit hours of fundamental elective major courses, 4 credit hours of case study, 2 credit hours of seminars, 2 credit hours of practice; 18 credit hours of elective general education, including 8 credit hours of elective core general education, 10 credit hours of other elective general education; 3 credit hours of any other elective courses; 2 credit hours of international course and 2 credit hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term of the fourth year.



七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills. Students who have earned required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



法学专业课程序列表（必修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01、02、 04、05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01、02、 04、05
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	计算机基础 Basics of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	8	中国近现代史纲要 The Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				824	43	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	法理学导论 An Introduction to Jurisprudence	301010012	32	2	01
	2	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	301020013	48	3	01/02
	3	宪法学 Constitutional Law	301030013	48	3	02
	4	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General remarks	302010013	48	3	02



专业必修课程 Majors (Compulsory)	5	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	304010013	48	3	04
	6	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	302010115	80	5	04
	7	民法学原理三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Real Right Law	302010123	48	3	05
	8	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I : Introduction and Corporation Law	302020054	64	4	05
	9	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	304010023	48	3	05
	10	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedure Law	302040014	64	4	05
	11	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	302060013	48	3	05
	12	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	304020014	64	4	05
	13	国际法 Public International Law	303010013	48	3	07
	14	经济法总论 Survey of Economic Law	302030033	48	3	07/08
	15	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	301040024	64	4	07/08
	16	国际私法 Private International Law	303020013	48	3	07/08
	17	国际经济法概论 An Introduction to International Economic Law	303030013	48	3	07/08
	18	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	301010022	32	2	08
合计 Total					58	
通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课 应修满 8 学分 Main courses: a minimum requirement of 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
	2	一般通识课 应修满 10 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程 应修 2 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 4 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程 应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credit	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			

备注 Notes	《中国法制史》第一学年秋、春学期均开课，第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课；第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《行政法与行政诉讼法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、刑事司法学院排课；第三学年春季学期在国际法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《经济法总论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、国际法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际私法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在国际法学院和刑事司法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在民商经济法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际经济法概论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 刑事诉讼法含实践教学 4-8 课时。 行政法与行政诉讼法含实践教学 4 课时。 英语 4 个学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 108 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。	The course Chinese Legal History is open in spring & fall terms of the first year. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School Of International Law and the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Administrative Law and Procedure is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the School of International Law; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Private International Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to International Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; Students may enroll in either term. The course Criminal Procedure Law contains 4-8 hours of practice teaching. The course Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure contains 4 hours of practice teaching. The course English has 276 class hours for four terms, including 69 class hours in the computer lab. The course Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 108 Class hours, including 54 hours of practice teaching.



法学专业课程序列表（选修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
基本专业选修课程（基础理论课程） Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	401070082	32	2	02
	2	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	401060062	32	2	02
	3	语言法导论 An Introduction to Linguistic Law	401060072	32	2	02
	4	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	407020042	32	2	04
	5	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	401020023	48	3	04
	6	中国法律思想史 The History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	401020012	32	2	04
	7	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	401060012	32	2	04
	8	法学学习方法与论文写作 Study and Writing on law	401010132	32	2	04
	9	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	401030012	32	2	04
	10	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	401030022	32	2	04
	11	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	401010122	32	2	04
	12	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	401010122	32	2	04
	13	立法学 Legislative Science	401010042	32	2	05
	14	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture	401010172	32	2	05
	15	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence	401060022	32	2	05
	16	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	401010012	32	2	05
	17	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	401030092	32	2	05
	18	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	407020032	32	2	05
	19	法律经济学 Legal Economics	401020083	48	3	07



中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101 基本专业选修课程组 (基础理论课程) 40101	20	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	401050012	32	2	07
	21	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	401010032	32	2	07
	22	美国宪法 (英语双语) American Constitutional Law	401030052	32	2	07
	23	比较法研讨课 Comparative Law	401010152	32	2	07
	24	女性主义法学导论 Female Law Introduction	401010192	32	2	08
	25	普通法一般原理 Case law principal	401010212	32	2	08
	26	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	401040022	32	2	08
	27	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	415000052	32	2	08
	28	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	401040152	32	2	08
	29	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	401040122	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101 基本专业选修课程组 (民商经济法课程) 40101	1	财政法 Public Finance	402070072	32	2	04
	2	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	402070032	32	2	04
	3	民法学原理四: 亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law4: Family law and Inheritance Law	402010162	32	2	04/05
	4	税法 Tax Law	402070012	32	2	05
	5	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	402040062	32	2	05
	6	金融法 Finance Law	402070023	48	3	05
	7	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	402070042	32	2	05
	8	劳动法学 Labor Law	402080012	32	2	05/07
	9	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	402040072	32	2	07



Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（民商经济法课程）40101	10	罗马法 Roman Law	402010012	32	2	07
	11	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	402040012	32	2	07
	12	外国民事诉讼法（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040112	32	2	07
	13	竞争法 Competition Law	402060012	32	2	07
	14	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	402060052	32	2	07
	15	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040032	32	2	07
	16	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	402030332	32	2	07
	17	欧洲税法与比较税法（英语双语） European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law	402070142	32	2	07
	18	卫生法学 Science of Health Law	402010172	32	2	07
	19	环境法学 Environmental Law	402020073	48	3	07/08
	20	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	402010222	32	2	07/08
	21	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	402020212	32	2	07/08
	22	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	402020232	32	2	07/08
	23	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	402020242	32	2	07/08
	24	公司法（英语双语） Corporation Law	402020202	32	2	08
	25	商法六：信托法 Commercial Law VI: The Law of Trusts	402040252	32	2	08
	26	社会保障法 Social Security Law	402030092	32	2	08
	27	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	402020132	32	2	08
	28	房地产法 Real Estate Law	402050022	32	2	08
	29	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	402050072	32	2	08

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	30	公司法（日语双语） Corporation Law	402020262	32	2	08
	31	公司法（韩语双语） Corporation Law	402020272	32	2	08
	32	法与经济学 Law and Economics	406020082	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（国际法课程）40101	1	美国法概论（英语教学） An Introduction to American Law	403040072	32	2	02
	2	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law	403040062	32	2	04
	3	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law	403040092	32	2	05
	4	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	419010081	16	1	05
	5	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law	403040052	32	2	05
	6	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English	403030322	32	2	05
	7	普通法商法原则（英语双语） Commercial Law Principles in Common Law	403020052	32	2	07
	8	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	403030032	32	2	07
	9	国际税法 International Tax Law	403030042	32	2	07
	10	国际投资法 International Investment Law	403030062	32	2	07
	11	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	403030072	32	2	07
	12	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	403010062	32	2	07
	13	欧洲联盟法 Law of European Union	403010022	32	2	07
	14	东亚公法比较 Comparative Study of East Asian Public Law	403020102	32	2	07
	15	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional laws	403020132	32	2	07
	16	比较税法（英语双语） Comparative Tax Law	420000022	32	2	07
	17	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Arguments	420000032	32	2	07



Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（国际法课程）40101	18	美国公司法（英语双语） Law of Corporation	420000012	32	2	07
	19	国际知识产权法（英语双语） International Intellectual Property Law	403010212	32	2	07
	20	国际人道法（英语双语） International Humanitarian Law	403010172	32	2	07
	21	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践（中英双语） A Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice	403020172	32	2	07
	22	国际商事仲裁理论与实践（中英双语） The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration	403020182	32	2	07
	23	国际空间法 International Space Law	403010352	32	2	07
	24	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	403010452	32	2	07
	25	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	403010462	32	2	08
	26	海洋法 Law of the Sea	403010472	32	2	08
	27	国际破产法 Cross-border Insolvency Law	403010552	32	2	08
	28	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	403030562	32	2	08
	29	国际网络空间法（英语教学） International Cyberspace Law	403030572	32	2	08
	30	国际货物买卖与支付（英语双语） Law of International Sales and Finance	403030142	32	2	08
	31	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	403020032	32	2	08
	32	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	403010012	32	2	08
	33	国际人权法 International Human Rights Law	403010072	32	2	08
	34	国际金融法 International Financial Law	403030022	32	2	08
	35	海商法 Maritime Law	403030012	32	2	08
	36	美国电子商务与信息安全法（英语双语） American E-Commerce and Information Security Law	408000852	32	2	08
	37	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A	408000862	32	2	08
	38	美国合同法（英语双语） American Contract Law	408000682	32	2	08

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

(国际法课程) 40101Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组	39	国际刑法 (中英双语) International Criminal Law	403010342	32	2	08
	40	德文法律文选 The Selected Legal Works in German	403030332	32	2	08
	41	国际海洋法 (双语) International Law of sea	403010312	32	2	08
	42	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	403030182	32	2	08
	43	德国民法导论 (德语双语) An Introduction to German Civil Law	419010042	32	2	10
	44	国际航空法 International Air Law	403010162	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Criminal law) 40101 基本专业选修课组 (刑事法课程) 40101 保守秩序 自由正义	1	越轨社会学 Sociology on Aberrant Conduct	404070332	32	2	04
	2	公安学概论 Conspectus of Police Science	404040012	32	2	05
	3	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	404060012	32	2	05
	4	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	404040242	32	2	05
	5	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	404020022	32	2	05
	6	法庭科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	404040343	32	2	05
	7	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	404010122	32	2	05
	8	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	404010172	32	2	06/07
	9	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	404060202	32	2	07
	10	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	404010142	32	2	07
	11	欧陆刑法导论 Introduction to European Criminal Law	404010162	32	2	08



Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Criminal law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（刑事法课程）40101	12	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	404010152	32	2	08
	13	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	404040262	32	2	08
	14	司法鉴定学概论 An Introduction to Judicial Expertise	404040022	32	2	07
	15	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	404020092	32	2	08
	16	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	404010042	32	2	08
	17	职务犯罪案件侦查 Duty Crime Cases Investigation	404040062	32	2	08
	18	被害人学 Victimology	404010052	32	2	08
	19	证据法学 Evidence Law	404020112	32	2	07
	20	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	404050022	32	2	10
	21	犯罪学 Criminology	404040212	32	2	10
	22	法医学 Forensic Medicine	404040032	32	2	10
	23	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	404060022	32	2	10
备注 Notes	基础专业选修课组学分要求（含基础理论课程、宪法行政法课程、民商经济法课程、国际法课程、刑事法课程）：应修满 12 学分。 Credit requirements for fundamental courses for major students（including Basic Theories, courses on constitutional law and administrative law, civil, commercial and economic law, international law, and criminal law: a minimum requirement of 12 credits.					

法学专业课程序列表（选修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses continued)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
研 讨 课 组 40102 40102	1	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	401010112	32	2	04
	2	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	401030062	32	2	05
	3	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	401020032	32	2	05/07
	4	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedure Law	402040082	32	2	05
	5	刑事庭审直播讲评 Comments on Live Criminal Trial	404020172	32	2	06/09
	6	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	404010072	32	2	07
	7	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	402060062	32	2	07
	8	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	402010062	32	2	07
	9	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	402020092	32	2	08
	10	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	403020122	32	2	08
	11	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	403010112	32	2	08
	12	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	404020102	32	2	10
	13	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	401040072	32	2	08
	14	经济法法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	402030072	32	2	08
	15	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	403030162	32	2	08
	16	专题研学课 Seminar on Special Topics	根据教师申报不定期开设 According to teachers' application and not follow regular intervals.			
备注 Notes	研讨课组学分要求：应修满 2 学分。 Credit requirements for seminars: a minimum requirement of two credits.					



法学专业课程序列表（选修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
案例组 Case study 40103	1	宪法学案例研习 Cases Study of Constitutional Law	401030072	32	2	04
	2	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	402010142	32	2	07
	3	日本法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Law	403010322	32	2	07
	4	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	401040062	32	2	07/08
	5	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	402060082	32	2	07/08
	6	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	402020182	32	2	08
	7	国际法案例研习（英语双语） Analysis of International Law Cases	403010032	32	2	08
	8	国际法案例研习 Analysis of International Law Cases	403010182	32	2	08
	9	当代冲突法判例研习（英语双语） Study on Cases of Contemporary Conflict of Laws	401070042	32	2	08
	10	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	403050012	32	2	08
	11	WTO 争端案例精选（英语双语） Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement	403030122	32	2	08
	12	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	403040032	32	2	08
	13	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	403030192	32	2	08

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

案 例 课 组 40103	14	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law	403030152	32	2	08
	15	国际私法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Private Law	403020162	32	2	08
	16	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	404010082	32	2	10
	17	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	404020132	32	2	10
	18	欧洲联盟法经典案例研习（英语双语） Selected Cases of EU Law	403010152	32	2	10
	19	金融法案例 Financial Law Case	402030222	32	2	05
	20	税法案例 Tax Law Case	402030232	32	2	05
	21	劳动法案例研习 Labour Law Case Study	402030212	32	2	07
	22	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	403010402	32	2	07
	23	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes	403010412	32	2	07
备注 Notes	案例课组学分要求：应修满 4 学分。 Credit requirements for case study courses: a minimum requirement of four credits.					



法学专业课程序列表（选修课续表）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses continued)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
实务技能组 Practical skills 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits 应修满2学分	1	法律文献检索 Legal Research	401060082	32	2	02/04
	2	法庭辩论技巧 advocacy	401050062	32	2	04
	3	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	402070112	32	2	04/05
	4	法律写作 Legal Writing	401050072	32	2	05
	5	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	401050082	32	2	05
	6	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	403010242	32	2	05
	7	律师实务 Lawyer Practice	401050042	32	2	07
	8	国际模拟法庭比赛（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	403010292	32	2	07
	9	国际模拟法庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） JESSUP Moot Court	403030202	32	2	07
	10	国际模拟法庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	403010302	32	2	07
	11	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（中英双语） ADR Moot	403010282	32	2	07
	12	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court	403010262	32	2	07
	13	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛）（英语双语） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition	403010272	32	2	07
	14	替代纠纷解决方式 Alternation Dispute Resolution	401060042	32	2	07

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Practical skills 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits	15	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	402070102	32	2	07	
	16	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	402010052	32	2	07	
	17	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	402070092	32	2	07	
	18	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedure Law	402040052	32	2	07	
	19	国际模拟法庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	403010192	32	2	07	
	20	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court	403010122	32	2	07-08	
	21	WTO 法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	403030342	32	2	07	
	22	外国投资法律事务 Practice of foreign investment law	402020282	32	2	08	
	23	涉外商事法律实务（英语双语） International Business Law and Practice	403010222	32	2	08	
	24	涉外法律实务（中英双语） Foreign-related Law and Practice	403010232	32	2	08	
	25	司法文书 Judicial Documents	401050022	32	2	08	
	26	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	404040232	32	2	08	
	27	非诉讼律师实务 Non-litigation Practice	401040132	32	2	08	
	28	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	选修一门诊所课程可以免修专业实习 Students enrolled in a clinic course are exempt from taking Professional practice.	401040090	80	0	07/08
	29	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic		404020140	80	0	07
	30	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic		402060070	80	0	07/08
	31	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation		404030040	80	0	07/08
	32	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic		402080030	80	0	07/08
33	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic	402050060		80	0	07/08	
34	国际模拟庭比赛 International Law Moot Competition	403010202	32	2	08		



35	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	404010122	32	2	05
36	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	404060202	32	2	07

法学专业指导性教学进度表

第一学年秋季（01）

Year 1, Fall 学期

（共 13 周）

（13 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	外语（一） Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（一） Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	4	4	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	5	法理学导论 Introduction to Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
合计 Total			216	17	6		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课程 Elective course	1	计算机概论 Introduction to Computer	32	2	2		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

备注 Notes	△ 为考试，*为考查。下同。 《中国法制史》第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课。 △ stands for exam, * for assignment. Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Fall, listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School.

第一学年春季学期（02）

Year 1, Spring

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（二） Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（二） Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会 主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与 国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研所 Department of Chinese Modern History
	7	宪法学 Constitutional Law	48	3	3	△	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	8	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	9	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General Principles	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
合计 Total			480	27	27		
选修 Elective courses	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	2	法律文献检索 Legal Research	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language



	3	语言法导论 Introduction to Linguistic Law	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	4	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	5	美国法概论（英语教学） Introduction to American Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
备 注 Notes		《中国法制史》第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。 Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Spring, listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School.					

第一学年夏季学期（03）

Summer, First Year

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期（04）

Year 2, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（三） Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（三） Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	4	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研 究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	5	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	80	5	5	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	6	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	7	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			352	22	19		
选修课 Elective courses	1	宪法学案例研习 Case Study of Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	2	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	3	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	4	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	5	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法律思想史 History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	7	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	48	3	3	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	8	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	9	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	10	法律文献检索 Legal Research	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	11	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
	12	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	13	财政法 Public Finance	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	14	法庭论辩技巧 Advocacy	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	15	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law



16	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
17	越轨社会学 Sociology of Deviance	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
18	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law

第二学年春季学期（05）

Year 2, Spring

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（四） Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	民法三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Real Right Law	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	4	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	48	3	3	△	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	5	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I: Introduction and Corporation Law	64	4	4	△	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	6	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedural Law	64	4	4	△	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	7	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	8	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
合计 Total			400	25	24		
选修 Elective	1	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

保守秩序  自由正义	2	立法学 Legislative Science	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	3	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	4	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	5	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	6	法律写作 Legal Writing	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	7	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence and Practice	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	8	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	9	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
	10	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	11	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	12	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	13	税法 Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	14	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	15	金融法 Finance Law	48	3	3	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law



选修课 Elective courses	16	劳动法 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	社会法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
	17	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	18	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2		刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	19	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	20	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	21	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	22	公安学概论 Introduction to Public Security Science	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	23	法庭科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	24	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	25	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	16	1	1	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
	26	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
	27	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
	28	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English (EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law

第二学年夏季学期(06)

Summer, Second Year

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	国际法 Public International Law	48	3	3	△	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	4	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total			256	16	16		
Practice teaching 实践教学		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-Year Essay			1		



选修课 Elective courses	1	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	3	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	4	律师实务 Lawyering Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	5	替代纠纷解决方式 Alternative Dispute Resolution	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	6	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	7	法律经济学 Legal Economics	48	3	3	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	8	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	9	美国宪法（中英双语） American Constitutional Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	10	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	11	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	12	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	13	外国合同法（中英双语） Foreign Contract Laws (CH-EN)	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	14	罗马法 Roman Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	15	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	16	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective courses	17	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	18	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	19	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	20	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	21	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	22	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	23	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	24	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	25	欧洲税法与比较税法（英语双语） European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	26	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	27	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	28	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	29	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	30	劳动法学 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	社会法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
	31	外国民事诉讼法（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedural Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	32	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit



选修课 Elective courses	33	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental and Resources
	34	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	35	竞争法 Competition Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	36	劳动法律诊所 Labor Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	37	普通法商法原则 （英语双语） Common Law Commercial Law Principles (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	38	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	39	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional Laws (Hong Kong, Taiwan, Macau)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	40	东亚公法比较 Comparative Study of East Asian Public Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	41	日本法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	42	国际知识产权法（英语双语） International intellectual property law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	43	国际模拟法庭比赛（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	44	国际模拟法庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） JESSUP International Law Moot Court Competition (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

保守秩序
自由正义

选修课 Elective courses	45	国际模拟法庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	46	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（英语双语） ADR Moot (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	47	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	48	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	49	国际模拟法庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	50	国际投资法 International Investment Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	51	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	52	欧洲联盟法 European Union Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	53	国际税法 International Tax Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	54	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	55	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	56	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	57	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law



选修课 Elective courses	58	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	59	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	60	证据法学 Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	61	司法鉴定学概论 Introduction to Judicial Expertise	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	62	比较税法（中英双语） American-Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Argument (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
	63	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American-Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Argument (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
	64	美国公司法（英语双语） American Corporate Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
	65	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	66	国际商事仲裁理论与实践（中英双语） The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	67	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践（中英双语） Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	68	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	69	WTO法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究 Institute of International Economic Law
	70	国际空间法 International Space Law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective courses	71	国际人道法（英语双语） International Humanitarian Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	72	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	73	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes (EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	74	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	3	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	4	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total			240	15	15		
选修课 Elective courses	1	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	3	日本行政法（日语双语） Japanese Administrative Law (CN-JP)	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law



选修课 Elective courses	4	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	5	法律经济学（英语双语） Legal Economics (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	7	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	8	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	9	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	10	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	11	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	12	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	13	商法六：信托法 Commercial Law VI: The Law of Trusts	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	14	公司法（日语双语） Corporation Law (CN-JP)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	15	公司法（韩语双语） Corporation Law (CN-KO)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	16	公司法（英语双语） Corporation Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	17	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	18	商法案例研习 Foreign Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	19	外商投资企业法实务 Practice of Law on Foreign-funded Enterprises	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective courses	20	经济法法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	21	房地产法 Real Estate Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	22	非诉讼律师实务 Non-Litigation Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	23	司法文书 Judicial Documents	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	24	法律与文学 Law and Literature	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	25	社会保障法 Social Security Law	32	2	2	*	社会法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
	26	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	32	2	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	27	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	28	知识产权法律诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	29	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic	32	2	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	30	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	32	2	2	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental and Resource Law
	31	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental and Resource Law
	32	国际货物买卖与支付（英语双语） Law of International Sales and Finance (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	33	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	34	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law



选修课 Elective courses	35	国际金融法 International Financial Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	36	海商法 Maritime Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	37	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	38	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	39	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	40	国际私法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Private Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	40	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	41	当代冲突法判例研习（英语双语） Case Study of Contemporary Conflict of Laws (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	42	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	43	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	44	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	45	国际组织法 Law of International Organizations	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	46	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	47	WTO 争端案例精选（英语双语） Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课	48	国际法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	49	国际法案例研习 Case Study of International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	50	国际人权法 International Human Rights Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	51	国际模拟庭比赛 International Law Moot Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	52	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	32	2	2	*	比较法研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
	53	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	54	涉外商事法律实务（英语双语） International Business Law and Practice (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	55	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	56	职务犯罪案件侦查 Professional Crime Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	57	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	58	被害人学 Victimology	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	59	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	60	欧陆刑法学导论 Introduction to European Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	61	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	62	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure



63	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
64	美国合同法（英语双语） American Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
65	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
66	美国电子商务与信息安全法（英语双语） American E-Commerce and Information Security Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
67	国际海洋法（双语） International Law of the Sea (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
68	国际刑法（中英双语） International Criminal Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
69	德文法律文选 Selected Legal Works in German	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
70	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
71	海洋法 Law of the Sea	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
72	国际破产法 Cross-Border Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
73	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
74	国际网络空间法（英语教学） International Cyberspace Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Summer, Third Year

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 8 周)

(8 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	民商经济法前沿 Frontier Issues of Civil, Commercial and Economic Law	32	4	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	2	法与经济学 Law and Economics	32	4	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	欧洲联盟法经典案例研究 (中英双语) Selected Cases of EU Law (CN-EN)	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	5	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	32	4	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	6	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	32	4	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	7	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	8	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	32	4	2	*	犯罪心理学研究所 Institute of Criminal Psychology
	9	犯罪学 Criminology	32	4	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology



选修课 Elective courses	10	法医学 Forensic Medicine	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	11	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	12	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	16	2	1	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	13	公务员法 Public Servants Law	32	4	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	14	国际航空法 International Air Law	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	15	德国民法导论（德语双语） Introduction to German Civil Law (CN-GER)	32	4	2	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
	16	体育法 Sports Law	32	4	2	*	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1		
		专业实习 Professional practice			5		
		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	毕业论文在第四学年完成。 Graduation thesis shall be completed by the end of year 4.						



第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 8 周)

(8 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Courses	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory course	1	形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of China's Conditions
实践教学 Practice teaching	2	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 Class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						

法学专业（法学人才培养模式改革实验班）

一、培养目标

坚持立德树人，培养德才兼备的卓越法律人才，使其具有扎实的理论基础、突出的实务能力、开阔的国际视野以及优良的职业伦理。

二、情况介绍

2008 年，教育部批准中国政法大学进行法学教育模式改革试点，实施“六年制法学人才培养模式”改革。2010 年以“六年制法学人才培养模式”为基准模式的“高级法律职业人才培养体制改革”被确定为国家教育体制改革试点项目。

“六年制法学人才培养模式改革实验班”（简称“法学实验班”）以培养高级法律职业人才为目标。法学实验班培养方案由教务处根据实验班培养目标组织我校具有丰富教育教学经验的专家多次研讨论证后提出草案，经学校教学指导委员会审议通过。

Experimental Class of the Law School

I. Program Objectives

Sticking to principles of moralization, the school aims at preparing students to become both excellent in morality and intelligence with solid theory basis, prominent practice ability, broad international perspective and sound professional ethics.

II. Introduction

In 2008, the Ministry of Education approved China University of Political Science and Law to conduct a pilot reform for legal education mode and implement a reform of 6-year Legal Talents Training Mode. In 2010, based on a 6-year Legal Talents Training Mode, Advanced Professional Legal Talents Training System Reform was identified as a pilot project for national education system reform.

Experimental Class of 6-year Legal Talents Training Mode, abbreviated as experimental class of law majors, aims at preparing students to become advanced professional legal talents. Curriculum for experimental class of law majors is drafted by the Teaching Affairs Department according to objectives of experimental class after organizing experts with rich teaching experience for couples of discussion and approved by the teaching guiding commission of CUPL.



法学实验班基准学制为六年，修业年限可以延长到七年。六学年分为两个阶段，第一阶段为理论+实务学习阶段，从第一学期到第七学期，第二阶段为研究生学习阶段，从第八学期到第十二学期。理论+实务学习阶段主要完成通识教育相关课程和专业学习中的课堂教学相关课程以及与之有关的实践教学环节，使学生建立较为宽广的知识结构，形成良好的法学思维方式，掌握初步的专业技能，通过专业实习或法律诊所教育强化理论学习的效果，全面掌握法律职业相关实务。学生完成理论+实务学习阶段，经考核合格，获得本科毕业证书与学士学位证书并进入到研究生学习阶段。研究生学习阶段主要包括两部分内容，其一是研究生课程学习，通过核心理论课的学习，深化学生法学专业学习深度，达到法律硕士应有的学术水平，其二是毕业/学位论文，要求学生能够运用所学针对案例撰写毕业（学位）论文，旨在反映学生运用所学理论与知识综合解决法律职业中面临的理论和实践问题的能力。

Experimental class of law majors has a basic 6-year academic schedule and it can be expanded to 7 years. The 6-year academic can be divided into 2 periods. The first period features theory-practice study from term 1-7; the second period features postgraduate study from term 8-12. Theory-practice study period requires students to finish courses of general education and major courses concerning class teaching and practice teaching links to help students build broad knowledge structure, form sound legal thinking mode, master fundamental professional skills and strengthen theoretical study and have a good command of legal profession practice through practicum or clinics. After finishing theory-practice study period, students can obtain undergraduate graduation certificate and Bachelor's degree certificate and continue the postgraduate study once passing the examination. Postgraduate study period mainly includes 2 parts, one for postgraduate core theory courses study to strengthen the depth of legal studying and reach the academic level equal to Master of Law; the other important mission is to write degree thesis which requires students to apply case study with an aim of reflecting students' ability of applying theories and knowledge to theoretical and practical problems.

法学实验班的专业课程设置是根据实验班培养目标，遵循法学教育教学规律，参照教育部高等学校法学学科教学指导委员会核心课程确定的。法学实验班培养方案设置专业必修课程 25 门，其中包括针对适应国家法治建设需要的应用型高级法律人才培养和法律前瞻性问题的课程；通知主干课 8 门，要求至少修满 10 学分；专业选修课 78 门，实验班学生在理论+实务阶段修满 18 学分专业选修课，研究生学习阶段修满 8 学分专业选修课。

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

基准学制 6 年。修业年限可以延长到 7 年。第一学年秋季学期至第四学年秋季学期为理论+实务学习阶段，第四学年春季学期至第六学年春季学期为研究生学习阶段。完成理论+实务学习阶段学习经考核合格的，可以申请法学专业本科毕业并申请获得法学学士学位，或者进入研究生学习阶段学习，完成研究生学习阶段学习的，准予毕业，完成学位论文并通过论文答辩的授予法律硕士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 203。具体分配如下：

The course structure for experimental class of law majors is based on its objectives, follow legal education teaching laws and refer to core courses set by the guiding committee of law subject teaching in Ministry of Education for institutions of higher education. The curriculum sets 25 major compulsory courses, including some frontier issues law courses aiming at training advanced professional legal talents who can be useful for the national legal system construction carrier. Besides, there are 8 general fundamental(basic) courses required, with the minimum required credits is 10. There are 78 major elective courses, and the students in theory-practice study period need to get 18 credits, while they should get 8 credits when finishing their postgraduate study.

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

Experimental class of law majors has a basic 6-year academic schedule and it can be expanded to 7 years. The first period features theory-practice study from terms 1-7; the second period features postgraduate study from terms 8-12. After finishing theory-practice study period, students can apply for undergraduate graduation and obtain Bachelor's degree of law or continue postgraduate study once passing the examination. After completing postgraduate study period, students can be approved graduation and granted Master of Law.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must



gain a total of 205 credits. The requirements are specified as follows:

（一）课堂教学学分：167 学分

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

实验班理论+实务学习阶段课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 34 分；专业必修课由 25 门课程组成，共 76 学分；专业选修课应修满 18 学分，其中案例课至少修满 2 学分；全校通识选修课应修满 14 学分，具体要求是通识主干课 10 学分，一般通识课 4 学分，任选至少 3 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

a. Curricular courses: 169 credits

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within the summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

The class teaching curriculum system in theory-practice study period is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 34 credit hours of compulsory general education courses; 78 credit hours of 25 compulsory major courses; 18 credit hours of elective major courses, including 2 credits for case study courses; 14 credits hours of elective general education, including 10 credit hours of elective core general education, 4 credit hours of other elective general education; 2 credit hours of international course and 2 credit hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship.



实验班研究生学习阶段课堂教学课程体系由专业课和专题研讨课组组成，专业必修课共 6 门 17 学分，选修课 8 学分，其中，司法大数据和司法实务前沿为限选课。

(二) 实践教学学分：36 学分

实践教学每 2 周计 1 个学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益劳动和志愿服务 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文第二、三、五学年秋 3 学分
5. 读书报告第四学年春、第五学年秋-春 3 学分
6. 法律诊所 第三学年秋季/春季 5 学分
7. 专业实习第四学年秋 5 学分
8. 毕业/学位论文第四、六学年春 16 周 16 学分

The class teaching curriculum system in postgraduate study period is subdivided into major courses and seminars. There are 6 major compulsory course which contain 17 credits, and 8 credits are required for major elective course, in which the Big Data of Judicial Law and Frontier Judicial Practice are only opened for experimental class students.

b. Practice teaching: 36 credits

Practice teaching is given 1 credit every 2 weeks.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Third-year Practicum

Fall, Year 3 4 weeks 2 credits

4. Annual Essay

Fall, Year 2&3&5 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Book Review

Year 4 Fall & Fall/Spring, Year 5 3 credits

6. Legal Clinic

Fall/Spring, Year 3 5 credits

7. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 12 weeks 5 credits

8. Thesis

Spring, Year 4&6 16 weeks 16 credits



社会实践安排在第 3 学年秋季学期期末；学年论文安排在第 2、3、5 学年秋季学期，每学期撰写一篇；第 4 学年春、第 5 学年秋、春撰写读书报告。专业实习共 12 周，安排在第 4 学年秋季学期的 10 月至 12 月，需撰写实习报告。毕业/学位论文分别根据法学学士和法律硕士论文的有关要求进行撰写与答辩。

五、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

六、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. Annual essay is arranged in the fall semester of Years 2、3、5 oneper term. Book review is arranged in Spring of Year 4 and bothe the Fall and Spring semester of Year 5. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 12 weeks is arranged at the fall term and practicum reports are required. Students are expected to write a thesis and make open defense for graduation or degree thesis according to requirements for thesis of Bache lor and Master of Law.

V. Assessment

Assessment methods will include both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and the five-grade system is adopted for both oral exams and assignments, (specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed).

VI. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

法学实验班课程序列表（必修课）

Courses for experimental class of law (compulsory course)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程（组） 号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	外语（公共外语） Foreign Language	20002	144	3*3	01/02
	2	体育（一） Physical Education	20004	64	1*2	01/02
	3	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	4	中华文明通论 An Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	5	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	6	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	7	西方文明通论 An Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	03
	8	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	07
	9	中国近现代史纲要 The Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	01
	10	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	03
合计 Total				640	34	
Theory-practice study period Majors(Compulsory) 理论+实务学习阶段专业必修课	1	法理学导论 An Introduction to Jurisprudence	301010012	32	2	01
	2	宪法学 Constitutional Law	301030013	48	3	02
	3	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil LawI: Civil Law General remarks	302010013	48	3	02
	4	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	301010022	32	2	06
	5	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	301020013	48	3	01



6	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil LawII : Obligation Law	302010115	80	5	04
7	民事法律案例研习（一） Case Study of Civil LawI	302012002	48	3	05
8	民事法律案例研习（二） Case Study of Civil Law II	302012003	48	3	06
9	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	304010013	48	3	03
10	刑事法律案例研习（一） Case Study of Criminal Law I	304012001	48	3	05
11	刑事法律案例研习（二） Case Study of Criminal Law II	304012002	48	3	06
12	民法学原理三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III : Property Law	302010123	48	3	03
13	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law 1: Introduction and Corporation Law	302020054	64	4	04
14	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	302060013	48	3	06
15	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	304010023	48	3	04
16	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedure Law	302040014	64	4	05
17	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	301040024	64	4	04
18	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	301040022	64	4	05
19	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	304020014	64	4	05
20	国际法 Public International Law	303010013	48	3	06
21	国际私法 Private International Law	303020013	48	3	06
22	经济法总论 General Principles of Economic Law	302030033	48	3	05
23	国际经济法概论 International Economic Law	303030013	48	3	06
24	证据法学 Evidence Law	404020112	32	2	06
25	法律职业行为规则与法律职业伦理 Legal Ethic	301050012	32	2	03
合计 Total			1216	76	



中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
研究生学习阶段专业必修课 (Compulsory) Postgraduate study period Majors	1	宪法专题研讨 Seminar on Constitutional Law	301032001	48	3	08
	2	行政法专题研讨 Seminar on Administrative Law	301012001	48	3	09
	3	民商法专题研讨 Seminar on Commercial Law and Commercial Law	302012012	48	3	10
	4	刑事法专题研讨 Seminar on Criminal Law	304012012	48	3	10
	5	国际法专题研讨 Seminar on International Law	303012012	48	3	10
	6	法学方法与论文写作 Study and Writing on law	301010132	32	2	08
	合计 Total			272	17	
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程 International courses	应修满 2 学分 a minimum requirement of 2 credits		02 至 09 学期完成 Complete by the end of Term 09	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	应修满 2 学分 a minimum requirement of 2 credits		02 至 09 学期完成 Complete by the end of Term 09	



法学实验班通识主干课程序列表（选修课）之一
Fundamental (Basic) Courses for experimental class of law I

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 minimum requirementcredits
通识主干课程组 Fundamental (Basic)	1	逻辑导论 Introduction to Logic	507020333	48	3	01	10
	2	哲学概论 Introduction to Philosophy	507020342	32	2	01	
	3	伦理学 Science of Ethics	507020292	32	2	02	
	4	政治学概论 Introduction to Political Science	505040952	32	2	02	
	5	经济学 Economics	501050013	48	3	03	
	6	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	504020012	32	2	03	
	7	社会心理学 Social Psychology	504020032	32	2	03	
	8	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	505030672	32	2	04	
	合计 Total			288	18		

法学实验班专业研讨课程序列表（选修课）之二

Seminar for experimental class of law II

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 minimum requirementcredits
Major (Elective, Fundamental) 基本专业选修课组	1	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	401010112	32	2	03	
	2	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	401020032	32	2	04	
	3	比较法研讨课 Comparative Law	401010152	32	2	05	
	4	经济法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	402030072	32	2	06	
	5	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	403010132	32	2	06	
	6	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	402060062	32	2	06	
	7	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	403020122	32	2	06	
	8	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	403020122	32	2	06	
	合计 Total			256	16		



法学实验班专业方向课程序列表（选修课）之三

Courses for experimental class of law (Elective courses) II

类别	序号	中英文课程名称	课程号	课时	学分	学期
Major (Elective, Fundamental) 40105 基本专业选修课组 40105	1	法律文献检索 Legal Research & Writing	401060082	32	2	02
	2	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	401060062	32	2	02
	3	宪法案例研习 Case Study of Constitutional Law	401030072	32	2	02
	4	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	407020042	32	2	04
	5	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	401010102	32	2	03
	6	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	401020023	48	3	03
	7	中国法律思想史 The History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	401020012	32	2	03
	8	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	402070032	32	2	03
	9	越轨社会学 Sociology on Aberrant Conduct	404070332	32	2	03
	10	立法学 Legislative Science	401010042	32	2	04
	11	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture	401010172	32	2	04
	12	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	401010012	32	2	04
	13	罗马法 Roman Law	402010012	32	2	04
	14	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law4: Family law and Inheritance Law	402010162	32	2	03/04
	15	税法 Taxation Law	402070012	32	2	04
	16	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	402040062	32	2	05
	17	外国刑法 Foreign Criminal Law	404010012	32	2	04
	18	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	404060012	32	2	04
	19	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	404040242	32	2	04
	20	美国宪法（英语双语） American Constitutional Law	401030052	32	2	05

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	21	劳动法学 Labor Law	402080012	32	2	04/05
	22	环境法学 Environmental Law	402020073	48	3	05/06
	23	竞争法 Competition Law	402060012	32	2	05
	24	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	402060052	32	2	05
	25	替代纠纷解决方式 Alternation Dispute Resolution	401060042	32	2	05
	26	国际模拟庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	403010192	32	2	05
	27	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	402040072	32	2	05
	28	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	402040012	32	2	05
	29	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040032	32	2	05
	30	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	402030332	32	2	05
Major (Elective, Fundamental) 40105 基本专业选修课组 40105	31	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	403030032	32	2	06
	32	国际税法 International Tax Law	403030042	32	2	06
	33	国际投资法 International Investment Law	403030062	32	2	06
	34	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	403010062	32	2	06
	35	欧洲联盟法 Law of European Union	403010022	32	2	06
	36	司法鉴定学概论 An Introduction to Judicial Expertise	404040022	32	2	05
	37	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	401040022	32	2	06
	38	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law 2: Securities Law	402020222	32	2	05/06
	39	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law 3: Instruments Law	402020212	32	2	05/06
	40	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law 4: Insurance Law	402020232	32	2	05/06
	41	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law 5: Insolvency Law	402020242	32	2	05/06
	42	商法六：信托法 Business Law 6: The Law of Trusts	402020252	32	2	05/06
	43	金融法 Finance Law	402070023	48	3	04
	44	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Proceedings and Arbitral Procedure	403020032	32	2	06



	45	司法文书 Judicial Documents	401050022	32	2	06
	46	社会保障法 Social Security Law	402030092	32	2	06
	47	国际货物买卖与支付（英语双语） Law of International Sales and Finance	403030142	32	2	06
	48	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	403010012	32	2	06
	49	国际人权法 International Human Rights Law	403010072	32	2	06
	50	国际金融法 International Financial Law	403030022	32	2	06
	51	海商法 Maritime Law	403030012	32	2	06
	52	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	404010042	32	2	06
	53	国际航空法 International Air Law	403010162	32	2	06
Major (Elective, Fundamental) 40105 基本专业选修课组 40105	54	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	404050022	32	2	06
	55	犯罪学 Criminology	404040212	32	2	06
	56	国际法案例研习 Case Study of International Law	403010182	32	2	06
	57	国际私法案例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	403040032	32	2	06
	58	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	403030192	32	2	06
	59	国际知识产权法(双语) International intellectual property law	403010212	32	2	05
	60	涉外商事法律实务（双语） International business law and practice	403010222	32	2	06
	61	涉外法律实务（英语双语） Foreign-related Law and Practice	403010232	32	2	06
	62	经济法案例研习 Case Study of Economic Law	402022002	32	2	06
	63	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	402060082	32	2	06
	64	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	402020182	32	2	05
	65	法庭科学概论 The Introduction of Forensic Science	427012001	32	2	06
	66	司法大数据 Big Data of Judicial Law	401052002	32	2	09
	67	司法实务前沿 Frontiers of Judicial Practice	301052012	32	2	10

法学实验班指导性教学进度表

Guiding teaching schedule for experimental class of law

第一学年秋季学期 (01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory course 必修课	1	外语 (公共外语) Foreign Language	48	3	3	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Physical Education Teaching Department
	3	法理学导论 Introduction to Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	4	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法律史研究所 Legal History Institute
合计 Total			256	16	13		
Practice teaching 实践教学		军训 Military Training			1		
Elective course 选修课	1	逻辑导论 Introduction to Logic Comparison of Chinese and Western Art	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
备注 Notes	△为考试, *为考查。下同。 △ stands for exam, * for assignment.						

第一学年春季学期 (02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (公共外语和法律外语) Foreign Language II (Common English & Legal English)	48	3	3	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Physical Education Teaching Department



	3	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Office for Modern and Contemporary Chinese History
	4	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	史学研究所 Institute for Historical Research
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	6	6	△	德育教研室 Ethical Education Office
	6	宪法学 Constitutional Law	48	3	3	△	宪法研究所 Institute for Constitutional Law
	8	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General remarks	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Institute for Civil Law
	9	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	军事理论教研室 Military Theory Office
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			352	21	21		
选修课 Elective courses	1	伦理学 Science of Ethics	32	2	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	2	政治学概论 Introduction to Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学概论 Politics Institute
	3	哲学概论 Introduction to Philosophy	32	2	2	*	哲学研究所 Department of Philosophy

第一学年夏季学期（03）

Summer, First Year

（共4周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共16周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语（公共外语和法律外语） Foreign Language III (C English & Legal English)	48	3	3	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	80	5	5	△	民法研究所 Institute for Civil Law
	3	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
	4	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	6	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	政治学研究所 Politics Institute
	7	法律职业行为规则与法律职业伦理 Legal Ethics	32	2	2	△	法律职业伦理教研室 Legal Ethics Office
合计 Total			304	19	19		
Practice teaching 实践教学		公益劳动和志愿服务 Community Service and Volunteer Work			1		
		学年论文 Third-year Essay			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	经济学 Economics	48	3	3	*	法学院 School of Law
	2	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology
	3	社会心理学 Social Psychology	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology



第二学年春季学期（05）

Year 2, Spring

（共 16 周）

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law(I)	64	4	4	△	商法研究所 Commercial Law Institute
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	3	民法学原理三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Right Law	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Institute for Civil Law
	4	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Institute for Criminal Law
	5	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	48	3	3	△	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
	6	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedural Law	64	4	4	△	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
合计 Total			336	21	21		
Elective courses 选修课	1	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science

法治天下
学問古今

第二学年夏季学期（06）

Summer, Second Year

（共 4 周）

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期 (07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	国际法 International Public law	48	3	3	△	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	3	民事法律案例研习 (一) Case Study of Civil Law I	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	4	刑事法律案例研习 (一) Case Study of Criminal Law I	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	5	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	6	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
合计 Total			336	21	21		
实践教学 Practice teaching		法律诊所 Legal Clinic	90	5	5	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-year Essay			1		

第三学年春季学期 (08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	民法案例研习 (二) Case Study of Civil Law II	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	2	刑法学案例研习 (二) Case Study of Criminal Law II	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
	3	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law



	4	证据法学 Evidence Law	32	2	2	△	证据科学研究院 Institute of Evidence Law and Forensic Science
	5	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
合计 Total			208	13	13		
实践教学 Practice teaching		法律诊所 Legal Clinic	90	5	5	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice

第三学年夏季学期（09）

Summer, Third Year

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期（10）

Year 4, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)
实践教学 Practice teaching	1	专业实习 Practicum	160	5
	2	毕业论文 Graduation thesis		8
备注 Notes	本科毕业论文在第四学年完成。 Graduation thesis shall be completed the end of year 4.			

第四学年春季学期（11）

Year 4, Spring

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class ours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory course 必修课	1	法学方法与论文写作 Study and Writing on law	32	2	2	△	法学院 Law School
	2	形势与政策 Situation and Policies	64	4	2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute for China's National Conditions
合计 Total					4		
实践教学 Practice teaching	读书报告 Book review				1		
	本科毕业论文 Thesis				8		

第五学年秋季学期 (12)

Year 5, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory course 必修课	1	民商法专题研讨 Seminar on Commercial Law and Commercial Law	48	3	3	△	民商经济法学院 Commercial and Economic Law School
	2	行政法专题研讨 Seminar on Administrative Law	48	3	3	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	3	宪法专题研讨 Seminar on Constitutional Law	48	3	3	△	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	合计 Total		144	9	9		
Practice teaching 实践教学	学年论文 Annual Essay				1		
	读书报告 Book review				1		
Elective Courses 选修课	法庭科学概论		32	2	2	*	证据科学研究院 Institute of Evidence Law and Forensic Sci ence
	司法大数据 Big Data of Judicial Law		32	2	2	△	法学院 Law School

第五学年春季学期 (13)

Year 5, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory course 必修课	1	行政法专题研讨 Seminar on Administrative Law	48	3	3	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	国际法专题研讨 Seminar on International Law	48	3	3	△	国际法学院 School of International Law
	合计 Total		96	6	6		
Practice teaching 实践教学	读书报告 Book review				1		



Elective Courses 选修课	司法实务前沿 Frontiers of Judicial Practice	32	2	2	△	法学院 Law School

第六学年秋季学期（14）

Year 6, Fall

（共 16 周）

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
		毕业论文选题、开题 Topic selection and proposal for graduation thesis					

第六学年春季学期（15）

Year 6, Spring

（共 16 周）

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)
	1	毕业论文 Graduation thesis		8



法学专业（涉外法律人才培养模式 实验班）

一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力、国际化的全球治理法律人才。通过特色鲜明的课程设置与人才培养模式，经过 4 年左右的系统学习，毕业生应具有扎实的法律理论基础和突出的外语能力，既谙熟我国法律，又通晓国际规则，并适应全球化深入发展和国家对外开放战略的需要，能够参与国际法律事务和全球治理，维护国家利益的高素质法律人才。

二、培养要求

学生通过学习应掌握法学的基本理论和基础知识，具备涉外法律工作的专业知识和技能；能够熟练使用所学法律知识解决涉外法律实务问题；具有较强的分析问题和解决问题的能力；熟练掌握一到两门外语，具有较好地外语沟通能力和跨文化交流能力；拥有诚实守信的职业道德和健康的身心。

Law (Experimental Class of Foreign-related Legal Talents)

I. Program Objectives

This program aims at preparing students to become legal talents/professionals for global governance with solid and wide knowledge, good quality, excellent ability and internationalization.

To this end, the school will provide students with the unique curricular structure and model for cultivating legal professionals. Upon graduation after around 4-year systematic study, it is expected that each student should have built up relatively solid foundation of legal science and excellent foreign language ability; mastered China's laws and international laws to meet the requirements of deep global development and China's open-up strategy, to participate in international law business and global governance and to safeguard the State interest.

II. Learning Outcomes

By studying, students will be able to understand basic doctrines and knowledge of law science, full of specialty knowledge and skills in foreign-related legal work; to flexibly apply legal knowledge to foreign-related legal practical problems; to obtain stronger ability of analyzing and solving problems; to have a good command of one or two foreign languages with better communicative ability and cross cultural exchange ability. In addition, students will possess honest professional ethics and sound body and mind.



三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年，修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业授予法学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 180 分，具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：163 学分

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）实践教学学分：17 学分

- 1、军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
- 2、社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
- 3、公益学分第四学年秋 2 周 1 学分
- 4、专业实习第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
- 5、毕业论文第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in law, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 178 credits. The requirements are specified as follows:

a. Curricular courses: 156 credits, 3342 Class hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice: 17 credits.

1. Military training

Fall , Year 1 2 weeks1 credit

2. Third-year Practicum

Fall, Year 3 3 weeks2 credits

3. Public Service

Fall, Year 4 2 weeks 1 credit

4. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

5. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 weeks8 credits



五、课程设置

根据培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课 36 学分；专业必修课 20 门，共计 63 学分；专业选修课 42 学分：具体要求为语言类选修课组 10 学分；国外法学类选修课组 6 学分；国际法学类选修课组 12 学分；比较法学类选修课组 4 学分；案例课组 4 学分；研讨课组 4 学分；实务技能课组 2 学分。全校通识选修课应修满 16 学分，具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分，一般通识课 8 学分。国际课程应修满 4 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses.

To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 34 credit hours of compulsory general education courses; 63 credit hours of 20 compulsory major courses; 42 credit hours of elective major courses, including 10 credit hours of elective language courses, 6 credit hours of elective foreign law courses; 12 credit hours of elective international law courses; 4 credit hours of elective comparative law courses; 4 credit hours of case study, 4 credit hours of seminars, 2 credit hours of practice;

16 credits hours of elective general education, including 8 credit hours of elective core general education, 8 credit hours of other elective general education;

4 credit hours of international course and 2 credit hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship.



六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践分别安排在第三学年秋季 2 周。学生应充分利用暑期进入国际组织分支机构、跨国公司以及涉外法律部门进行社会实践，了解社会、掌握社会调查方法、扩宽视野，并分别撰写社会实践报告；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期，学生应利用专业实习机会充分了解法律职业并进行法律实务实践，撰写实习报告。

七、科研

为培养学生分析问题和解决问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习必须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文，如学生提前完成课堂教学要求，可于第 7-8 学期进行毕业论文撰写。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 2 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term.

The students shall make practicums in the branches of international organizations, transnational corporations and foreign-related law departments in summer vocation. It helps students understand the Chinese and international society, acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations, and expand their visions. Students are required to write reports. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term of year 4. It helps students understand legal profession and participate in legal practical work and write practicums reports.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills.

Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis. If the students fulfill the teaching requirements in advance, they may write the thesis in the 5th and 6th terms.

VIII. Assessment

Assessment methods will include both paper examination and assignments.

Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.



考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments (specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed).

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



涉外法律人才实验班必修课课程序列表

Courses for experimental class of foreign law (Compulsory courses)

类别Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
Compulsory General Education 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	33	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	体育 Physical Education I	2004	64	1*2	01-02
	4	外语* Foreign Languages	20001	144	9	01-04
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	9	计算机基础 Basis of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	11
合计Total				673	36	
备注 Notes		*外语通识必修课应修满9学分，分为大学英语课组和大学法语课组，两者并列，只需修学其中一个课组。具体课程详见下列外语课组安排。修学大学法语课组需通过测试选拔。 *Students must meet a minimum requirement of 8 credits of compulsory general foreign language course, which can be found in English and French courses for college students. These two groups of courses are at the same level. Students may select one from them. The detailed curricular is as follows. Students who want to take French course must pass a test.				

外语：大学英语课程组序列表

Foreign language: English for college students

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	授课单位 Teaching institution	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
英语通识必修课程组 English compulsory	1	学术英语读写（一） Reading and Writing for Academic Purposes (I)	108010012	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	01
	2	学术英语读写（二） Reading and Writing for Academic Purposes (II)	108090132	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	02
	3	学术英语听说（一） Listening and Speaking for Academic Purposes (I)	108010031	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	16	1	01
	4	学术英语听说（二） Listening and Speaking for Academic Purposes (II)	108010041	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	16	1	02
	5	学术英语视听说 Academic English Listening and Speaking through Movies	108010051	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	16	1	04
	6	法律专业英语 Legal English for Law Majors	108010484	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	04
备注 Notes/Notes	学分要求：应修满9 学分 Credit requirement: a minimum requirement of 9 credits						



外语：法语类课程组序列表

Foreign language: French for college students

类别 Type	序号 No.	中法课程名称	课程号 Course Code	授课单位	课时 Course Code	学分 Credit (s)	学期
法语通识必修课程组 French compulsory	1	法语精读（一） Intensive Reading in French (I)	108090013	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	48	3	01
	2	法语精读（二） Intensive Reading in French (II)	108090022	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	02
	3	法语精读（三） Intensive Reading in French (III)	108090032	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	04
	4	法语视听说 French Listening and Speaking through Movies	108090092	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	16	1	02
	5	法语写作 Writing in French	108090031	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	16	1	04
备注 Notes/Notes	学分要求：应修满9 学分 Credit requirement: a minimum requirement of 9 credits						

类别Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
专业必修课 Majors (Compulsory)	1	法理学导论 An Introduction to Jurisprudence	301010012	32	2	01
	2	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	301020013	48	3	01
	3	宪法学 Constitutional Law	301030013	48	3	01
	4	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General remarks	302010013	48	3	02
	5	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	304010013	48	3	02
	6	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	302010115	80	5	04
	7	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	304010023	48	3	04
	8	民法学原理三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Property Law	302010123	48	3	05
	9	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law(I)	302020014	64	4	05

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	10	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedure Law	302040014	64	4	05
	11	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	302060013	48	3	05
	12	国际法（英语教学） Public International Law	303010033	48	3	05
	13	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	304020014	64	4	05
	14	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	301040024	64	4	07
	15	国际私法（英语教学） Private International Law (En)	303020033	48	3	07
	16	国际经济法概论（英语教学） An Introduction to International Economic Law(En)	303030033	48	3	07
	17	经济法总论 Survey of Economic Law	302030033	48	3	07
	18	法理学原理 Principles of Jurisprudence	301010022	32	2	08
	19	国际法名著精读(英语教学) Intensive Reading of Classical International Law Works	303010043	48	3	08
	20	海商法 Maritime Law	303030052	32	2	08
合计Total				1008	63	



通识选修课（参照中国政法大学本科通识选修课程目录）

General Education (Elective) (with reference to the course list of elective general education courses of China University of Political Science and Law)

通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课 Main courses	应修满8学分 a minimum requirement of 8 credits	3学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
	2	一般通识课 Other courses	应修满8学分 a minimum requirement of 8 credits	3学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程 International courses	应修满4学分 a minimum requirement of 4 credits	3学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	应修满2学分 a minimum requirement of 4 credits	3学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3

涉外法律人才实验班专业选修课课程序列表 (要求修满 42 学分)

Major courses for Experimental Class of Foreign-related Legal Talents (Elective courses): a minimum requirement of 42 credits

专业选修课组一：语言类课程（要求修满10学分）

Major courses (Elective): language courses (a minimum requirement of 10 credits)

类别Type	序号No.	中英文课程名称Course	课程号Course Code	课时Course Code	学分Credit (s)	学期Term
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Language courses) 基本专业选修课组（语言类课程）	1	英语名篇选读 Selected Reading of English Masterpieces	408010202	32	2	01
	2	法律时文选读（英语） Selected Reading of English Current Legal Publications	408001212	32	2	02
	3	法律术语翻译 Legal Term Translation	408001332	32	2	04
	4	法律英语视听说 Legal English Learning through Movies	408001122	32	2	04
	5	法律翻译 Legal Translation	408001042	32	2	05
	6	法律案例选读（英语） Selected Reading of English Legal Cases	408001232	32	2	05
	7	学术英语写作 English Writing for Academic Purposes	408001392	32	2	07
	8	德语（一） German	308000384	64	4	07

专业选修课组二：国外法学类课程（要求修满6学分）

Major courses (Elective): foreign legal courses (a minimum requirement of 6 credits)

类别Type	序号No.	中英文课程名称Course	课程号Course Code	课时Course Code	学分Credit(s)	学期Term
基本专业选修课组 (国外法学类课程)	1	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	401020023	32	2	02
	2	美国法概论（英语教学） An Introduction to American Law	403040072	32	2	02
	3	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	401030022	32	2	04
	4	美国宪法（英语双语） American Constitutional Law	401030052	32	2	04
	5	罗马法 Roman Law	402010012	32	2	05



6	欧陆刑法导论 Introduction to European Criminal Law	404010162	32	2	08
7	外国民事诉讼法（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040112	32	2	07
8	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040032	32	2	07
9	外国合同法（英语双语） Foreign Contract Law	402020192	32	2	07
10	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	402020132	32	2	07
11	美国电子商务与信息安全法（英语双语） American E-Commerce and Information Security Law	408000852	32	2	07
12	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A	408000862	32	2	07
13	美国合同法（英语双语） American Contract Law	408000682	32	2	07
14	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	419010081	32	2	08
15	欧洲联盟法 Law of European Union	403010022	32	2	08
16	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	404020022	32	2	08
17	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Arguments	420000032	32	2	08
18	美国公司法（英语双语） Company Law in the US	420000012	32	2	08
19	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	404010172	32	2	06/07
20	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	404010142	32	2	07
21	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	404010152	32	2	08

专业选修课组三：国际法学类课程（要求修满12学分）

Major courses (Elective): international legal courses (a minimum requirement of 12 credits)

类别 Type	序号No.	中英文课程名称Course	课程号Course Code	课时 Course Code	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
组基本 (国际专业 法类选修 课程)	1	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	403010012	32	2	05
	2	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English	403030322	32	2	05
	3	国际人权法 International Human Rights Law	403010072	32	2	05

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

协 和 万 邦  法 泽 天 下	4	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	403030032	32	2	07
	5	国际税法 International Tax Law	403030042	32	2	07
	6	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	403030072	32	2	07
	7	WTO法律制度 Legal System of WTO	403010062	32	2	07
	8	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Inter-regional Law	403020132	32	2	07
	9	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	403020032	32	2	07
	10	国际商事仲裁理论与实践（中英双语） The Principles and Practice of International Commerce Arbitration	403020182	32	2	07
	11	国际空间法 International Space Law	403010352	32	2	07
	12	国际知识产权(英语双语) International Intellectual Property Law	403010212	32	2	07
	13	国际人道法（英语双语） International Humanitarian Law	403010172	32	2	07
	14	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	403010452	32	2	07
	15	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	403010462	32	2	08
	16	海洋法 Law of sea	403010472	32	2	08
	17	国际破产法 Cross-border Insolvency Law	403010552	32	2	08
基本 专业 选修 课 组 （ 国 际 法 类 课 程 ）	18	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	403030562	32	2	08
	19	国际网络空间法（英语教学） International cyberspace law	403030572	32	2	08
	20	国际海洋法（双语） International Sea Law	403010312	32	2	08
	21	国际刑法（中英双语） International Criminal Law	403010342	32	2	08
	22	国际金融法 International Financial Law	403030022	32	2	08
	23	德文法律文选 The Selected Legal Works in German	403030332	32	2	08
	24	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	403030182	32	2	08
	25	国际航空法 International Air Law	403010162	32	2	08
	26	国际货物销售与国际支付（英语双语） International Sales of Goods and International Payment	403030212	32	2	08



专业选修课组四：比较法学类课程（要求修满4学分）

Major courses (Elective): comparative legal courses (a minimum requirement of 4 credits)

类别 Type	序号No.	中英文课程名称Course	课程号Course Code	课时 Course Code	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
基本专业选修课组（比较法学类课程）	1	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	401010032	32	2	04
	2	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law	403040062	32	2	04
	3	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law	403040092	32	2	05
	4	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law	403040052	32	2	05
	5	比较税法（英语双语） Comparative Tax Law	420000022	32	2	07
	6	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践（中英双语） A Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice	403020172	32	2	07

专业选修课组五：研讨类课程（要求修满4学分）

Major courses (Elective): seminar courses (a minimum requirement of 4 credits)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称Course	课程号Course Code	课时 Course Code	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
基本专业选修课组（研讨类课程）	1	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	401010112	32	2	02
	2	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	401020032	32	2	04
	3	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	401030062	32	2	05
	4	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedure Law	402040082	32	2	05
	5	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	404010072	32	2	05
	6	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	402060062	32	2	07
	7	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	402010062	32	2	07
	8	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	404020102	32	2	07
	9	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	402020092	32	2	07
	10	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	401040072	32	2	08

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

11	经济法法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	402030072	32	2	08
12	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	403010112	32	2	08
13	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	403020122	32	2	08
14	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	403030162	32	2	08
15	刑事庭审直播讲评 Comments on Live Criminal Trial	404020172	32	2	06/09
16	专题研学课 Seminar on Special Topics	根据教师申报不定期开设 in according to the application of the teachers			

专业选修课组六：案例类课程（要求修满4学分）

Major courses (Elective): case study courses (a minimum requirement of 4 credits)

类别Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称Course	课程号Course Code	课时 Course Code	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
基本专业选修课组（案例类课程）	1	宪法学案例研习 Cases Study of Constitutional Law	401030072	32	2	04
	2	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	402010142	32	2	07
	3	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	402020182	32	2	07
	4	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	402060082	32	2	07
	5	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	401040062	32	2	07
	6	日本法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Law	403010322	32	2	07
	7	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	403010402	32	2	07
	8	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes	403010412	32	2	07
	9	国际法案例研习（英语双语） Analysis of International Law Cases	403010032	32	2	08
	10	当代冲突法判例研习（英语双语） Study on Cases of Contemporary Conflict of Laws	401070042	32	2	08
	11	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	403050012	32	2	08
	12	WTO争端案例精选（英语双语） Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement	403030122	32	2	08



13	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law	403030152	32	2	08
14	欧洲联盟法经典案例研习（英语双语） Selected Cases of EU Law	403010152	32	2	08
15	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	404010082	32	2	08
16	刑事诉讼法案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	404020132	32	2	08
17	国际私法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Private Law	403020162	32	2	08

专业选修课组七:实务类课程（要求修满2学分）

Major courses (Elective): practice courses (a minimum requirement of 2 credits)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称Course	课程号Course Code	课时 Course Code	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
本专业选修课组 (实务类课程)	1	法庭辩论技巧 Advocacy	401050062	32	2	04
	2	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	401050082	32	2	05
	3	法律写作 Legal Writing	401050072	32	2	05
	4	非诉讼律师实务 Non-litigation Practice	401040132	32	2	05
	5	法律文献检索 Legal Research & Writing	401060082	32	2	05
	6	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	402070112	32	2	05
	7	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	403010242	32	2	05
	8	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	404010122	32	2	05
	9	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	404060202	32	2	07
	10	律师实务 Lawyer Practice	401050042	32	2	07
	11	国际模拟法庭比赛（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	403010292	32	2	07
	12	国际模拟法庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛） （英语双语） JESSUP Moot Court	403030202	32	2	07
	13	国际模拟法庭比赛(人道法模拟法庭比赛) International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	403010302	32	2	07

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	14	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（英语双语） ADR Moot Court	403010282	32	2	07	
	15	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court	403010262	32	2	07	
	16	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition	403010272	32	2	07	
	17	空间法模拟法庭比赛（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court	403010122	32	2	07	
	18	国际模拟法庭基础 Introduction to International Mooting	403010192	32	2	07	
本专业选修课组（实务类课）	19	WTO 法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	403030342	32	2	07	
	20	司法文书 Judicial Documents	401050022	32	2	07	
	21	替代纠纷解决方式 Alternative Dispute Resolution	401060042	32	2	07	
	22	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	402070102	32	2	07	
	23	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	402010052	32	2	07	
	24	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	404040232	32	2	08	
	25	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	402070092	32	2	08	
	26	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedure Law	402040052	32	2	08	
	27	国际法模拟庭比赛 International Law Moot Competition	403010202	32	2	08	
	28	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	选修一门 诊所课程 可以免修 专业实习 Students selecting a clini course may be exempted from practicum	401040090	80	0	07
	29	刑事法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic		404020140	80	0	07
	30	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic		402060070	80	0	08
	31	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation		404030040	80	0	08
	32	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic		402080030	80	0	07
	33	环境法诊所 Environmental Law Clinic		402050060	80	0	08



涉外法律人才实验班指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule for Experimental Class of Foreign-related Legal Talents

第一学年秋季学期（01）

Year 1, Fall

（共13周）

（13 weeks）

类别Type	序号No.	课程名称	课时Course Code	周时Weeks	学分Credit (s)	考核Assessment	授课单位Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	外语（大学英语课组或法语课组） Foreign Language (English/French)	48	3	3	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 Physical Education	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical education
	3	思想道德修养 Basics of Ethics	32	2	2	△	德育教研室 Institute of Ethics
	4	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	5	法理学导论 Introduction to Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	宪法学 Constitutional Law	48	3	3	△	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	7	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
合计Total			240	15	14		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课 Elective courses	1	英语名篇选读 Selected Reading of English Masterpieces	32	2	2		大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
备注Notes	△为考试，*为考查。下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.						

第一学年春季学期（02）

Year 1, Spring

（共16周）

（16 weeks）

类别Type	序号No.	课程名称course	课时Course Code	周时weeks	学分Credit (s)	考核Assessment	授课单位Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	外语（公共外语和法律外语） Foreign Language (General English and Legal English)	48	3	3	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 Physical Education	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

							education
	3	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	史学研究所 Institute for Historical Research
	4	中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	6	6	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of China's National Situation
	5	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General Principles	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	6	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
	7	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	8	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Department of Chinese Modern History
合计Total			384	24	21		
选修课 Elective courses	1	法律时文选读（英语） Selected Readings in Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	3	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	4	美国法概论（英语教学） Introduction to American Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 College of Comparative Law
备注 Notes							

第一学年夏季学期（03）

First Year, Summer

（共4周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Course Code	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	



第二学年秋季学期（04）

Year 2, Fall

（共16周）

（16 weeks）

类别Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Course Code	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语（公共外语和法律外语） Foreign Language (General English and Legal English)	48	3	3	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	80	5	5	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	3	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	史学研究所 Institute for Historical Research
	4	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
	5	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理 研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
合计Total			224	14	14		
Elective courses 选修课	1	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	2	美国宪法（中英双语） American Constitutional Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2		宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	3	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on Chinese Legal History	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	4	法庭论辩技巧 Advocacy	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	5	宪法学案例研习 Case Study of Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	6	法律术语翻译 Legal Term Translation	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	7	法律英语视听说 Legal English: Viewing, Listening and Speaking	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	8	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	9	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 College of Comparative Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

备注 Notes	

第二学年春季学期 (05)

Year 2, Spring

(共16周)

(16 weeks)

类别Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Course Code	周时	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	民法学原理三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Property Law	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	2	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I: Introduction and Corporation Law	64	4	4	△	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	3	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	48	3	3	△	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
	4	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedural Law	64	4	4	△	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	5	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
	6	国际法（英语教学） Public International Law (EN)	48	3	3	△	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
合计Total			336	21	21		
Elective courses 选修课	1	法律翻译 Legal Translation	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	罗马法 Roman Law	32	2	2	*	民法教研室 Department of Civil Law
	3	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法教研室 Department of Criminal Law
	4	非诉讼律师实务 Non-Litigation Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	5	法律案例选读（英语） Selected Readings in Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	6	法律写作 Legal Writing	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	7	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit



8	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
9	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
10	法律文献检索 Legal Research & Writing	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
11	国际人权法 International Human Rights Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
12	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
13	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 College of Comparative Law
14	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 College of Comparative Law
15	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
16	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
17	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
18	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English (EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
备注Notes						

第二学年夏季学期（06）

Year 2, Summer

（共4周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Course Code	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期 (07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Course Code	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	经济法原理 Principles of Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	国际私法 (英语教学) Private International Law (EN)	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	4	国际经济法概论 (英语教学) Introduction to International Economic Law (EN)	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计Total			208	13	13		
Practice teaching 实践教学		社会实践 social practice			2		
Elective courses 选修课	1	学术英语写作 English Writing for Academic Purposes	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	3	美国电子商务与信息安全法 (英语双语) American E-Commerce and Information Security Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	4	英美法律制度 (英语双语) Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	5	美国合同法 (英语双语) American Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	6	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	7	国际税法 International Tax Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	8	国际技术转让 International Tax Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	9	WTO法律制度 Legal System of WTO	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law



10	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional Laws (Hong Kong, Taiwan, Macau)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
11	比较税法（英语双语） Comparative Tax Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
12	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
13	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
14	刑事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
15	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
16	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
17	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
18	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
19	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
20	司法文书 Judicial Documents	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Institute of Legal Ethics
21	替代纠纷解决方式 Judicial Documents	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
22	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
23	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
24	律师实务 Lawyering Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
25	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	26	外国合同法（英语双语） Foreign Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	27	国际模拟法庭基础 Foreign Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	28	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	29	刑事法诊所 Criminal Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	30	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	31	外国民事诉讼法（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedural Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	32	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	33	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
	34	国际商事仲裁理论与实践（中英双语） The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	35	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践（中英双语） Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation: Theory and Practice (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	36	国际知识产权（英语双语） International intellectual property law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	37	德语（一） German I	64	4	4	*	德语专业教研室 Institute of German
选修课	38	国际模拟法庭比赛（ICC审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	39	国际模拟法庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） ICC Trial Competition	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	40	国际模拟法庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） ICC Trial Competition	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law



41	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（英语双语） ADR Moot (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
42	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
43	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛）（英语双语） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
44	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） International Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
45	WTO法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
46	国际空间法 International Space Law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
47	国际人道法（英语双语） International Humanitarian Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
48	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
49	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes (EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
50	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
51	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
52	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
备注 Notes						



第三学年春季学期 (08)

Year 3, Spring

(共16周)

(16 weeks)

类别Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Course Code	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	海商法 Maritime Law	32	2	2	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	2	国际法名著精读 (英语教学) Selected Intensive International Law Reading (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	3	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
合计Total			112	7	7		
Elective courses 选修课	1	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	2	美国公司法 (中英双语) American Corporate Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	3	国际货物销售与国际支付 (中英双语) International Goods Sales and Payment (Cn-En)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	4	国际金融法 International Financial Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	5	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	6	国际航空法 International Air Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	7	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨 课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	8	经济法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	9	当代冲突法判例研习 (中 英双语) Case Study of Contemporary Conflict of Laws (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	10	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law



11	WTO争端案例精选 （中英双语） Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
12	国际经济法案例研习（中英双语） Case Study of International Economic Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
13	欧洲联盟法经典案例研习（中英双语） Selected Cases of EU Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
14	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	32	4	2	*	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
15	刑事诉讼法案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedural Law	32	4	2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
16	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedural Law	32	4	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
17	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	32	4	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
18	知识产权法律诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
19	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation	80	5	0	*	青少年犯罪研究所 Teaching & Research Office of Juvenile Delinquency
20	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic	32	2	0	*	环境资源法研究所 Department of Environmental Law
21	国际模拟庭比赛 International Law Moot Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law Institute of Public International Law
22	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	32	2	2	*	比较法学院 College of Comparative Law
23	欧洲联盟法 College of Comparative Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
24	美国法庭技巧和辩论（中英双语） College of Comparative Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
25	国际海洋法（中英双语） International Law of the Sea (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

26	国际刑法（中英双语） International Criminal Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
27	德文法律文选 Selected Legal Works in German	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
28	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
29	国际私法案例研习（中英 双语） Case Study of International Private Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
30	国际法案例研习（中英双语） Case Study of International Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
31	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
32	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
33	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
34	海洋法 Law of the Sea	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
35	国际破产法 Cross-Border Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
36	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
37	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
38	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
39	欧陆刑法导论 Introduction to European Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
40	国际网络空间法（英语教学） International Cyberspace Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
备注Notes						



第三学年夏季学期（09）

Year 3, Summer

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

课程名称 Course	课时 Course Code	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期（10）

Year 4, Fall

（共 8 周）

（8 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Course Code	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
实践教学 practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Community Service and Volunteer Work			1		
		专业实习 Practicum			5		

第四学年春季学期（11）

Year 4, Spring

（共 8 周）

（8 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Course Code	周时 weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses		形势与政策 Situation and Policy			2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of China's National Situation
实践教学 Practice teaching		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共64课时，分4学年上课。 64 teaching hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						

法学专业（西班牙语特色人才培养 实验班）

一、培养目标

本专业培养具有厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力的复合型、应用型、创新型高级法律职业人才。学生具有广泛的人文科学与自然科学领域的知识基础；具有较坚实的法学理论基础，系统地掌握法学知识和法律规定，了解国内外法学理论发展及国内立法信息；具有国际视野，通晓西语国家和特定区域规则，能够参与国别化和区域化法律事务，维护我国在西语国家和特定区域中利益；具有较高的政治理论素质、较强的分析能力、判断能力和实际操作能力；能较熟练地应用有关法律知识和法律规定办理各类法律事务，解决各类法律纠纷，并具有从事法学教育和研究工作的基本能力和素质。

Law (Experimental Class of Spanish Legal Professionals)

I. Program Objectives

Under the motto of “pursue knowledge and cultivate character to contribute to society and serve people”, the school aims at preparing students to become inter-disciplinary, application-oriented and innovative legal professionals with solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies. To this end, the school will provide students with a wide range of basic knowledge in natural science and social science. At the time of graduation, it is expected that each student should have built up relatively solid foundation of legal science; systematically acquired legal knowledge, including legal provisions; learned about the development of legal science in China and abroad and legislation progress in China; had an international vision, understood the laws and regulations of Spanish-spoken countries and regions, been able to handle legal affairs in these countries and regions and protect China's interests in the said countries and regions. In addition, the student will have reached relatively high standard of political theories, and possessed relatively strong capabilities of analysis, judgment and practice. Students will also have been relatively skillful in applying legal knowledge to various types of law business and disputes they handle, and had general competency and quality for legal education and research.



二、培养要求

学生通过学习国家的法律、法规和法学的基本理论与基本知识，掌握法学基本理论和技术，能够较灵活地运用所学理论指导实践工作，具有分析问题、解决问题和组织领导法学实践活动的实际工作能力和创新能力。毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

- （一）掌握法学的基本理论、基础知识；
- （二）熟悉法律工作的方针、政策和法规；
- （三）具有执法的基本能力；
- （四）掌握法学理论研究的基本方法，了解法学前沿理论及其研究动态，具有一定的教学、科学研究和实际工作能力；
- （五）身体素质达到国家规定的大学生体育锻炼和军事训练合格标准，具备健全的心理和健康的体魄，能够胜任从事本专业范围内的各项工作的要求，能够履行建设祖国和保卫祖国的神圣义务；
- （六）能独立运用西班牙语进行基本听说读写，初步具备研究生阶段能在西语国家进行学习深造的语言基础。

II. Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of four-year full-time study of Chinese laws and regulations and basic legal theories and knowledge, students will be able to understand basic doctrines of law, develop certain practical skills, and flexibly apply theories to practice. In addition, students will obtain practical working skills towards and innovation abilities of analyzing and solving problems, and of organizing and leading practical legal activities. Students are expected to be able to:

1. Master basic theories and knowledge of the science of law;
2. Understand principles, policies and regulations of legal work;
3. Possess basic competency to enforce law;
4. Acquire basic methods of legal research, understand frontier legal theories and trends, and develop certain competency in teaching, research and practice;
5. Meet national requirements in physical training and military training for college students; maintain health both in body and mind; be competent in various types of law enforcement jobs and be able to fulfill the sacred duty of supporting and defending China.
6. Be able to listen, speak, read and write in basic Spanish with a competency sufficient for graduate study in Spanish-spoken countries.

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 168。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：150 学分，2848 课时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in Law, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 164 credits. The requirements are specified as follows:

a). Curricular courses: 146 credits, 2848 class hours

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within the summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b). Extracurricular practice: 18 credits

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Third-year Practicum

Fall, Year 3 4 weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year essay

Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 weeks 8 credits



（三）课内实践教学学分：6 学分。

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课最低选修 23 学分；专业必修课由 18 门课程组成，共 58 学分；专业选修课应修满 22 学分，具体要求为基础专业选修课组应修 5 学分、案例课组应修 4 学分、研讨课组应修 2 学分、实务技能课组应修 2 学分、西班牙语法律类课组应修 10 学分；全校通识选修课应修满 22 学分，具体要求是通识主干课 4 学分，一般通识课 7 学分，西班牙语语言类课组应修 10 学分；任选至少 1 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

c). Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses; 58 credit hours of 18 compulsory major courses; 22 credit hours of elective major courses, including 5 credit hours of fundamental elective major courses, 4 credit hours of case study, 2 credit hours of seminars, 2 credit hours of practice, and 9 credit hours of Spanish law courses; 22 credits hours of elective general education, including 4 credit hours of elective core general education, 7 credit hours of other elective general education; 11 credit hours of Spanish language courses, and 1 credit of any other elective course; 2 credit hours of international course; and 2 credit hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第三学年秋季期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期。

七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the Chinese and international society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



法学专业课程序列表（必修课）

类别	序号	中英课程名称	课程(组)号	课时	学分	学期
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语（西班牙语） Foreign Language	20002	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、 04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、 04/05
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	8	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	11
	合计 Total			824	43	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	法理学导论 Introduction to Jurisprudence	301010012	32	2	01
	2	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	301020013	48	3	01 / 02
	3	宪法学 Constitutional Law	301030013	48	3	02
	4	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: General Principles	302010013	48	3	02
	5	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	304010013	48	3	04
	6	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law 2: Obligation Law	302010115	80	5	04

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	7	民法学原理三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law 3: Property Law	302010123	48	3	05
	8	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law 1: Introduction and Corporation Law	302020054	64	4	05
	9	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	304010023	48	3	05
	10	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedure Law	302040014	64	4	05
	11	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	302060013	48	3	05
	12	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	304020014	64	4	05
	13	国际法 Public International Law	303010013	48	3	07
	14	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	302030033	48	3	07/08
	15	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Administrative Litigation Law	301040024	64	4	07/08
	16	国际私法 Private International Law	303020013	48	3	07/08
	17	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	303030013	48	3	07/08
	18	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	301010022	32	2	08
合计 Total					58	
General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: a minimum requirement of 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程应修满 2 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			



备 注	《中国法制史》第一学年秋、春学期均开课，第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课；第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《行政法与行政诉讼法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、刑事司法学院排课；第三学年春季学期在国际法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《经济法总论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、国际法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际私法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在国际法学院和刑事司法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在民商经济法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际经济法概论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 刑事诉讼法含实践教学 4-8 课时。 行政法与行政诉讼法含实践教学 4 课时。 英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 108 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。	The course Chinese Legal History is open in spring & fall terms of the first year. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School Of International Law and the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Administrative Law and Procedure is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the School of International Law; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Private International Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to International Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; Students may enroll in either term. The course Criminal Procedure Law contains 4-8 hours of practice teaching. The course Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure contains 4 hours of practice teaching. The course English has 276 class hours for four terms, including 69 class hours in the computer lab. The course Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 108 class hours, including 54 hours of practice teaching.

西班牙语语言类课程组序列表

Spanish Courses

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	授课单位 Teaching institution	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
西班牙语语言类课程组 Spanish Courses	1	西语听力（一） Spanish Listening Comprehension I	508080012	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	01/02
	2	西语听力（二） Spanish Listening Comprehension II	508080022	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	04/05
	3	西语口语（一） Oral Spanish I	508080032	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	01/02
	4	西语口语（二） Oral Spanish II	508080042	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	04/05
	5	第二外语（英语） Second Foreign Language (English)	508080052	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	01/02
	7	西班牙语阅读 Spanish reading	508080062	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	01/02
	8	西班牙语翻译 Spanish translation	508080072	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	04/05
		学分要求：应修满 10 学分 Credit requirements: 10 credit hours					



西班牙语法律类课程组序列表
Spanish law courses

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	授课单位 Teaching institution	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
西班牙语法律类课程组 Spanish Law Courses	1	拉美国家法律概况 Introduction to Laws of Latin American Countries	408080112	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	01/02
	2	西班牙语精品著作导读 Introduction to Spanish Classic Works	408080122	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	04/05
	3	西班牙语国家国情概述 Introduction to Culture of Spanish-Speaking Countries	408080132	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	04/05
	4	西语国家私法制度导论（双语） Introduction to Hispanic Private Law	408080142	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative Law	32	2	07/08
	5	西语国家合同法（双语） Introduction of Hispanic Contract Law	408080152	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative Law	32	2	07/08
	6	西语国家外国投资法（双语） Hispanic Foreign Investment Law	408080162	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative Law	32	2	07/08
	7	法律西班牙语 Legal Spanish	408080172	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages	32	2	07/08
		学分要求：应修满 10 学分 Credit requirements: a minimum requirement of 10 credits.					

法学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
基本专业选修课程组（基础理论课程） Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	401070082	32	2	02
	2	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	401060062	32	2	02
	3	语言法导论 An Introduction to Linguistic Law	401060072	32	2	02
	4	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	407020042	32	2	04
	5	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	401020023	48	3	04
	6	中国法律思想史 The History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	401020012	32	2	04
	7	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	401060012	32	2	04
	8	法学学习方法与论文写作 Study and Writing on law	401010132	32	2	04
	9	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	401030012	32	2	04
	10	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	401030022	32	2	04
	11	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	401010122	32	2	04
	12	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	401010122	32	2	04
	13	立法学 Legislative Science	401010042	32	2	05
	14	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture	401010172	32	2	05
	15	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence	401060022	32	2	05
	16	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	401010012	32	2	05
	17	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	401030092	32	2	05
	18	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	407020032	32	2	05
	19	法律经济学 Legal Economics	401020083	48	3	07



Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101 基本专业选修课程组（基础理论课程）	20	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	401050012	32	2	07
	21	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	401010032	32	2	07
	22	美国宪法（英语双语） American Constitutional Law	401030052	32	2	07
	23	比较法研讨课 Comparative Law	401010152	32	2	07
	24	女性主义法学导论 Female Law Introduction	401010192	32	2	08
	25	普通法一般原理 Case law principal	401010212	32	2	08
	26	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	401040022	32	2	08
	27	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	415000052	32	2	08
	28	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	401040152	32	2	08
	29	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	401040122	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101 基本专业选修课程组（民商经济法课程）	1	财政法 Public Finance	402070072	32	2	04
	2	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	402070032	32	2	04
	3	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law4: Family law and Inheritance Law	402010162	32	2	04/05
	4	税法 Tax Law	402070012	32	2	05
	5	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	402040062	32	2	05
	6	金融法 Finance Law	402070023	48	3	05
	7	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	402070042	32	2	05
	8	劳动法学 Labor Law	402080012	32	2	05/07
	9	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	402040072	32	2	07

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101 基本专业选修课组 (民商经济法课程) 40101	10	罗马法 Roman Law	402010012	32	2	07
	11	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	402040012	32	2	07
	12	外国民事诉讼法 (英语双语) Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040112	32	2	07
	13	竞争法 Competition Law	402060012	32	2	07
	14	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	402060052	32	2	07
	15	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040032	32	2	07
	16	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	402030332	32	2	07
	17	欧洲税法与比较税法 (英语双语) European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law	402070142	32	2	07
	18	卫生法学 Science of Health Law	402010172	32	2	07
	19	环境法学 Environmental Law	402020073	48	3	07/08
	20	商法二: 证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	402010222	32	2	07/08
	21	商法三: 票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	402020212	32	2	07/08
	22	商法四: 保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	402020232	32	2	07/08
	23	商法五: 破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	402020242	32	2	07/08
	24	公司法 (英语双语) Corporation Law	402020202	32	2	08
	25	商法六: 信托法 Commercial Law VI: The Law of Trusts	402040252	32	2	08
	26	社会保障法 Social Security Law	402030092	32	2	08
	27	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	402020132	32	2	08
	28	房地产法 Real Estate Law	402050022	32	2	08
	29	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	402050072	32	2	08



	30	公司法（日语双语） Corporation Law	402020262	32	2	08
	31	公司法（韩语双语） Corporation Law	402020272	32	2	08
	32	法与经济学 Law and Economics	406020082	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（国际法课程）40101	1	美国法概论（英语教学） An Introduction to American Law	403040072	32	2	02
	2	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law	403040062	32	2	04
	3	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law	403040092	32	2	05
	4	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	419010081	16	1	05
	5	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law	403040052	32	2	05
	6	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English	403030322	32	2	05
	7	普通法商法原则（英语双语） Commercial Law Principles in Common Law	403020052	32	2	07
	8	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	403030032	32	2	07
	9	国际税法 International Tax Law	403030042	32	2	07
	10	国际投资法 International Investment Law	403030062	32	2	07
	11	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	403030072	32	2	07
	12	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	403010062	32	2	07
	13	欧洲联盟法 Law of European Union	403010022	32	2	07
	14	东亚公法比较 Comparative Study of East Asian Public Law	403020102	32	2	07
	15	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional laws	403020132	32	2	07
	16	比较税法（英语双语） Comparative Tax Law	420000022	32	2	07
	17	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Arguments	420000032	32	2	07

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

厚德明法 格物致公 Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组 (国际法课程) 40101	18	美国公司法 (英语双语) Law of Corporation	420000012	32	2	07
	19	国际知识产权法 (英语双语) International Intellectual Property Law	403010212	32	2	07
	20	国际人道法 (英语双语) International Humanitarian Law	403010172	32	2	07
	21	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践 (中英双语) A Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice	403020172	32	2	07
	22	国际商事仲裁理论与实践 (中英双语) The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration	403020182	32	2	07
	23	国际空间法 International Space Law	403010352	32	2	07
	24	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	403010452	32	2	07
	25	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	403010462	32	2	08
	26	海洋法 Law of the Sea	403010472	32	2	08
	27	国际破产法 Cross-border Insolvency Law	403010552	32	2	08
	28	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	403030562	32	2	08
	29	国际网络空间法 (英语教学) International Cyberspace Law	403030572	32	2	08
	30	国际货物买卖与支付 (英语双语) Law of International Sales and Finance	403030142	32	2	08
	31	国际民事诉讼和商事仲裁 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	403020032	32	2	08
	32	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	403010012	32	2	08
	33	国际人权法 International Human Rights Law	403010072	32	2	08
	34	国际金融法 International Financial Law	403030022	32	2	08
	35	海商法 Maritime Law	403030012	32	2	08
	36	美国电子商务与信息安全法 (英语双语) American E-Commerce and Information Security Law	408000852	32	2	08
	37	英美法律制度 (英语双语) Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A	408000862	32	2	08
	38	美国合同法 (英语双语) American Contract Law	408000682	32	2	08



（国际法课程）40101Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组	39	国际刑法（中英双语） International Criminal Law	403010342	32	2	08
	40	德文法律文选 The Selected Legal Works in German	403030332	32	2	08
	41	国际海洋法（双语） International Law of sea	403010312	32	2	08
	42	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	403030182	32	2	08
	43	德国民法导论（德语双语） An Introduction to German Civil Law	419010042	32	2	10
	44	国际航空法 International Air Law	403010162	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental)（刑事法课程）40101 基本专业选修课组（刑事法课程）40101 (Criminal law) 40101	1	越轨社会学 Sociology on Aberrant Conduct	404070332	32	2	04
	2	公安学概论 Conspectus of Police Science	404040012	32	2	05
	3	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	404060012	32	2	05
	4	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	404040242	32	2	05
	5	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	404020022	32	2	05
	6	法庭科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	404040343	32	2	05
	7	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	404010122	32	2	05
	8	欧陆刑法导论 Introduction to European Criminal Law	404010162	32	2	06
	9	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	404010172	32	2	06/07
	10	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	404060202	32	2	07
	11	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	404010142	32	2	07

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Criminal law) 40101 基本专业选修课组 (刑事法课程) 40101	12	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	404010152	32	2	07
	13	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	404040262	32	2	07
	14	司法鉴定学概论 An Introduction to Judicial Expertise	404040022	32	2	07
	15	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	404020092	32	2	08
	16	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	404010042	32	2	08
	17	职务犯罪案件侦查 Duty Crime Cases Investigation	404040062	32	2	08
	18	被害人学 Victimology	404010052	32	2	08
	19	证据法学 Evidence Law	404020112	32	2	07
	20	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	404050022	32	2	10
	21	犯罪学 Criminology	404040212	32	2	10
	22	法医学 Forensic Medicine	404040032	32	2	10
	23	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	404060022	32	2	10
备注 Notes	基础专业选修课组学分要求 (含基础理论课程、宪法行政法课程、民商经济法课程、国际法课程、刑事法课程): 应修满 5 学分。 Credit requirements for fundamental courses for major students (including Basic Theories, courses on constitutional law and administrative law, civil, commercial and economic law, international law, and criminal law: a minimum requirement of 5 credits.					



法学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for international law majors (Elective courses continued)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
研 讨 课 组 40102 40102	1	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	401010112	32	2	04
	2	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	401030062	32	2	05
	3	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	401020032	32	2	05/07
	4	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedure Law	402040082	32	2	05
	5	刑事庭审直播讲评 Comments on Live Criminal Trial	404020172	32	2	06/09
	6	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	404010072	32	2	07
	7	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	402060062	32	2	07
	8	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	402010062	32	2	07
	9	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	402020092	32	2	08
	10	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	403020122	32	2	08
	11	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	403010112	32	2	08
	12	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	404020102	32	2	10
	13	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	401040072	32	2	08
	14	经济法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	402030072	32	2	08
	15	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	403030162	32	2	08
	16	专题研学课 Seminar on Special Topics	根据教师申报不定期开设 According to teachers' application and not follow regular intervals.			
备注 Notes	研讨课组学分要求：应修满 2 学分。 Credit requirements for seminars: a minimum requirement of two credits.					

法学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
案例组 Case study 40103	1	宪法学案例研习 Cases Study of Constitutional Law	401030072	32	2	04
	2	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	402010142	32	2	07
	3	日本法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Law	403010322	32	2	07
	4	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	401040062	32	2	07/08
	5	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	402060082	32	2	07/08
	6	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	402020182	32	2	08
	7	国际法案例研习（英语双语） Analysis of International Law Cases	403010032	32	2	08
	8	国际法案例研习 Analysis of International Law Cases	403010182	32	2	08
	9	当代冲突法判例研习（英语双语） Study on Cases of Contemporary Conflict of Laws	401070042	32	2	08
	10	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	403050012	32	2	08
	11	WTO 争端案例精选（英语双语） Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement	403030122	32	2	08
	12	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	403040032	32	2	08
	13	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	403030192	32	2	08



案例课组 Case study 40103 40103	14	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law	403030152	32	2	08
	15	国际私法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Private Law	403020162	32	2	08
	16	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	404010082	32	2	10
	17	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	404020132	32	2	10
	18	欧洲联盟法经典案例研习（英语双语） Selected Cases of EU Law	403010152	32	2	10
	19	金融法案例 Financial Law Case	402030222	32	2	05
	20	税法案例 Tax Law Case	402030232	32	2	05
	21	劳动法案例研习 Labour Law Case Study	402030212	32	2	07
	22	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	403010402	32	2	07
	23	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes	403010412	32	2	07
备注 Notes	案例课组学分要求：应修满 4 学分。 Credit requirements for case study courses: a minimum requirement of four credits.					

法学专业课程序列表（选修课续表）
Courses for international law majors (Elective courses continued)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
实务技能组 Practical skills 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits 应修满 2 学分	1	法律文献检索 Legal Research	401060082	32	2	02/04
	2	法庭论辩技巧 advocacy	401050062	32	2	04
	3	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	402070112	32	2	04/05
	4	法律写作 Legal Writing	401050072	32	2	05
	5	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	401050082	32	2	05
	6	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	403010242	32	2	05
	7	律师实务 Lawyer Practice	401050042	32	2	07
	8	国际模拟法庭比赛（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	403010292	32	2	07
	9	国际模拟法庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） JESSUP Moot Court	403030202	32	2	07
	10	国际模拟法庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	403010302	32	2	07
	11	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（中英双语） ADR Moot	403010282	32	2	07
	12	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court	403010262	32	2	07
	13	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛）（英语双语） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition	403010272	32	2	07
	14	替代纠纷解决方式 Alternation Dispute Resolution	401060042	32	2	07



实务技能组 40104 应修满2学分 Practical skills 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits	15	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	402070102	32	2	07	
	16	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	402010052	32	2	07	
	17	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	402070092	32	2	07	
	18	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedure Law	402040052	32	2	07	
	19	国际模拟法庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	403010192	32	2	07	
	20	国际模拟法庭比赛（空间法模拟法庭）（中英双语） Space Law Moot Court(CN-EN)	403012022	32	2	07	
	21	WTO 法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	403030342	32	2	07	
	22	外国投资法律事务 Practice of foreign investment law	402020282	32	2	08	
	23	涉外商事法律实务（英语双语） International Business Law and Practice	403010222	32	2	08	
	24	涉外法律实务（中英双语） Foreign-related Law and Practice	403010232	32	2	08	
	25	司法文书 Judicial Documents	401050022	32	2	08	
	26	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	404040232	32	2	08	
	27	非诉讼律师实务 Non-litigation Practice	401040132	32	2	08	
	28	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	选修一门诊所课程可以免修专业实习 Students enrolled in a clinic course are exempt from taking Professional practice.	401040090	80	0	07/08
	29	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic		404020140	80	0	07
	30	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic		402060070	80	0	07/08
	31	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation		404030040	80	0	07/08
	32	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic		402080030	80	0	07/08
	33	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic		402050060	80	0	07/08

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	34	国际模拟庭比赛 International Law Moot Competition	403010202	32	2	08
	35	《空间法模拟法庭》(中英双语) Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	403010122	32	2	08



法学专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding teaching schedule for law major students

第一学年秋季学期(01)
(共 13 周)

Year 1, Fall
(13 weeks)

类别 Type	序号	课程名称	课时	周时	学分	考核	授课单位
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	西班牙语（一） Spanish I	52	4	4	△	西语教研室 Department of Physical Education
	2	体育（一） Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Internet Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	4	4	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	5	法理学导论 Introduction to Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
合计 Total			216	17	6		
Practice teaching 实践教学		军训 Military Training			1		
Elective course 选修课	1	计算机概论 Introduction to Computer	32	2	2		
	2	西语听力（一） Spanish Listening Comprehension I	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	3	西语口语（一） Oral Spanish	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	4	第二外语（英语） Second Foreign Language (English)	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	5	拉美国家法律概况 Introduction to Laws of Latin American Countries	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	6	西班牙语阅读 Spanish Reading	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
备注 Notes	△ 为考试，*为考查。下同。 《中国法制史》第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课。 △ stands for exam, * for assignment. Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Fall, listed in the program specification of the civil, commercial and economic law school.						

第一学年春季学期 (02)

(共 16 周)

Year 1, Spring

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	西班牙语 (二) Spanish II	64	4	4	△	西语教研室 Spanish Department
	2	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	计算机基础 Basics of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会 主义理论体系概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与 国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Department of Chinese Modern History
	7	宪法学 Constitutional Law	48	3	3	△	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	8	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	9	民法学原理一: 总论 Principles of Civil Law I: General Principles	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
合计 Total			480	27	27		
Elective Courses 选修课	1	法律职业行为规则 Legal Professional Conduct	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	2	法律文献检索 Research of Legal Literature	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	3	语言法导论 Introduction to Linguistic Law	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	4	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	5	美国法概论 Introduction to American Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law



	6	西语听力（一） Spanish Listening Comprehension I	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	7	西语口语（一） Oral Spanish I	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	8	第二外语（英语） Second Foreign Language (English)	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	9	拉美国家法律概况 Introduction to Latin American Countries	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	10	西班牙语阅读 Spanish Reading	32		2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
备注 Notes		《中国法制史》第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。 Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Spring, listed in the program specifications of the School of International Law and the School of Criminal Justice.					

第一学年夏季学期（03）
（共4周）

Summer, First Year
(4 weeks)

类别/名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期（04）
（共16周）

Year 2, Fall
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	西班牙语（三） Spanish III	32	2	2	△	西语教研室 Spanish Department
	2	体育（三） Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	政治学研究所 Institute of politics
	4	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	5	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	80	5	5	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	6	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Institute of Criminal Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	7	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			352	22	19		
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Community Service and Volunteer Work			1		
选修课 Elective courses	1	宪法学案例研习 Case Study of Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	2	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	3	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	4	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	5	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法律思想史 History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	7	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	48	3	3	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	8	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	9	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	10	法律文献检索 Research of Legal Literature	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	11	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
	12	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	13	财政法 Public Finance Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	14	法庭论辩技巧 Advocacy	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	15	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law



16	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
17	越轨社会学 Sociology on Aberrant Conduct	32	2	2	*	青少年犯罪研究所 Institute of Juvenile Crime
18	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
19	西语听力（二） Spanish Listening II	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
20	西语口语（二） Oral Spanish II	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
21	西班牙语翻译 Spanish Translation	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
22	西班牙语精品著作导读 Introduction to Spanish Classic Works	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
23	西班牙语国家国情概述 Introduction to Culture of Spanish-Speaking Countries	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages

第二学年春季学期（05）
（共 16 周）

Year 2, Spring
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	西班牙语（四） Spanish IV	32	2	2	△	西语教研室 Spanish Department
	2	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	民法三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Property Law	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	4	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	48	3	3	△	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	5	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I: Introduction and Corporation Law	64	4	4	△	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	6	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	7	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Institute of Criminal Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	8	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
合计 Total			400	25	24		
选修课 Elective courses	1	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	2	立法学 Legislative Science	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	3	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	4	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	5	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	6	法律写作 Legal Writing	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	7	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence and Practice	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	8	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on Chinese Legal History	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	9	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
	10	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	11	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	12	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	13	税法 Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	14	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	15	金融法 Financial Law	48	3	3	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law



16	劳动法学 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
17	外国刑法 Foreign Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
18	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	32	2	2	*	刑法研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
19	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	32	2	2	*	青少年犯罪研究所 Institute of Juvenile Crime
20	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
21	公安概论 Conspectus of Police Science	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
22	法律科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
23	国际模拟庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
24	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	16	1	1	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
25	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
26	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 Institute of Comparative Law
27	英文法律文书写作 Legal Writing in English (EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
28	西语听力（二） Spanish Listening II	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
29	西语口语（二） Oral Spanish II	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
30	西班牙语翻译 Spanish Translation	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
31	西班牙语精品著作导读 Introduction to Spanish Classic Works	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	32	西班牙语国家国情概述 Introduction to Culture of Spanish-Speaking Countries	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages

第二学年夏季学期(06)
(共 4 周)

Summer, Second Year
(4 weeks)

类别/名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期(07)
(共 16 周)

Year 3, Fall
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory 必修课	1	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Administrative Litigation Law	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	国际法 Public International Law	48	3	3	△	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	4	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total			256	16	16		
Practice 实践教学		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-Year Essay			1		
Elective 选修课	1	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	90	5	0	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security



3	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
4	律师实务 Lawyer Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
5	替代纠纷解决方式 Alternation Dispute Resolution	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
6	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	90	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
7	法律经济学 Legal Economics	48	3	3	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
8	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
9	美国宪法（英语双语） American Constitutional Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
10	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
11	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
12	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
13	外国合同法（英语双语） Foreign Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
14	罗马法 Roman Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
15	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
16	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
17	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	18	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
选修课 Elective courses	19	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	20	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	21	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	22	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	90	5	0	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	23	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	24	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	25	欧洲税法与比较税法(英语双语) European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	26	商法二: 证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	27	商法三: 票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	28	商法四: 保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	29	商法五: 破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	30	劳动法学 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security



31	外国民诉（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedure Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
32	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
33	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境法研究所 Department of Environmental Law
34	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
35	竞争法 Competition Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
36	劳动法律诊所 Labor Law Clinic	90	5	0	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
37	普通法商法原则（英语双语） Commercial Law Principles in Common Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
38	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
39	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional laws	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
40	东亚公法比较 Comparative Studies in East Asian Public Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
41	日本宪法案例研习（日语双语） Case Study of Japanese Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
42	国际知识产权法（英语双语） International Intellectual Property Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
43	国际模拟庭（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
44	国际模拟庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） JESSUP Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law



中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	45	国际模拟庭比赛(人道法模拟法庭比赛) International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
选修课 Elective courses	46	国际模拟庭比赛(国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛)(英语双语) ADR Moot (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	47	国际模拟庭比赛(航空法模拟法庭比赛)(英语双语) International Air Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	48	国际模拟庭比赛(知识产权模拟法庭大赛) BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	49	国际模拟庭基础 Introduction to International Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	50	国际投资法 International Investment Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	51	WTO 法律制度 WTO Legal System	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	52	欧洲联盟法 European Union Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	53	国际税法 International Tax Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	54	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	55	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	32	2	2	*	刑法研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	56	刑法学探讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	57	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit



法学专业（西班牙语特色人才培养实验班）

58	证据法学 Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
59	司法鉴定学概论 Introduction to Judicial Expertise	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
60	比较税法（英语双语） Comparative Tax Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
61	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Arguments (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
62	美国公司法（英语双语） American Corporation Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
63	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	刑事诉讼法研究所， 刑法学研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit, Institute of Criminal Law
64	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
65	国际商事仲裁理论与实 践（中英双语） Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
66	比较国际民事诉讼理论 与实践（中英双语） Comparative Studies in International Civil Litigation: Theory and Practice (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
67	空间法模拟法庭（中英双语） Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
68	WTO法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
69	国际空间法 International Space Law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
70	西语国家私法制度导论 （双语） Introduction to Hispanic Private Law (CH-SP)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	71	西语国家合同法（双语） Introduction to Hispanic Contract Law (CH-SP)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	72	西语国家外国投资法（双语） Hispanic Foreign Investment Law (CH-SP)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	73	法律西班牙语 Legal Spanish	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages

第三学年春季学期（08）
（共 16 周）

Year 3, Spring
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Administrative Litigation Law	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	3	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	4	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total			240	15	15		
Elective courses 选修课	1	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	90	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Administrative Litigation Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	3	日本行政法（日语双语） Japanese Administrative Law (CN-JP)	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law



法学专业（西班牙语特色人才培养实验班）

4	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
5	法律经济学（英语双语） Legal Economics (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
6	行政法案例研习 Legal Economics	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
7	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
8	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
9	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
10	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
11	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
12	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
13	商法六：信托法 Commercial Law VI: Trust Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
14	公司法(日语双语) Corporation Law (CN-JP)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
15	公司法(韩语双语) Corporation Law (CN-KO)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
16	公司法(英语双语) Corporation Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
17	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
18	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	19	外商投资企业法实务 Practice of Foreign Investment Enterprise Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	20	经济法研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	21	房地产法 Seminar on Economic Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	22	非诉讼律师实务 Non-litigation Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	23	司法文书 Judicial Documents	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	24	法务会计(英语双语) Forensic Accounting (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	25	法务会计 Forensic Accounting	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
选修课 Elective courses	26	法务会计实务 Practice of Forensic Accounting	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	27	法律与文学 Law and Literature	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	28	社会保障法 Social Security Law	32	2	2	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
	29	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	32	2	2	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所 Institute of Labor and Social Security
	30	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law



法学专业（西班牙语特色人才培养实验班）

31	知识产权法律诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	90	5	0	*	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
32	环境法诊所 Environmental Law Clinic	32	2	2	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental Resource Law
33	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	32	2	2	*	环境资源法研究所 Institute of Environmental Resource Law
34	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境法研究所 Department of Environmental Law
35	国际货物买卖与支付（英语双语） Law of International Sales and Finance (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
36	日本民商法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Civil and Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
37	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
38	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
39	国际金融法 International Financial Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
40	海商法 Maritime Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
41	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
42	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law

厚 德 明 法  格 物 致 公	43	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	44	国际私法案例研习 (英语双语) Case Study of Private International Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	45	中国涉外商事案例 研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	46	当代冲突法判例研 习(英语双语) Study on Cases of Contemporary Conflict of Laws (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	47	国际民事诉讼和仲 裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	48	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	49	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	50	国际组织法 Law of International Organizations	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	51	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	52	WTO 争端案例精 选(英语双语) Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law



53	国际法案例研习 (英语双语) Case Study of Public International Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
54	国际法案例研习 Case Study of Public International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
55	国际人权法 International Human Rights Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
56	国际模拟庭比赛 International Law Moot Court Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
57	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	32	2	2	*	比较法研究所 Institute of Comparative law
58	空间法模拟法庭 Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
59	涉外商事法律实务 (英语双语) Practice of International Business Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
60	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
61	职务犯罪案件侦查 Duty-related Crime Cases Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
62	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
63	被害人学 Victimology	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
64	美国合同法（英语 双语） American Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

厚 德 明 法  格 物 致 公	65	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	66	美国电子商务与信息安全法（英语双语） American E-Commerce and Information Security Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	67	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation	90	5	0	*	青少年犯罪研究所 Institute of Juvenile Crime
	68	国际海洋法（中英双语） International Law of sea (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	69	国际刑法 International Criminal Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	70	德文法律文选 Selected Legal Works in German	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	71	西语国家私法制度导论（双语） Introduction to Hispanic Private Law (CH-SP)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	72	西语国家合同法（双语） Introduction to Hispanic Contract Law (CH-SP)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	73	西语国家外国投资法（双语） Hispanic Foreign Investment Law (CH-SP)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	74	法律西班牙语 Legal Spanish	32	2	2	*	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages



第三学年夏季学期（09）

Summer, Third Year

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

类别/名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期（10）

Year 4, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	民商经济法前沿 Frontier of Civil, Commercial and Economic Law	32	4	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	2	法与经济学 Law and Economics	32	4	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	欧洲联盟法经典案例研究 Classical Cases of EU Law (CN-EN)	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	4	法务会计实务 Practice of Forensic Accounting	32	4	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal and Taxation Financial Law
	5	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	32	4	2	*	刑法研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	6	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	32	4	2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
	7	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
	8	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	32	4	2	*	犯罪心理学研究所 Teaching Section of Criminal Psychology
	9	犯罪学 Criminology	32	4	2	*	犯罪学研究所 Institute of Criminology
	10	法医学 Forensic Medicine	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	11	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	12	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	16	2	1	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	13	公务员法 Civil Servant Law	32	4	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	14	国际航空法 International Air Law	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	15	德国民法导论（德语双语） Introduction to German Civil Law (CN-GER)	32	4	2	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
	16	体育法 Sports Law	32	4	2	*	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
实践教学 Practice teaching		专业实习 Professional practice			5		
		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	毕业论文在第四学年完成。 Graduation thesis shall be completed by the end of year 4.						

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory course		形势与政策 Situation and Policy			2	△	形式与政策教研室 Teaching Section of Situation and Policies,
实践教学 Practice teaching		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 Situation and Policy has 64 class hours and is taught for four terms.						



法学专业

（法学学术精英人才培养实验班）

一、培养目标

本专业培养具有厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力的复合型、创新型、国际化的高级法学理论人才。学生具有广泛的哲学社会科学理论知识；具有坚实的法学理论功底，系统掌握法学基础知识和现行法律法规，了解国内外法学理论发展的现状及前沿问题，并至少熟练掌握一门外语，能够直接用外语进行学术交流和法学理论研究；掌握法学理论研究的基本方法、具有较高的学术理论素养和学术研究能力。

二、培养要求

学生通过学习哲学社会科学理论和法学的基本理论与基础知识，掌握基本学术研究方法，具有分析问题、解决问题和进行法学研究的理论创新能力。毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

Law (Experimental Class for Elite Legal Academic Talents)

I. Program Objectives

The program aims at preparing students to become inter-disciplinary, innovative and international legal professionals with solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies. To this end, the school will provide students with a wide range of basic knowledge in philosophical and social science. At the time of graduation, it is expected that each student should have built up relatively solid foundation of legal science; systematically acquired legal knowledge, including existing laws and regulations; learned about the development of legal science in China and abroad and the frontier issues; have a good command of one foreign language at least to make academic exchanges and to do legal theory research; acquired basic methods of legal research; and reached relatively high standard of academic theories quality and possessed relatively strong competency for academic research.

II. Learning Outcomes

By studying philosophical and social theories, basic legal theories and knowledge, students will be able to understand basic methods of academic research. In addition, students will obtain innovation abilities of analyzing and solving problems, and of making legal research. Upon completion of the program, students are expected to be able to

(一) 掌握哲学社会科学理论以及法学的基本理论、基础知识;

(二) 熟悉国内基本法律法规;

(三) 掌握法学理论研究的基本方法, 了解法学前沿理论及其研究动态, 具有一定的学术研究能力;

(四) 至少掌握一门外国语, 能够熟练运用并达到国家规定的等级水平; 能够运用外语进行学术交流和研究。

(五) 身体素质达到国家规定的大学生体育锻炼和军事训练合格标准, 具备健全的心理和健康的体魄, 能够胜任从事本专业范围内的各项工作的要求, 能够履行建设祖国和保卫祖国的神圣义务;

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年; 修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求, 考核合格, 准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 168。具体分配如下:

1. Understand basic philosophical, social and legal theories and knowledge;

2. understand basic laws and regulations of China;

3. acquire basic methods of legal research, understand frontier legal theories and trends, and develop certain competency in academic research;

4. have a good command of at least one foreign language, which reaches the national standard of proficiency, and be able to make academic exchanges and research;

5. meet national requirements in physical training and military training for college students; maintain health both in body and mind; be competent in various types of jobs in this major and be able to fulfill the sacred duty of supporting and defending China.

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in law, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 168 credits. The requirements are specified as following:



（一）课堂教学学分：150 学分，2820 课时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

a). Curricular courses: 150 credits, 2820 Class hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b). Extracurricular practice: 18 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Third-year Practicum

Fall, year 3 4 weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year Essay

Fall, year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, year 4 16 weeks 8 credits

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课和专业课构成, 通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分; 专业必修课由 18 门课程组成, 共 58 学分; 法学专业选修课共 24 学分, 其中理论前沿课组应修满 4 学分, 经典著作品读应修满 10 学分, 基本专业选修课组、研讨课组、案例课组、实务技能课组共应修 10 学分; 通识选修课共 17 学分, 其中哲学社会科学课组应修 12 学分, 通识一般课组应修 5 学分; 国际课程共 6 学分; 创新创业课程 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会, 掌握社会调查的基本方法, 共 4 周, 安排在第三学年秋季期末; 专业实习共 10 周, 安排在第四学年秋季学期。社会实践和专业实习可以以境外交流学习的方式进行。

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses; 58 credit hours of 18 compulsory major courses; 24 credit hours of elective major courses, including 4 credit hours of frontier theoretic courses, 10 credit hours of selected readings, 10 credit hours of fundamental elective major courses, seminars, case study courses and practical skill courses; 17 credits hours of elective general education, including 12 credit hours of philosophical and social science courses, 5 credit hours of other elective general education; 6 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship.

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the Chinese and international society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term. Practicums may be in the form of overseas exchange studies.



七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，第2至第6学期每学期均参加1次读书活动、提交1篇读书报告，大二、大三学年结束均应完成一篇符合学术要求的学术论文；本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写符合学术要求的调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后，学生需撰写毕业论文，毕业论文原则上不少于两万字。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to attend reading activities once a term from the 2nd to 6th term, submit a reading report, write an academic essay respectively at the end of the 2nd year and the 3rd year. The students must undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills. Students who have gained the required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis of no less than 20,000 words in principle.

VIII. Assessment

Assessments methods will include both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

法学学术精英人才培养实验班课程序列表
Courses for Experimental Class for Training Legal Academic Talents
必修课
(Compulsory courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、 04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、 04/05
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	8	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	11
	合计 Total			824	43	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	法理学导论 Introduction to Jurisprudence	301010012	32	2	01
	2	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	301020013	48	3	01/02
	3	宪法学 Constitutional Law	301030013	48	3	02



专业必修课 Majors (Compulsory)	4	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General Principles	302010013	48	3	02
	5	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	304010013	48	3	04
	6	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	302010115	80	5	04
	7	民法学原理三：物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Property Law	302010123	48	3	05
	8	商法一：商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I : Introduction and Corporation Law	302020054	64	4	05
	9	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	304010023	48	3	05
	10	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedure Law	302040014	64	4	05
	11	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	302060013	48	3	05
	12	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	304020014	64	4	05
	13	国际法 Public International Law	303010013	48	3	07
	14	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	302030033	48	3	07/08
	15	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	301040024	64	4	07/08
	16	国际私法 Private International Law	303020013	48	3	07/08
	17	国际经济法概论 International Economic Law	303030013	48	3	07/08
	18	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	301010022	32	2	08
	合计 Total				58	

厚 德 明 法  格 物 致 公 备 注 Notes	《中国法制史》第一学年秋、春学期均开课，第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课；第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《行政法与行政诉讼法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、刑事司法学院排课；第三学年春季学期在国际法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《经济法总论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院、国际法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际私法》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在国际法学院和刑事司法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在民商经济法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 《国际经济法概论》第三学年秋、春学期均开课，第三学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课，第三学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。学生只修读其中一次即可。 刑事诉讼法含实践教学 4-8 课时。 行政法与行政诉讼法含实践教学 4 课时。 英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 108 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。	The course Chinese Legal History is open in spring & fall terms of the first year. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School Of International Law and the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Administrative Law and Procedure is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School and the School of International Law; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Criminal Justice School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Private International Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School. Students may enroll in either term. The course Introduction to International Economic Law is open in fall & spring terms of year 3. In the fall term, this course is listed in the program specification of the Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School; and in the spring term, this course is listed in the program specification of the School of International Law and the Criminal Justice School; Students may enroll in either term. The course Criminal Procedure Law contains 4-8 hours of practice teaching. The course Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure contains 4 hours of practice teaching. The course English has 276 credit hours for four terms, including 69 credit hours in the computer lab. The course Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 108 credit hours, including 54 hours of practice teaching.



选修课组

Courses for Experimental Class for Training Legal Academic Talents (Elective courses)

Elective courses for law major 专业选修课	1	理论前沿课组 应修满 4 学分 Theoretic Frontiers courses a minimum requirement of 4 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
	2	经典著作品读 应修满 10 学分 Reading classic works courses a minimum requirement of 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
	3	基本专业选修课组、研讨课组、 案例课组、实务技能课组 应修满 10 学分 Fundamental elective major courses, seminars, case study courses, practical skill courses a minimum requirement of 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	哲学社会科学课组 应修满 12 学分 philosophical and social science courses: a minimum requirement of 12 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
	2	一般通识课 应修满 5 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 5 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程 应修 6 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 6 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程 应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4

一、专业选修课组（共修 24 学分）

I. Elective courses for law major (24 credits)

（一）理论前沿课组（应修满 4 学分）

a. Theoretic Frontiers courses (a minimum requirement of 4 credits)

序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
1	法学基本理论 Essential Theory of Legal Science	401090032	32	2	02
2	法学前沿问题研究 Frontiers of Legal Science	401090042	32	2	05

（二）经典著作品读（应修满 10 学分）

b. Reading classic works courses (a minimum requirement of 10 credits)

序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
1	经典著作品读（1） Reading classic works	426010072	32	2	02
2	经典著作品读（2） Reading classic works	426010082	32	2	04
3	经典著作品读（3） Reading classic works	426010092	32	2	05
4	经典著作品读（4） Reading classic works	426010102	32	2	07
5	经典著作品读（5） Reading classic works	426010112	32	2	08

（三）基本专业选修课组、研讨课组、案例课组、实务技能课组（应修满 10 学分）

c. Fundamental elective major courses, seminars, case study courses, practical skill courses
(a minimum requirement of 10 credits)



法学专业课程序列表（选修课）

Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
基本专业选修课组（基础理论课程） Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	401070082	32	2	02
	2	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	401060062	32	2	02
	3	语言法导论 An Introduction to Linguistic Law	401060072	32	2	02
	4	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	407020042	32	2	04
	5	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	401020023	48	3	04
	6	中国法律思想史 The History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	401020012	32	2	04
	7	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	401060012	32	2	04
	8	法学学习方法与论文写作 Study and Writing on law	401010132	32	2	04
	9	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	401030012	32	2	04
	10	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	401030022	32	2	04
	11	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	401010122	32	2	04
	12	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	401010122	32	2	04
	13	立法学 Legislative Science	401010042	32	2	05
	14	西方宪政文化（英语双语） Western Constitutional Culture	401010172	32	2	05
	15	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence	401060022	32	2	05
	16	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	401010012	32	2	05
	17	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	401030092	32	2	05
	18	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	407020032	32	2	05
	19	法律经济学 Legal Economics	401020083	48	3	07

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 40101 基本专业选修课程组 (基础理论课程) 40101	20	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	401050012	32	2	07
	21	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	401010032	32	2	07
	22	美国宪法 (英语双语) American Constitutional Law	401030052	32	2	07
	23	比较法研讨课 Comparative Law	401010152	32	2	07
	24	女性主义法学导论 Female Law Introduction	401010192	32	2	08
	25	普通法一般原理 Case law principal	401010212	32	2	08
	26	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	401040022	32	2	08
	27	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	415000052	32	2	08
	28	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	401040152	32	2	08
	29	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	401040122	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101 基本专业选修课程组 (民商经济法课程) 40101	1	财政法 Public Finance	402070072	32	2	04
	2	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	402070032	32	2	04
	3	民法学原理四: 亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law4: Family law and Inheritance Law	402010162	32	2	04/05
	4	税法 Tax Law	402070012	32	2	05
	5	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	402040062	32	2	05
	6	金融法 Finance Law	402070023	48	3	05
	7	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	402070042	32	2	05
	8	劳动法学 Labor Law	402080012	32	2	05/07
	9	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	402040072	32	2	07



Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Civil, commercial and economic law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（民商经济法课程）40101	10	罗马法 Roman Law	402010012	32	2	07
	11	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	402040012	32	2	07
	12	外国民事诉讼法（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040112	32	2	07
	13	竞争法 Competition Law	402060012	32	2	07
	14	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	402060052	32	2	07
	15	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedure Law	402040032	32	2	07
	16	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	402030332	32	2	07
	17	欧洲税法与比较税法（英语双语） European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law	402070142	32	2	07
	18	卫生法学 Science of Health Law	402010172	32	2	07
	19	环境法学 Environmental Law	402020073	48	3	07/08
	20	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	402010222	32	2	07/08
	21	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	402020212	32	2	07/08
	22	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	402020232	32	2	07/08
	23	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	402020242	32	2	07/08
	24	公司法（英语双语） Corporation Law	402020202	32	2	08
	25	商法六：信托法 Commercial Law VI: The Law of Trusts	402040252	32	2	08
	26	社会保障法 Social Security Law	402030092	32	2	08
	27	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	402020132	32	2	08
	28	房地产法 Real Estate Law	402050022	32	2	08
	29	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	402050072	32	2	08

	30	公司法（日语双语） Corporation Law	402020262	32	2	08
	31	公司法（韩语双语） Corporation Law	402020272	32	2	08
	32	法与经济学 Law and Economics	406020082	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（国际法课程）40101	1	美国法概论（英语教学） An Introduction to American Law	403040072	32	2	02
	2	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law	403040062	32	2	04
	3	比较公司法（英语教学） Comparative Company Law	403040092	32	2	05
	4	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	419010081	16	1	05
	5	比较投资法（英语教学） Comparative Investment Law	403040052	32	2	05
	6	英文法律文书写作（英语教学） Legal Writing in English	403030322	32	2	05
	7	普通法商法原则（英语双语） Commercial Law Principles in Common Law	403020052	32	2	07
	8	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	403030032	32	2	07
	9	国际税法 International Tax Law	403030042	32	2	07
	10	国际投资法 International Investment Law	403030062	32	2	07
	11	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	403030072	32	2	07
	12	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	403010062	32	2	07
	13	欧洲联盟法 Law of European Union	403010022	32	2	07
	14	东亚公法比较 Comparative Study of East Asian Public Law	403020102	32	2	07
	15	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional laws	403020132	32	2	07
	16	比较税法（英语双语） Comparative Tax Law	420000022	32	2	07
	17	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Arguments	420000032	32	2	07



Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101 基本专业选修课组（国际法课程）40101	18	美国公司法（英语双语） Law of Corporation	420000012	32	2	07
	19	国际知识产权法（英语双语） International Intellectual Property Law	403010212	32	2	07
	20	国际人道法（英语双语） International Humanitarian Law	403010172	32	2	07
	21	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践（中英双语） A Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice	403020172	32	2	07
	22	国际商事仲裁理论与实践（中英双语） The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration	403020182	32	2	07
	23	国际空间法 International Space Law	403010352	32	2	07
	24	应对气候变化的法律与实践 Legal rules and practice of climate change	403010452	32	2	07
	25	极地法律制度 Legal System of Polar Regions	403010462	32	2	08
	26	海洋法 Law of the Sea	403010472	32	2	08
	27	国际破产法 Cross-border Insolvency Law	403010552	32	2	08
	28	国际工程承包法 International Project Contracting Law	403030562	32	2	08
	29	国际网络空间法（英语教学） International Cyberspace Law	403030572	32	2	08
	30	国际货物买卖与支付（英语双语） Law of International Sales and Finance	403030142	32	2	08
	31	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Litigation and Commercial Arbitration	403020032	32	2	08
	32	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	403010012	32	2	08
	33	国际金融法 International Financial Law	403030022	32	2	08
	34	海商法 Maritime Law	403030012	32	2	08
	35	美国电子商务与信息安全法（英语双语） American E-Commerce and Information Security Law	408000852	32	2	08
	36	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A	408000862	32	2	08
	37	美国合同法（英语双语） American Contract Law	408000682	32	2	08

(国际法课程) 40101Major (Elective, Fundamental) (International law) 40101	38	国际刑法 (中英双语) International Criminal Law	403010342	32	2	08
	39	德文法律文选 The Selected Legal Works in German	403030332	32	2	08
	40	国际海洋法 (双语) International Law of sea	403010312	32	2	08
	41	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	403030182	32	2	08
	42	德国民法导论 (德语双语) An Introduction to German Civil Law	419010042	32	2	10
	43	国际航空法 International Air Law	403010162	32	2	10
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Criminal law) 40101	1	越轨社会学 Sociology on Aberrant Conduct	404070332	32	2	04
	2	公安学概论 Conspectus of Police Science	404040012	32	2	05
	3	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	404060012	32	2	05
	4	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	404040242	32	2	05
	5	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedure Law	404020022	32	2	05
	6	法庭科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	404040343	32	2	05
	7	全国大学生模拟法庭竞赛 National College Student Moot Court Competition	404010122	32	2	05
	8	欧陆刑法导论 Introduction to European Criminal Law	404010162	32	2	06
	9	德国刑法学总论 German Criminal Law	404010172	32	2	06/07
	10	模拟法庭实务 The Practice of Moot Court	404060202	32	2	07
	11	英美刑法导论 Introduction of Anglo-American Criminal Law	404010142	32	2	07



Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Criminal law) 40101 基本专业选修课程（刑事法课程）40101	12	日本刑法学导论 Introduction to Japanese Criminal Law	404010152	32	2	07
	13	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	404040262	32	2	07
	14	司法鉴定学概论 An Introduction to Judicial Expertise	404040022	32	2	07
	15	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	404020092	32	2	08
	16	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	404010042	32	2	08
	17	职务犯罪案件侦查 Duty Crime Cases Investigation	404040062	32	2	08
	18	被害人学 Victimology	404010052	32	2	08
	19	证据法学 Evidence Law	404020112	32	2	07
	20	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	404050022	32	2	10
	21	犯罪学 Criminology	404040212	32	2	10
	22	法医学 Forensic Medicine	404040032	32	2	10
	23	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	404060022	32	2	10

法学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for international law majors (Elective courses continued)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
厚德明法 格物致公 Seminar 40102 40102	1	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	401010112	32	2	04
	2	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	401030062	32	2	05
	3	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	401020032	32	2	05/07
	4	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedure Law	402040082	32	2	05
	5	刑事庭审直播讲评 Comments on Live Criminal Trial	404020172	32	2	06/09
	6	刑法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	404010072	32	2	07
	7	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	402060062	32	2	07
	8	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	402010062	32	2	07
	9	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	402020092	32	2	08
	10	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	403020122	32	2	08
	11	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	403010112	32	2	08
	12	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	404020102	32	2	10
	13	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	401040072	32	2	08
	14	经济法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	402030072	32	2	08
	15	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	403030162	32	2	08
	16	专题研学课 Seminar on Special Topics	根据教师申报不定期开设 According to teachers' application and not follow regular intervals.			



法学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
案例 Case study 40103	1	宪法学案例研习 Cases Study of Constitutional Law	401030072	32	2	04
	2	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	402010142	32	2	07
	3	日本法案例研习 Case Study of Japanese Law	403010322	32	2	07
	4	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	401040062	32	2	07/08
	5	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	402060082	32	2	07/08
	6	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	402020182	32	2	08
	7	国际法案例研习（英语双语） Analysis of International Law Cases	403010032	32	2	08
	8	国际法案例研习 Analysis of International Law Cases	403010182	32	2	08
	9	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	403050012	32	2	08
	10	WTO 争端案例精选（英语双语） Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement	403030122	32	2	08
	11	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	403040032	32	2	08
	12	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	403030192	32	2	08
	13	国际经济法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law	403030152	32	2	08
	14	国际私法案例研习（英语双语） Case Study of International Private Law	403020162	32	2	08

案例 Case study 40103	15	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	404010082	32	2	10
	16	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	404020132	32	2	10
	17	欧洲联盟法经典案例研习（英语双语） Selected Cases of EU Law	403010152	32	2	10
	18	金融法案例 Financial Law Case	402030222	32	2	05
	19	税法案例 Tax Law Case	402030232	32	2	05
	20	劳动法案例研习 Labour Law Case Study	402030212	32	2	07
	21	国际环境法经典案例 Classical Cases of International Environmental law	403010402	32	2	07
	22	领土和海洋权益案例评析（英语教学） Analysis on Selected Cases of Territorial and Maritime Disputes	403010412	32	2	07



法学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for international law majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
实务技能课组 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits 应修满2学分	1	法庭论辩技巧 advocacy	401050062	32	2	04
	2	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	402070112	32	2	04/05
	3	法律写作 Legal Writing	401050072	32	2	05
	4	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	401050082	32	2	05
	5	国际模拟法庭比赛（贸仲杯） CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	403010242	32	2	05
	6	律师实务 Lawyer Practice	401050042	32	2	07
	7	国际模拟法庭比赛（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	403010292	32	2	07
	8	国际模拟法庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） JESSUP Moot Court	403030202	32	2	07
	9	国际模拟法庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	403010302	32	2	07
	10	国际模拟法庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（中英双语） ADR Moot	403010282	32	2	07
	11	国际模拟法庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court	403010262	32	2	07
	12	国际模拟法庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛）（英语双语） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition	403010272	32	2	07
	13	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	402070102	32	2	07
	14	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	402010052	32	2	07

Practical skills 40104 A minimum requirement of two credits 实 务 技 能 课 组 40104 应修满2学分	15	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	402070092	32	2	07	
	16	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedure Law	402040052	32	2	07	
	17	国际模拟法庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	403010192	32	2	07	
	18	空间法模拟法庭（英语双语） Space Law Moot Court	403010122	32	2	07-08	
	19	WTO 法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	403030342	32	2	07	
	20	外国投资法律事务 Practice of foreign investment law	402020282	32	2	08	
	21	司法文书 Judicial Documents	401050022	32	2	08	
	22	刑事辩护与代理实务 Practice of Criminal Defense and Representation	404020162	32	2	08	
	23	非诉讼律师实务 Non-litigation Practice	401040132	32	2	08	
	24	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	选修一门诊所课程可以免修专业实习 Students enrolled in a clinic course are exempt from taking Professional practice.	401040090	80	0	07/08
	25	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic		404020140	80	0	07
	26	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic		402060070	80	0	07/08
	27	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation		404030040	80	0	07/08
28	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	402080030		80	0	07/08	
29	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic	402050060		80	0	07/08	



二、通识选修课（应修 17 学分）

II. General Education (Elective) (17 required credits)

（一）哲学社会科学课组（4 类，各类应修 3 学分）

a. philosophical and social science courses (4 types, any 3 credits from each type respectively)

1. 哲学类

1. Philosophy

序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
1	逻辑导论 Introduction to Logic	507020333	48	3	01
2	哲学导论 Introduction to Philosophy	307030403	48	3	04/07/10
3	中国哲学史（一） History of Chinese Philosophy	307030123	48	3	04/07/10
4	西方哲学史（一） History of Western Philosophy	307030143	48	3	02/05/08
5	现代西方哲学 Contemporary Western Philosophy	307030163	48	3	02/05/08
6	伦理学原理 The Principle of Ethics	307030073	48	3	02/04/05/ 07/08/10

2. 政治学类

2. Political Science

序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
1	政治学原理 Introduction to Political Science	305010014	64	4	04/07/10
2	国际政治学原理 Introduction to International Politics	305020053	48	3	04/07/10
3	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	305010033	48	3	02/05/08
4	管理学原理 Management Science	305030133	48	3	04/07/10
5	政治学方法论 Research Methodology of Political Science	305010244	64	4	02/05/08
6	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	305010024	64	4	04/07/10
7	中国政治制度史 History of Chinese Political System	305010044	64	4	02/05/08
8	公共管理导论 Introduction to Public Management	305030183	48	3	04/07/10

3. 经济学类

3. Economics

序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
1	政治经济学（一） Political Economy	306020713	48	3	04/07/10

2	微观经济学 Microeconomics	306010013	48	3	02/05/08
3	经济学原理（一） Principles of Economics I	306010313	48	3	04/07/10
4	经济学原理（二） Principles of Economics II	306010323	48	3	02/05/08
5	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	306010133	48	3	04/07/10
6	基础会计 Principles of Accounting	306020113	48	3	04/07/10
7	统计学 Statistics	306020053	48	3	04/07/10
8	财政学 Public Finance	306020173	48	3	02/05/08

4. 社会学类

4. Sociology

序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
1	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	304070013	48	3	04/07/10
2	社会心理学 Social Psychology	304070023	48	3	02/05/08
3	社会研究方法 Social Research Methods	323000044	64	4	04/07/10
4	社会统计学 Social Statistics	304070033	48	3	02/05/08
5	经济社会学 Economic Sociology	323000123	48	3	04/07/10
6	法律社会学 Legal Sociology	304070203	48	3	04/07/10

（二）一般通识课课组（5 学分）

b. general education courses (5 credits)

课程目录详见通识课程手册

See general education courses list for course information

三、国际课程（6 学分）

III. international courses (6 credits)

课程目录详见每年国际课程安排

See the schedule of each year for course information

四、创新创业类课程课程（2 学分）

IV. Course on innovation and entrepreneur (2 credits)

课程目录详见每年创新创业类课程安排

See the schedule of each year for course information



法学专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule for Law Majors

第一学年秋季学期（01）

（共 13 周）

Year 1, Fall

（13 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（一） Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育（一） Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of network teaching
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	4	4	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	5	法理学导论 Introduction to Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
合计 Total			226	17	6		
实践教学 practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修 Elective courses	1	计算机概论 Introduction to Computer Science	32	2	2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	2	逻辑导论 Introduction to Logic	48	3	2	*	人文学院 School of Humanities
备注 Notes	△ 为考试，*为考查。下同。 《中国法制史》第一学年秋季学期在民商经济法学院排课。 △ stands for exam, * for assignment. Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Fall, listed in the program scheme of the civil, commercial and economic law school.						

厚德明法 格物致公

第一学年春季学期（02）

（共 16 周）

Year 1, Spring

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（二） Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English

	2	体育（二） Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical education
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and China's Contemporary Situations
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	7	宪法学 Constitutional Law	48	3	3	△	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	8	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	9	民法学原理一：总论 Principles of Civil Law I: Civil Law General Principles	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	合计 Total		480	27	27		
选修课 Elective courses	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Institute of Legal Ethics
	2	法律文献检索 Legal Research & Writing	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	3	语言法导论 Introduction to Linguistic Law	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	4	系统法律语言学 Systematic Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	5	美国法概论 Introduction to American Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 College of Comparative Law
	6	法学基本理论 Essential Theory of Legal Science	32	2	2	*	



	7	西方哲学史 History of Western Philosophy	48		3		
	8	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	48		3		
	9	法学基本理论 Essential Theory of Legal Science	32	2	2	*	
	10	微观经济学 Microeconomics	48		3		
	11	社会心理学 Social Psychology	48		3		
备 注 Notes	《中国法制史》第一学年春季学期在国际法学院、刑事司法学院排课。 Chinese Legal History, Year 1, Spring, listed in the program scheme of the international law school, criminal law school.						

第一学年夏季学期(03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别/名称 Type/name	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical education
	3	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	政治学研究所 Political Science Department Office
	4	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所

	5	民法学原理二：债法 Principles of Civil Law II: Obligation Law	80	5	5	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	6	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
	7	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			352	22	19		
实践教学 teaching practice		公益劳动和志愿服务 community service and volunteer work			1		
选修课 Elective courses	1	宪法学案例研习 Case Study of Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	2	港澳台法制 Legal Systems of Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	3	外国宪法 Foreign Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	4	中国宪政史 History of Chinese Constitutional Government	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	5	法理学研讨课 Seminar on Jurisprudence	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	中国法律思想史 History of Chinese Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	7	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	48	3	3	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	8	世界遗产与世界遗产法 World Heritage and Law of World Heritage	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	9	法律语言 Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	10	法律文献检索 Legal Research & Writing	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	11	法律逻辑 Legal Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute



12	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
13	财政法 Public Finance	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
14	法庭论辩技巧 Advocacy	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
15	会计学与会计法 Accounting and Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
16	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
17	越轨社会学 Sociology of Deviance	32	2	2	*	青少年犯罪研究所 Teaching & Research Office of Juvenile Delinquency
18	比较宪法（英语教学） Comparative Constitutional Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 College of Comparative Law
19	哲学导论 Introduction to Philosophy	48		3		
20	政治学原理 Introduction to Political Science	64		4		
21	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	64		4		
22	政治经济学（一） Political Economy	48		3		
23	基础会计 Principles of Accounting	48		3		
24	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	48		3		

第二学年春季学期 (05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (四) Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 (四) Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical education
	3	民法三: 物权法 Principles of Civil Law III: Property Law	48	3	3	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	4	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	48	3	3	△	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
	5	商法一: 商法总论与公司法 Commercial Law I: Introduction and Corporation Law	64	4	4	△	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	6	民事诉讼法学 Civil Procedural Law	64	4	4	△	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	7	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
	8	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
合计 Total			400	25	24		
选修 Elective courses	1	西方法律思想史 History of Western Legal Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	2	立法学 Legislative Science	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	3	西方宪政文化 (英语双语) Western Constitutional Culture	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	4	特殊群体人权研究 Research on Human Rights of Special Classes	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law



5	宪法学研讨课 Seminar on Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
6	法律写作 Legal Writing	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
7	司法口才与司法实践 Judicial Eloquence and Practice	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
8	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
9	诉讼逻辑 Litigation Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑研究所 Logic Research Institute
10	审计学与审计法 Auditing and Auditing Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
11	民法学原理四：亲属法与继承法 Principles of Civil Law IV: Family law and Inheritance Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
12	民事诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
13	税法 Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
14	会计法实务 Practice of Accounting Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
15	金融法 International Financial Law	48	3	3	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
16	劳动法 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所
17	外国刑法 Foreign Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
18	经济犯罪与刑罚 Economic Crime and Punishment	32	2	2	*	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
19	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	32	2	2	*	青少年犯罪研究所 Teaching & Research Office of Juvenile Delinquency
20	法律实践基本技能 Basic Skills of Legal Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice

21	公安概论 Introduction to Public Security Science	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
22	法律科学中的物理基础 Judicial Physics	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
23	国际模拟庭比赛 (贸仲杯) CIETAC International Commercial Arbitration Moot	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
24	欧盟合同法专题研究 European Contract Law	16	1	1	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
25	比较公司法(英语教学) Comparative Company Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 College of Comparative Law
26	比较投资法(英语教学) Comparative Investment Law (EN)	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究所 College of Comparative Law
27	英文法律文书写作 Legal Writing in English	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
28	法学学术前沿问题研究 Frontiers of Legal Science	32	2	2		跨学科教研室 Department of Inter-Disciplinary Studies
29	现代西方哲学 Contemporary Western Philosophy	48		3		
30	政治学方法论 Research Methodology of Political Thoughts	64		4		
31	财政学 Public Finance	48		3		
32	社会统计学 Social Statistics	48		3		



第二学年夏季学期(06)

Year 2, Fall

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别/名称 Type/name	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	国际法 Public International Law	48	3	3	△	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	4	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total			256	16	16		
Practice teaching 实践教学		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-year Essay			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	2	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所
	3	律师学 Legal Profession & Ethics	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Institute of Legal Ethics
	4	律师实务 Lawyering Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice

	5	替代纠纷解决方式 Alternative Dispute Resolution	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Institute of Legal Ethics
	6	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	7	法律经济学 Legal Economics	48	3	3	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	8	比较法总论 Comparative Law in General	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	9	美国宪法（英语双语） American Constitutional Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	10	中国法律史研讨课 Seminar on China History of Law	32	2	2	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	11	民法学研讨课 Seminar on Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	12	民法实务 Practice of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	13	外国合同法（英语双语） Foreign Contract Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	14	罗马法 Roman Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	15	民法学案例研习 Case Study of Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	16	民事诉讼法实务 Practice of Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	17	民事证据法 Civil Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	18	仲裁制度 Arbitration System	32	2	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	19	统计学原理 Basic Statistics	48		3		
	20	财政学 Public Finance	48		3		
	21	经济社会学 Economic Sociology	48		3		
选修课 Elective courses	19	知识产权法研讨课 Seminar on Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
	20	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
	21	网络与电子商务法 Internet and Electronic Commerce Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law



22	知识产权法诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
23	金融法实务 Practice of Financial Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
24	税法实务 Practice of Tax Law	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
25	欧洲税法与比较税法（英语双语） European Tax Law and Comparative Tax Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
26	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
27	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
28	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
29	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
30	劳动法学 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所
31	外国民诉（英语双语） Foreign Civil Procedural Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所
32	外国民诉 Foreign Civil Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法学研究所
33	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
34	消费者法 Consumer Protection Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
35	竞争法 Competition Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
36	劳动法律诊所 Labor Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所

	37	普通法商法原则（英语双语） Common Law Commercial Law Principles (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	38	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	39	涉港澳台区际私法 Private Interregional Laws (Hong Kong, Taiwan, Macau)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	40	东亚公法比较 Comparative Study of East Asian Public Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	41	日本宪法案例研习（日语双语） Case Study of Japanese Constitutional Law (CN-JP)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	42	国际知识产权法（英语双语） International intellectual property law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	43	国际模拟庭（ICC 审判竞赛） ICC Trial Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	44	国际模拟庭比赛（杰塞普模拟比赛）（英语双语） JESSUP Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	45	国际模拟庭比赛（人道法模拟法庭比赛） International Humanitarian Law Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
选修课 Elective courses	46	国际模拟庭比赛（国际替代争端解决方式模拟比赛）（英语双语） ADR Moot (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	47	国际模拟庭比赛（航空法模拟法庭比赛）（英语双语） International Air Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	48	国际模拟庭比赛（知识产权模拟法庭大赛） BFSU Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law



49	国际模拟庭基础 Introduction To International Law Mooting	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
50	国际投资法 International Investment Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
51	WTO 法律制度 Legal System of WTO	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
52	欧洲联盟法 European Union Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
53	国际税法 International Tax Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
54	国际技术转让 International Technology Transfer	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
55	行政犯罪与刑罚 Administrative Crime and Punishment	32	2	2	*	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
56	刑法学探讨课 Seminar on Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
57	外国刑诉 Foreign Criminal Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
58	证据法学 Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
59	司法鉴定学概论 Introduction to Judicial Expertise	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
60	比较税法（英语双语） Comparative Tax Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
61	美国法庭技巧和辩论（英语双语） American-Style Trial Advocacy and Oral Argument (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
62	美国公司法（英语双语） American Corporate Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	中美法学院 School of American and Comparative Law
63	刑事法与刑事科学法律诊所 Criminal Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit, 刑法学研究所

	64	民事强制执行程序 Civil Enforcement Proceedings	32	2	2	*	民事诉讼法研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	65	国际商事仲裁理论与实践 (中英双语) The Principles and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	66	比较国际民事诉讼理论与实践 (中英双语) Comparative Study on International Civil Litigation :Theory and Practice (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	67	空间法模拟法庭 (中英双语) Space Law Moot Court (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	68	WTO法模拟法庭 WTO Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	69	国际空间法 International Space Law	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	70	统计学 Statistics	48		3		
	71	中国哲学史 (一) History of Chinese Philosophy	48		3		
	72	国际政治学原理 Introduction to International Politics	48		3		
	73	公共管理导论 Introduction to Public Management	48		3		
	74	经济学原理 (一) Principles of Economics I	48		3		
	75	社会研究方法 Social Research Methods	64		4		

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	法理学原理 Elements of Jurisprudence	32	2	2	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law



	3	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	4	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	5	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	48	3	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
合计 Total		240	15	15			合计 Total
选修课 Elective courses	1	行政法诊所 Administrative Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法研讨课 Seminar on Administrative Law and Procedure	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	3	日本行政法（日语双语） Japanese Administrative Law (CN-JP)	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	4	国家赔偿法 State Compensation Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	5	法律经济学（英语双语） Legal Economics (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	6	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	7	美国行政法基础 Introduction to American Administrative Law	32	2	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	8	商法研讨课 Seminar on Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	9	商法三：票据法 Commercial Law III: Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	10	商法二：证券法 Commercial Law II: Securities Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law

	11	商法四：保险法 Commercial Law IV: Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	12	商法五：破产法 Commercial Law V: Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	13	商法六：信托法 Commercial Law VI: The Law of Trusts	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	14	公司法（日语双语） Corporation Law (CN-JP)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	15	公司法（韩语双语） Corporation Law (CN-KO)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	17	公司法（英语双语） Corporation Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	18	外国商法 Foreign Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	19	商法案例研习 Case Study of Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	20	外商投资企业法实务 Practice of Foreign Invested Enterprise Law	32	2	2	*	商法研究所 Department of Commercial Law
	21	经济法法学研讨课 Seminar on Economic Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	22	房地产法 Real Estate Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	23	非诉讼律师实务 Non-Litigation Practice	32	2	2	*	实践教学教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Practice
	24	司法文书 Judicial Documents	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Institute of Legal Ethics
	25	法务会计（英语双语） Forensic Accounting	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
	26	法务会计 Forensic Accounting	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies



选修课 Elective Courses	27	法务会计实务 Practice of Forensic Accounting	32	2	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
	28	法律与文学 Law and Literature	32	2	2	*	法律语言教研室 Research & Teaching Unit of Legal Language
	29	社会保障法 Social Security Law	32	2	2	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所
	30	劳动法诊所 Labor Law Clinic	32	2	2	*	劳动与社会保障法研究所
	32	知识产权法案例研习 Case Study of Intellectual Property Law	32	2	2	*	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
	33	知识产权法律诊所 Intellectual Property Law Clinic	80	5	0	*	知识产权法研究所 Department of Intellectual Property Law
	34	环境法诊所 Environmental Legal Clinic	32	2	2	*	环境资源法研究所
	35	自然资源法 Natural Resources Law	32	2	2	*	环境资源法研究所
	36	环境法学 Environmental Law	48	3	3	*	环境法研究所
	37	国际货物买卖与支付 （英语双语） Law of International Sales and Finance (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	38	日本民商法案例研习 Case study of Japanese Civil and Commercial Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	39	国际经济法案例研习 （英语双语） Case Study of International Economic Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	40	国际经济法案例研习 Case Study of International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	41	国际金融法 International Financial Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	42	海商法 Maritime Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	43	国际经济法研讨课 Seminar on International Economic Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law

44	国际私法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
45	国际竞争法 International Competition Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
46	国际私法案例研习 (英语双语) Case Study of International Private Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
47	中国涉外商事案例研习 Study of Chinese Commercial Law Cases with Foreign Elements	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
48	当代冲突法判例研习 (英语双语) Case Study of Contemporary Conflict of Laws (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
49	国际民事诉讼和仲裁 程序 International Civil Proceedings and Arbitral Procedure	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
50	国际环境法 International Environmental Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
51	国际私法判例研习 Case Study of Private International Law	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
52	国际组织法 International Organization Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
53	国际法研讨课 Seminar on Contemporary Issues of Public International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
54	WTO 争端案例精选 (英语双语) Selected Cases: WTO Dispute Settlement (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
55	国际法案例研习 (英 语双语) Case Study of International Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
56	国际法案例研习 Case Study of International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law



57	国际人权法 International Human Rights Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
58	国际模拟庭比赛 International Law Moot Competition	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
59	罗马公法 Roman Public Law	32	2	2	*	比较法研究所
60	空间法模拟法庭 Space Law Moot Court	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
61	涉外商事法律实务 （英语双语） International Business Law and Practice (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
62	证据调查学 Evidence Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
63	职务犯罪案件侦查 Professional Crime Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
64	刑事执行法学 Law of Criminal Execution	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所
65	被害人学 Victimology	32	2	2	*	犯罪学研究所
66	美国合同法（英语双语） American Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
67	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
68	美国电子商务与信息 安全法（英语双语） American E-Commerce and Information Security Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
69	少年越轨法律诊所 Legal Clinic for Juvenile Deviation	80	5	0	*	青少年犯罪研究所 Teaching & Research Office of Juvenile Delinquency
70	国际海洋法（中英双语） International Law of the Sea (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law

71	国际刑法 International Criminal Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际公法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
72	德文法律文选 Selected Legal Works in German	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
73	伦理学原理 The Principle of Ethics	48		3		
74	中国政治制度史 History of Chinese Political System	64		4		
75	经济学原理（二） Principles of Economics II	48		3		

第三学年夏季学期（09）

（共 4 周）

Year 1, Fall

（4 weeks）

类别/名称 Type/name	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期（10）

（共 16 周）

Year 4, Fall

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	民商经济法前沿 Frontiers of Civil and Commercial Law	32	4	2	*	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	2	法与经济学 Law and Economics	32	4	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
	3	欧洲联盟法经典案例研究 Selected Cases of EU Law (CN-EN)	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	4	法务会计实务 Practice of Forensic Accounting	32	4	2	*	财税金融法研究所 Institute of Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law Studies
	5	刑法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Law	32	4	2	*	刑法研究所 Department of Criminal Law
	6	刑事诉讼法学案例研习 Case Study of Criminal Procedure Law	32	4	2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit



	7	刑事诉讼法学研讨课 Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Criminal Procedural Law Unit
	8	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	32	4	2	*	犯罪心理学研究所
	9	犯罪学 Criminology	32	4	2	*	犯罪学研究所
	10	法医学 Forensic Medicine	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	11	治安管理法学 Law of Management of Public Security	32	4	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Criminal Investigation
	12	军事法学 Military Jurisprudence	16	2	1	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	13	公务员法 Civil Service Law	32	4	2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	14	国际航空法 International Air Law	32	4	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of Public International Law
	15	德国民法导论（德语双语） Introduction to German Civil Law (CN-GER)	32	4	2	*	中德法学院 Chinesisch-Deutsches Institut für Rechtswissenschaft
	16	体育法 Physical Education Law	32	4	2	*	体育教学部 Department of physical education
	17	管理学原理 Management Science	48		3		
	18	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	48		3		
	19	经济社会学 Economic Sociology	48		3		
	20	法律社会学 Legal Sociology	48		3		
实践教学 practice teaching		专业实习 Fourth-year Practicum			5		
		毕业论文 Thesis			8		
备注 Notes	毕业论文在第四学年完成。 Thesis will be completed by the end of year 4.						

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses		形势与政策 Situation and Policy			2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of China's National Situation
实践教学 practice teaching		毕业论文 Thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 teaching hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						



侦查学专业（网络犯罪）

一、培养目标

根据国家深化科教结合、加强协同创新的战略思路，为了适应全球信息化的现实发展变化，吸收最新的科学技术，加强刑事侦查和证据科学研究综合机动能力，适应国际间的法庭科学互证，结合学校通识教育要求，坚持“厚基础，宽口径，高素质，强能力”的原则，以“专业共建协同创新”为思路 and 抓手，融合侦查学、法学和计算机信息科学的基本理论、方法和技能，凸显网络犯罪侦查的特色，培养既熟悉一般侦查业务，又具有计算机科学与技术、网络法学、网络犯罪侦查、电子证据司法检验、网络信息安全技术等方面的知识和综合运用能力的“专通两用”的国家急需的特色人才。

培养的学生具有广泛的人文社会科学与自然科学领域的知识基础，具有坚实的侦查学理论基础和实战能力，能够在公安、检察、国家安全、军队保卫、海关以及工商、税务、金融机构、监察、审计等部门从事侦查、稽查、刑事执法等工作，以及从事本专业教学、科研工作。

Criminal Investigation Science (Cyber Crime)

I. Program Objectives

In according to the State strategic thoughts of deepening the combination of education and science and strengthening cooperation and innovation, in order to adapt to modern development of global informationization, acquire the latest science and technology, improve the ability to make criminal investigation and forensic research, and mutually justify forensic science in the international society, the program aims at preparing students to become special professionals, who are capable in special and general areas and are badly needed by the State, to meet the requirement of general education of the school and follow the principle of solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies. To this end, the school will take cooperation in major building and innovation as route and key point and provide students with basic theories, methods and techniques in criminal investigation, the science of law, and computer science, which are the features of cyber crime investigation. At the time of graduation, it is expected that each student should have mastered general investigation skills, acquired the knowledge and comprehensive competency in computer science and technology, cyber legal science, cyber criminal investigation, judicial electronic evidence examination, and cyber information safeguard technique.



二、培养要求

学生通过学习法学、侦查学的基本理论和基本知识，掌握侦查学基本理论和技术，熟悉侦查破案的基本技能，能够较灵活地运用所学理论指导实践工作，具有分析问题、解决问题和组织领导侦查活动的实际工作能力和创新能力。毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）掌握法学、侦查学的基本理论、基础知识；

（二）掌握计算机科学与技术、网络法学、网络犯罪侦查、电子证据司法检验、网络信息安全技术；

Students will be equipped with a wide range of basic knowledge in natural science and social science. They will have acquired solid theoretic foundation and practical competency to work in such areas as the policy department, procuraterate, state security department, army, customs, industry and commercial organ, tax organ, financial organ, supervising organ and auditing organ to do investigation, examination and criminal enforcement. Students will also have had general competency and quality for education and research in this field.

II. Learning Outcomes

By studying basic theories and knowledge in the science of law and criminal investigation, students will be able to understand basic doctrines and techniques of investigation, develop certain practical skills needed in investigating criminal cases, and flexibly apply theories to practice. In addition, students will obtain practical working skills towards and innovation abilities of analyzing and solving problems.

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to be able to

1. understand basic theories and knowledge of the science of law and criminal investigation;

2. possess competency in computer science and technology, cyber legal science, cyber criminal investigation, judicial electronic evidence examination, and cyber information safeguard technique;



（三）熟悉侦查工作的方针、政策和法规，熟悉侦查手段和侦查技术；

（四）具有一定的侦查指挥、刑事执法的基本能力；

（五）掌握侦查学理论研究的基本方法，了解侦查学的前沿理论及其研究的发展动态，具有一定的教学、科学研究和实际工作能力；

（六）身体素质达到国家规定的大学生体育锻炼和军事训练合格标准，具备健全的心理和健康的体魄，能够胜任从事本专业范围内的各项工作的要求，能够履行建设祖国和保卫祖国的神圣义务；

（七）掌握一门外国语，能够熟练运用并达到国家规定的等级水平。

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

3. understand principles, policies and regulations of criminal investigation and possess investigation methods and techniques;

4. possess basic competency to lead investigation and enforce criminal law;

5. acquire basic methods of criminal investigation theoretic research, understand frontier legal theories and trends, and develop certain competency in teaching, research and practice;

5. meet national requirements in physical training and military training for college students; maintain health both in body and mind; be competent in various types of jobs in this major and be able to fulfill the sacred duty of supporting and defending China.

7. have a good command of at least one foreign language, which reaches the national standard of proficiency.

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in law, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.



四、学分要求

总学分为 164，具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：共 146 学分，2420 课时

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）实践教学学分：18 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
3. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
4. 公益学分 第四学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 4 周 8 学分

（三）课内实践教学学分：11 学分

（1）实践教学环节（实验课）与相应理论课同时开设 7 学分

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 164 credits. The requirements are specified as follows:

a. Curricular courses: 146 credits, 2420 Class hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice: 18 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Third-year Practicum

Fall, year 3 3 weeks 2 credits

3. Third-year Essay

Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

4. Public Service

Fall, Year 4 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, year 4 4 weeks 8 credits

c. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 11 credits

1. Practice-oriented teaching (experimental courses) and its relevant theoretical teaching have 7 credits respectively at the same time.



实验总学时 112 课时。具体设置情况：
法医学 64 课时，其中实验课时为 16 课时；
信息技术基础 64 学时，其中实验课为 12 学时；
现场勘查学 64 课时，其中实验课时为 24 课时；
司法摄影 48 课时，其中实验课时为 15 课时；
文件物证检验学 48 课时，其中实验课时为 15 课时；
痕迹检验学 48 课时，其中实验课时为 15 课时；
电子数据调查学 48 课时，其中实验课 15 课时。

- (2) 案例研讨课组 2 学分
- (3) 实务技能课组 2 学分

Experimental courses: 112 Class hours.

The requirements are specified as follows:
64 Class hours of forensic medicine, including
16 Class hours of experimental class; 64
Class hours of Basics of Information
Technology, including 12 Class hours of
experimental class; 64 Class hours of Crime
Scene Investigation, including 24 Class hours
of experimental class; 48 Class hours of
Forensic Photography, including 15 Class hours
of experimental class; 48 Class hours of
Documents Verification, including 15 Class
hours of experimental class; 48 Class hours
of Trace Examination, including 15 Class hours
of experimental class; 48 Class hours of
Electronic Evidence Investigation, including 15
Class hours of experimental class.

case study and seminars: 2 credits
practice: 2 credits

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课应修满 41 学分；通识选修课应修满 18 学分，具体要求为通识主干课 8 学分，一般通识课 10 学分。专业必修课由 18 门课程组成，共 60 学分；专业选修课应修满 23 学分，其中侦查理论课组 10 学分，侦查技术课组 9 学分，案例研讨课组 2 学分，实务技能课组 2 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在大二春季学期期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在大四秋季学期。

V. Structure and Requirements

Based on requirements described in the program aims and social needs, the curriculum structure consists of the following courses, namely, general education, major, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsories and electives can be found in both general education and major.

To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 41 credit hours of compulsory general education courses; 18 credits hours of elective general education, including 8 credit hours of elective core general education, 10 credit hours of other elective general education;

60 credit hours of 18 compulsory major courses; 23 credit hours of elective major courses, including 10 credit hours of Criminal Investigation theory courses; 9 credit hours of Criminal Investigation technique courses; 4 credit hours of case study and seminars, 2 credit hours of practice.

2 credits of international courses and 2 credits of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are also required.

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the spring term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.



七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均需撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分为考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试和口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表及指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills.

Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments.

Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

侦查学专业课程序列表（必修课）

Courses for Criminal Investigation Majors (Compulsory courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程（组）号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	4	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02/03/04/05
	5	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02/03/04/05
	6	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	8	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	10	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	11	形势与政策 Situation and Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				740	41	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	信息技术基础（含计算机系统基础、计算机网络基础、计算机语言基础和数据库基础） Basics of Information Technology (Including Computer System Foundation, Computer Network Foundation, Computer Language Foundation and Database Foundation)	304040254	64	4	01
	2	司法摄影 Forensic Photography	304040103	48	3	01
	3	法医学 Forensic Medicine	304040044	64	4	02
	4	侦查学总论 General Principles of Criminal Investigation	304040014	64	4	02



侦查学专业（网络犯罪）

Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	5	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	304020014	64	4	02
	6	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	304010053	48	3	04
	7	现场勘查学 Crime Scene Investigation	304040094	64	4	04
	8	电子数据调查学 Electronic Evidence Investigation	304040243	48	3	04
	9	侦查制度 Criminal Investigation System	304040193	48	3	04
	10	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	304010023	48	3	05
	11	司法鉴定学总论 Judicial Expertise	304040163	48	3	05
	12	网络犯罪案件侦查 Cyber Crime Investigation	304040203	48	3	05
	13	文件物证检验学 Documents Verification	304040263	48	3	05
	14	痕迹检验学 Trace Examination	304040233	48	3	07
	15	讯问学 Science of Interrogation	304040133	48	3	07
	16	刑事犯罪案件侦查 Criminal Cases Investigation	304040063	48	3	07
	17	经济犯罪案件侦查 Economic Crime Cases Investigation	304040074	64	4	08
	18	职务犯罪案件侦查 Duty Crime Cases Investigation	304040153	48	3	08
合计 Total				960	60	
General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: a minimum requirement of 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			

保守秩序
自由正义

侦查学（网络犯罪）专业课程序列表（专业选修课程）

Courses for Criminal Investigation Science Majors (Elective Major Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Required credits
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (课程号 40502) 侦查理论课组 (Basic Theories)	1	信息安全概论 Introduction To Information Security	404040482	32	2	01	10
	2	侦查逻辑 Investigation Logic	404040372	32	2	01	
	3	网络法学 Network law	404040422	32	2	02	
	4	公安学概论 Introduction to Public Security Science	404040622	32	2	04	
	5	有组织犯罪侦查 Organized Crime Investigation	404040092	32	2	05	
	6	侦查谋略学 Strategy of Investigation	404040182	32	2	05	
	7	美国侦查制度 Seminar on American Criminal Investigation System	404040542	32	2	07	
	8	大数据侦查 Big data and investigation	404040552	32	2	07	
	9	侦查文书 Investigation Document	404040602	32	2	08	
	10	侦查与鉴定专题 Current Issues in Criminal Investigation and Forensic Science	404040562	32	2	08	
	11	证据法学 Evidence Law	404020112	32	2	08	
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (课程号 40504) 侦查技术课组 (Technology)	1	数据恢复 Data Recovery Technology	404040512	32	2	02	9
	2	法医病理学 Forensic Pathology	404040532	32	2	04	
	3	网络恶意行为识别与分析 Identification and Analysis of Network Attack and Defense	404040492	32	2	04	
	4	警体技能 Policing Skill	404040382	32	2	04	
	5	法医物证学 Forensic Biology	404040522	32	2	05	
	6	电子数据鉴定 Forensic Electronic Data	404040642	32	2	05	
	7	司法会计学 Judicial Accounting	404040633	48	3	05	
	8	司法精神病学 Forensic Psychiatry	404040052	32	2	07	



案例研讨课组（课组号 40503） (Elective, Fundamental) study)	1	文件物证检验案例研习课 Case Study of Simulation of Documents Verification	404040582	32	2	07	2
	2	法医案例研习课 Case Study of Forensic Medicine	404040332	32	2	07	
	3	侦查案例研习课 Case Study of Investigation	404040322	32	2	08	
实务技能课组（课组号 40505） (Practice) Fundamental)	1	网络犯罪侦查模拟实训 Cyber Crime Investigation Simulation	404040572	32	2	07	2
	2	痕迹鉴定模拟实训 Trace examination Simulation	404040612	32	2	08	
	3	文书鉴定模拟实训 Forensic Document Examination Simulation	404040592	32	2	08	
合计 Total							23
备注 Notes		关于实践课时的说明： 法医学 64 课时，其中实验课时为 16 课时； 信息技术基础 64 学时，其中实验课为 12 学时； 现场勘查学 64 课时，其中实验课时为 24 课时； 司法摄影 48 课时，其中实验课时为 15 课时； 文件物证检验学 48 课时，其中实验课时为 15 课时。 痕迹检验学 48 课时，其中实验课时为 15 课时； 电子数据调查学 48 课时，其中实验课 15 课时。 上述实验为学生操作，教师指导的实验、演示的实验不含在内。 侦查文书含实践教学课时 8 课时；司法会计学、司法精神病学分别含实践教学课时 6 课时；侦查学总论、经济犯罪案件侦查分别含实践教学课时 4 课时；讯问学、刑事犯罪案件侦查、职务犯罪案件侦查、网络犯罪案件侦查分别含实践教学课时 3 课时。 Explanation on practice: 64 Class hours of forensic medicine, including 16 Class hours of experimental class; 64 Class hours of Basics of Information Technology, including 12 Class hours of experimental class; 64 Class hours of Crime Scene Investigation, including 24 Class hours of experimental class; 48 Class hours of Forensic Photography, including 15 Class hours of experimental class; 48 Class hours of Documents Verification, including 15 Class hours of experimental class; 48 Class hours of Trace Examination, including 15 Class hours of experimental class; 48 Class hours of Electronic Evidence Investigation, including 15 Class hours of experimental class. The experiments above-mentioned shall be made by students, excluding the experiments guided and taught by teachers. Investigation Document includes 8 Class hours of experimental class; Judicial Accounting and Forensic Psychiatry 6; General Principles of Criminal Investigation and Economic Crimes Investigation 4; Science of Interrogation, Criminal Investigation, Professional Crime Investigation, and Cyber Crime Investigation 3.					



	网络恶意行为识别与分析、数据恢复、电子数据鉴定、大数据侦查分别含实验教学课时 8 课时；法医物证学、法医病理学分别含实验教学课时 6 课时；侦查与鉴定专题含实验教学课时 4 课时。	Identification and Analysis of Network Attack and Defense, Data Recovery Technology, Forensic Electronic Data, and Big data and investigation includes 6 Class hours of experimental class; Forensic Biology and Forensic Pathology 6; Current Issues in Criminal Investigation and Forensic Science 4.



侦查学（网络犯罪）专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding teaching schedule for Criminal Investigation Science Majors

第一学年秋季学期（01）

Year 1, Fall

（共 13 周）

（13 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语（一） Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English for College Students
	2	体育（一） Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Physical Education Teaching Department
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	军事理论教研室 Military Theory Office
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	德育教研室 Ethical Education Office
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	法律古籍整理研究所 Reference Room
	6	司法摄影 Forensic Photography	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	7	信息技术基础 Basics of Information Technology	64	4	4	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
合计 Total			302	20	19		
Practice teaching 实践教学		军训 Military training			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	信息安全概论 Introduction To Information Security	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	2	侦查逻辑 Investigation Logic	32	2	2	*	逻辑学研究所 Institute of Logics
备注 Notes		△为考试；*为考查，下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.					

保守秩序
自由正义

第一学年春季学期(02)

(共 16 周)

Year 1, Spring

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	2	外语 (二) Foreign Language	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English for College Students
	3	体育 (二) Physical Education	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Physical Education Teaching Department
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Office for Modern and Contemporary Chinese History
	5	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	39	3	3	△	马原理教研室 Office for Principles of Marxism
	6	法医学 Forensic Medicine	64	4	4	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	7	侦查学总论 General Principles of Criminal Investigation	64	4	4	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	8	刑事诉讼法学 Criminal Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure Law
	9	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			471	30	27		
Elective courses 选修课	1	网络法学 Network law	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	2	数据恢复 Data Recovery Technology	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science

第一学年夏季学期(03)

(共 4 周)

Year 1, Summer

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	1						
创新创业类课程 Innovation and entrepreneurship	2						



第二学年秋季学期（04）

Year 2, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	中国国情研究所 Institute for China's National Conditions
	2	外语（三） Foreign Language	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English for College Students
	3	体育（三） Physical Education	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Physical Education Teaching Department
	4	刑法学总论 General Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
	5	现场勘查学 Crime Scene Investigation	64	4	4	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	6	侦查制度 Criminal Investigation System	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	7	电子数据调查学 Electronic Evidence Investigation	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
合计 Total			368	20	22		
Elective courses 选修课	1	法医病理学 Forensic Pathology	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	2	公安学概论 Introduction to Public Security Science	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	3	警体技能 Policing Skill	32	2	2	*	体育部 physical Education Teaching Department
	4	网络恶意行为识别与分析 Identification and Analysis of Network Attack and Defense	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science

第二学年春季学期(05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	体育(四) Physical Education	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 physical Education Teaching Department
	2	外语(四) Foreign Language	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English for College Students
	3	司法鉴定学总论 Judicial Expertise	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	4	文件物证检验学 Documents Verification	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	5	网络犯罪案件侦查 Cyber Crime Investigation	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	6	刑法学分论 Special Principles of Criminal Law	48	3	3	△	刑法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Law
合计 Total			256	16	15		
Elective courses 选修课	1	法医物证学 Forensic Biology	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	2	电子数据鉴定 Forensic Electronic Data	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	3	有组织犯罪侦查 Organized Crime Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	4	司法会计学 Judicial Accounting	48	3	3	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	5	侦查谋略学 Strategy of Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science



第二学年夏季学期（06）

Year 2, Summer

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
International courses 国际课程	1						
Innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	2						

第三学年秋季学期（07）

Year 3, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	讯问学 Science of Interrogation	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	2	痕迹检验学 Trace Examination	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	3	刑事犯罪案件侦查 Criminal Investigation	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
合计 Total			144	9	9		
Practice teaching 实践教学		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Annual assignment			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	法医案例研习课 Case Study of Forensic Medicine	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	2	文件物证检验案例研习课 Case Study of Simulation of Documents Verification	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	3	美国侦查制度 Seminar on American Criminal Investigation System	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	4	司法精神病学 Forensic Psychiatry	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	5	大数据侦查 Big Data and Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	6	网络犯罪侦查模拟实训 Cyber Crime Investigation Simulation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science

保守秩序
自由正义

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory 必修课程	1	职务犯罪案件侦查 Professional Crime Investigation	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	2	经济犯罪案件侦查 Economic Crimes Investigation	48	3	3	△	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
合计 Total			96	6	6		
Elective 选修课程	1	证据法学 Evidence Law	32	2	2	*	刑事诉讼法学研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure Law
	2	侦查文书 Investigation Document	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	3	侦查与鉴定专题 Current Issues in Criminal Investigation and Forensic Science	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	4	侦查案例研习课 Case Study of Investigation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	5	文书鉴定模拟实训 Forensic Document Examination Simulation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science
	6	痕迹鉴定模拟实训 Trace Examination Simulation	32	2	2	*	侦查学研究所 Institute of Investigation Science

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
International 国际课程	1						
Innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	2						



第四学年秋季学期（10）

Year 4, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
实践教学 Practice teaching	1	专业实习 Fourth-year Practicum			4	△	
实践教学 Practice teaching	2	公益劳动和志愿服务 Community service and volunteer work			1		

第四学年春季学期（11）

Year 4, Spring

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute for China's National Conditions
实践教学 Practice teaching	1	毕业论文 Thesis			6		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 72 课时，分 4 学年上课。 72 teaching hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years						

信息管理与信息系统专业 (法治信息管理)

一、培养目标

本专业根据“厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力”的人才培养要求，依托我校法学专业的优势资源，培养具备法学、现代管理学理论基础和计算机科学技术知识及应用能力，掌握信息系统分析与设计方法以及信息管理和信息处理等方面的知识与技能。能在国家司法机关、行政部门、企事业单位、科研机构等单位从事法治信息管理与分析以及法治信息系统分析、设计、实施、管理等方面的高素质复合型人才。

二、培养要求

本专业学生主要学习经济与管理、计算机科学与技术和信息管理与信息系统、法律这四方面的基本理论和基本知识，接收科学思维、系统分析及技术工具的基本训练，掌握获取知识能力、应用知识能力及创新能力等基本能力。

Information Management & Information Systems (Management of Information of the Rule of Law)

I. Program Objectives

Aiming at preparing students to become high-level versatile talents with "a solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies", this program utilizes the advantageous resources of law majors of CUPL to equip students with the fundamental theories in law and modern management as well as the knowledge and application skills of computer science. In addition, students learn to master the analytical and design methods of information systems and attain the knowledge and skills of information management and processing. This program prepare students for a wide range of careers related to management and analysis of information as well as the analysis, design, implementation and management of information systems on the rule of law in government agencies, administrative authorities, enterprises and research institutes and so on.

II. Learning Outcomes

This program gives students the fundamental theories and basic knowledge in the following four fields, i.e., economics and management, computer science and technology, information management and information systems, and law. Students will receive trainings on scientific thinking, systematic analysis and technological tools, and attain the key capabilities of knowledge acquisition, knowledge application and innovation, etc.



本专业毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

1. 掌握信息管理和信息系统的基础理论知识；
2. 掌握法治信息系统的分析方法、设计方法和实现技术；
3. 具有法治信息系统的管理能力；
4. 具有法治信息大数据的整理挖掘、分析研究、开发利用的基本能力；
5. 具有综合运用所学知识分析和解决问题的能力；
6. 了解本专业及相关领域的发展动态；
7. 掌握文献检索、资料查询、收集的基本方法，具有一定的科研和实际应用能力。

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

本专业实行双专业、双学位培养模式，学生在 4 年内完成信息管理与信息系统专业规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予工学学士学位；从第 2 年开始修读法学第二学士学位培养方案课程，在第 5 年完成法学该方案课程和学分要求，考核合格，授予法学学士学位。允许学生在大四春季学期选择退出修读法学专业第二学位。

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to be able to:

1. Understand the fundamental theories of information management and information systems.
2. Master the analytical skills, design approaches and implementation techniques of information systems on the rule of law.
3. Attain the management capacity of information systems on the rule of law.
4. Acquire the fundamental capacities of the comprehensive data mining, analytical research and
5. Have the ability to apply the acquired knowledge to analyze and solve problems.
6. Understand the development trends of this major and relevant fields.
7. Learn the basic approaches of literature retrieval, data query and date collection and develop a certain degree of research and application abilities.

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

This program is a four-year double-major and double-degree program. Upon the completion of all course and credit requirements of the program on information management and information systems, students who pass all the examinations will be granted a Bachelor's Degree in Engineering. Students will take minor courses on Law beginning in Year 2 and complete all minor course and credit requirements of the program on Law by the end of Year 5. Students who pass all the examinations will be granted a Bachelor's Degree in Law. Students may choose to quit the Minor Program in Law during the spring term of Year 4.

四、学分要求

总学分为 164。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：146 学分，2488 课时。

春秋学期每个标准学期为 18 周，其中课堂教学 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

（三）课内实践教学学分：6 学分。

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 164 credits. The program is divided into three parts as following:

a. Curricular courses: 146 credits, 2488 class hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 Weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 Weeks 1 credit

3. Third-year Practicum

Fall, Year 3 4 Weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year Essay

Fall, Year 3 2 Weeks 1 credit

5. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 Weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 Weeks 8 credits

c. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits



五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程、创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课 10 门，共 39 学分；专业必修课由 18 门课程组成，共 59 学分；专业选修课应修满 30 学分，具体要求为基础知识课组应修 4 学分、信息系统开发课组应修 7 学分、信息处理与信息安全课组应修 7 学分、信息管理课组应修 6 学分、实践（实操）课组应修 4 学分、科研课组应修 2 学分；通识选修课应修满 14 学分，具体要求是通识主干课 6 学分，一般通识课 8 学分；国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在大三秋学期期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在大四秋学期。

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories, namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsories and electives can be found in both general education and major. To obtain a Bachelor's Degree in Information Management and Information Systems, students must complete the requirements for credits hours, specifically 10 courses for 39 credit hours of general education (compulsory) and 18 courses for 59 credit hours of major (compulsory). In addition, students need to take 30 credit hours of major (elective), including 4 credit hours of fundamental knowledge courses, 7 credit hours of information systems development courses, 7 credit hours of information processing and information security courses, 6 credit hours of information management courses, 4 credit hours of practice-oriented courses and 2 credit hours of academic research-oriented courses. Moreover, 14 credit hours of general education (elective) are required, including 6 credit hours of general education (elective, core) and 2 credit hours of general education (elective, other). 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are also required.

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



信息管理与信息系统专业（法治信息管理方向）课程序列表（必修课）
Courses for Information Management & Information Systems (Management of
Information of the Rule of Law) Majors (Compulsory Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、 04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、 04/05
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	9	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	10	形势与政策 Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	10
合计 Total				703	39	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	高等数学（一） Advanced Mathematics I	309030035	80	5	01
	2	高等数学（二） Advanced Mathematics II	309010045	80	5	02
	3	C 语言程序设计 C Language Programming	309010014	64	4	02
	4	管理学 Management	309010003	48	3	02
	5	运筹学 Operations Research	306020302	32	2	04
	6	线性代数 Linear Algebra	309020423	48	3	04

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	7	数据结构 Data Structures	309010023	48	3	04
	8	计算机组成原理 Computer Organization	309010053	48	3	04
	9	操作系统原理 The Principles of Operating System	309010063	48	3	05
	10	数据库系统概论 Introduction to Database System	309010024	64	4	05
	11	概率论与数理统计 Probability and Mathematical Statistics	309020023	48	3	05
	12	管理信息系统（法治信息） Management Information System	309010083	48	3	09
	13	计算机网络基础 Fundamentals of Computer Network	309010093	48	3	09
	14	管理统计学 Statistics for Management	309020013	48	3	09
	15	经济学 Economics	309040013	48	3	09
	16	数据分析与数据挖掘 Data Analysis and Data Mining	309010103	48	3	10
	17	信息资源管理（法治信息） Information Resource Management	309010113	48	3	10
	18	法治信息大数据管理与应用 Big Data Management and Application for Rule of Law Information	309010123	48	3	10
合计 Total					59	

通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课应修满 6 学分 Main courses: 6 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
	2	一般通识课应修满 8 学分 Other courses: 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 International courses: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3



备注 Notes	专业选修课程中有数据库、操作系统、计算机组成原理等计算机相关课程，所以通识必修课中的《计算机基础》和《计算机应用》由这些课程折抵。 专业必修课程中有数学类课程，专选课程中有自然科学类课程，所以通识主干课、一般通识课各少修读 2 学分。 英语大一、大二的春秋学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。	Computer-related courses such as Database, Operating System, and Computer Organization are involved in Majors (Elective), thus the course Introduction to Computer Science and the course Computer Applications in General Education (Compulsory) can be set off by these courses. Mathematic courses are covered in majors (Compulsory), and courses of natural sciences are covered in Majors (Elective), thus the minimum requirement of main courses and other courses are both 2 credits less. The course English in year 1 and year 2 has 276 class hours in total, including 69 class hours of practice teaching.

信息管理与信息系统专业（法治信息管理方向）课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for Information Management & Information Systems (Management of
Information of the Rule of Law) Majors
(Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course Type	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修 学分 Credits required
厚德明法 格物致公 Majors (Compulsory)	Development of Information System 专业基础知识课组	1 计算机导论 Foundations of Computer Science	409010012	32	2	01	4
		2 自然科学研究方法 Research Methods in the Nature Sciences	409030012	32	2	02	
		3 数学建模 Mathematical Modeling	409020012	32	2	04	
		4 创业管理 Entrepreneurial Venture	406020672	32	2	05	
		5 数据收集与实验 Experiment of Data Collection	405010672	32	2	05	
		6 信息组织与检索 Information Organization and Retrieval	409000092	32	2	10	
	Information Processing & Information security 信息系统开发课组	1 多媒体技术 Multimedia Techniques	409010022	32	2	02	7
		2 网站规划与设计 Planning and Design of Website	409010032	32	2	04	
		3 面向对象程序设计 Object Oriented Programming	409010013	48	3	05	
		4 Web 开发技术 WEB Development Technology	409010023	48	3	07	
		5 信息系统分析与设计 Development of Information System	409010033	48	3	08	
		6 ERP 管理与应用 Management and Application of ERP	409010043	48	3	10	
	Practice 信息处理与信息安全课组	1 Python 程序设计 Python Programming	409010053	48	3	04	7
		2 人工智能基础 Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence	409010042	32	2	05	
		3 统计软件应用 Statistical Software Applications	423000022	32	2	07	
		4 大数据可视分析 Visual Analysis of Big Data	409010052	32	2	07	
		5 数据库应用技术 The Application Technology of Database	409010063	48	3	07	
		6 信息舆情技术 Information Public Opinion Technology	409010062	32	2	08	



		7	电子证据 Electronic Evidence	409010073	48	3	08	
		8	电子政务 E-Government	409010083	48	3	08	
		9	网络安全技术 Network Security Technology	409010093	48	3	10	
	Information Management 信息管理课组	1	公共风险管理（英语双语） Public risk management	405031062	32	2	04	6
		2	现代调查理论与方法 Modern Survey Theory and Methods	407030152	32	2	05	
		3	管理心理学 Managerial Psychology	423020412	32	2	05	
		4	电子商务 E-Commerce	409000012	32	2	07	
		5	博弈论 Game Theory	406040122	32	2	07	
		6	管理学研究方法 Management Research Methods	405031142	32	2	07	
		7	法治信息业务流程管理 Processes Management for Rule by Law Information	409010072	32	2	08	
		8	法治信息系统项目管理 Project Management for Rule of Law Information System	409010082	32	2	10	
		9	客户关系管理 Customer Relationship Management	406020452	32	2	10	
	Practice 实践(实操)课组	1	程序案例开发 Case Development of Programme	409010011	16	1	03	4
		2	网络媒体案例制作 Case Making of Network Multimedia	409010021	16	1	03	
		3	MATLAB 与数学实验 MATLAB and Mathematical Experiment	C09020122	32	2	03	
		4	数据结构案例开发 Case Development of Data Structures	409010031	16	1	06	
		5	网络操作系统管理实践 Management Practice of Network Operating System	409010092	32	2	09	
		6	法治信息系统开发实践 Development Practice of Information System for Rule by Law	409010102	32	2	09	
		7	法治信息大数据分析实践 Practice of Big Data Analytics for Rule of Law Information	409010112	32	2	09	
	Scientific Research 科研课组	1	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	409000072	32	2	04	2
		2	学术讲座 Academic Forum	409000082	32	2	07	

信息管理与信息系统专业（法治信息管理方向）指导性教学进度表
Guiding Teaching Schedule
(Information Management & Information Systems Majors)

第一学年秋季学期(01)
(共 16 周)

Year 1, Fall
(16Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Mandatory courses 必修课	1	外语（一） Foreign Language I	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（一） Physical Education I	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	高等数学（一） Advanced Mathematics I	80	5	5	△	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
合计 Total			288	18	18		
Practice teaching 实践教学		军训 Military Training			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	计算机导论 Foundations of Computer Science	32	2	2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
备注 Notes		△为考试，*为考查。下同 △stands for exam, * for assignment.					

第一学年春季学期(02)
(共 16 周)

Year 1, Spring
(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Mandatory courses 必修课	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science



	2	外语（二） Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	体育（二） Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史研究所 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	5	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	6	高等数学（二） Advanced Mathematics II	80	5	5	△	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
	7	C 语言程序设计 C Language Programming	64	4	4	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	8	管理学 Management	48	3	3	△	
合计 Total			416	26	25		
Elective courses 选修课	1	多媒体技术 Multimedia Techniques	32	2	2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	2	自然科学研究方法 Research Methods in the Nature Sciences	32	2	2	*	自然科学教研室 Natural Science Office

第一学年夏季学期（03）

Year 1, Summer

（共 4 周）

（4 Weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Elective courses 选修课	1	程序案例开发 Development of Program Case	16		1	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	2	网络媒体案例制作 Case Making of Network Multimedia	16		1	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	3	MATLAB 与数学实验 MATLAB and Mathematical Experiment	32		2	*	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
备注 Notes							

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Mandatory courses 必修课	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	2	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	计算机组成原理 Computer Organization	48	3	3	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	数据结构 Data Structures	48	3	3	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	6	线性代数 Linear Algebra	48	3	3	△	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
	7	运筹学 Operations Research	32	2	2	△	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
合计 Total			336	18	20		
Practice teaching 实践教学		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	数学建模 Mathematical Modeling	32	2	2	*	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
	2	网站规划与设计 Planning and Design of Website	32	2	2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	3	Python 程序设计 Python Programming	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	公共风险管理(英语双语) Public risk management	32	2	2	*	行政管理研究所 Institute of Executive Management
	5	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	32	2	2	*	科学技术教学部 Department of Science and Technology Teaching



第二学年春季学期(05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Mandatory courses 必修课	1	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语（四） Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	概率论与数理统计 Probability & Mathematical Statistics	48	3	3	△	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
	4	数据库系统概论 Introduction to Database System	64	4	4	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	操作系统原理 The Principles of Operating System	48	3	3	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			224	14	13		
Elective courses 选修课	1	创业管理 Entrepreneurial Venture	32	2	2	*	企业管理研究所 Business Management Institute
	2	数据收集与实验 Experiment of Data Collection	32	2	2	*	政治学研究所 Institute of Politics
	3	面向对象程序设计 Object Oriented Programming	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	人工智能基础 Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence	32	2	2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	现代调查理论与方法 Modern Survey Theory and Methods	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	6	管理心理学 Managerial Psychology	32	2	2	*	行政管理研究所 Institute of Executive Management

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

第二学年夏季学期(06)

Year 2, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	数据结构案例开发 Case Development of Data Structures	16		1	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
备注							

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Mandatory courses	1	计算机网络基础 Fundamentals of Computer Network	48	3	3	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	2	管理统计学 Statistics for Management	48	3	3	△	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
	3	经济学 Economics	48	3	3	△	
	4	管理信息系统(法治信息) Information Management System (Information of Law)	48	3	3	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			192	12	12		
实践教学 Practice teaching		学年论文 Annual assignment			1		
		社会实践 Social practice			2		
选修课 Elective courses	1	Web 开发技术 WEB Development Technology	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	2	统计软件应用 Statistical Software Applications	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Computer Office
	3	大数据可视分析 Visual Analysis of Big Data	32	2	2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	数据库应用技术 The Application Technology of Database	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	电子商务 E-Commerce	32	2	2	*	企业管理研究所 Business Management Institute



	6	博弈论 Game Theory	32	2	2	*	政治经济学研究所 Institute of Political Economy
	7	管理学研究方法 Method of Management Research	32	2	2	*	行政管理研究所 Institute of Executive Management
	8	学术讲座 Academic Forum	32	2	2	*	科学技术教学部 Department of Scientific Technology

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Mandatory courses 必修课	1	法治信息大数据管理与应用 Big Data Management and Application for Rule of Law Information	48	3	3	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	2	数据分析与数据挖掘 Data Analysis and Data Mining	48	3	3	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	3	信息资源管理（法治信息） Information Resource Management	48	3	3	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			144	9	9		
Elective courses 选修课	1	信息组织与检索 Information Organization and Retrieval	32	2	2	*	图书馆
	2	信息系统的分析与设计 Analysis and Design of Information System	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	3	信息舆情技术 Information Public Opinion Technology	32	2	2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	电子证据 Electronic Evidence	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	电子政务 E-Government	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	6	法治信息业务流程管理 Processes Management for Rule by Law Information	32	2	2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office

第三学年夏季学期 (09)

Year3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Elective course 选修课	1	网络操作系统管理实践 Management Practice of Network Operating System	32		2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	2	法治信息系统开发实践 Development Practice of Information System for Rule by Law	32		2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	3	法治信息大数据分析实践 Development Practice of Information System for Rule by Law	32		2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office

第四学年秋季学期 (10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Practice teaching 实践教学		专业实习 Professional practice			5		
Elective courses 选修课	1	ERP 管理与应用 Management and Application of ERP	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	2	网络安全技术 Network Security Technology	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	3	法治信息系统项目管理 Project Management for Rule of Law Information System	32	2	2	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	客户关系管理 Customer Relationship Management	32	2	2	*	企业管理研究所 Business Management Institute

第四学年春季学期 (11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Mandatory courses 必修课	1	形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	形势与政策教研室 Teaching section of Situation And Policies



信息管理与信息系统专业（法治信息管理）

合计 Total				2		
实践教学 Practice teaching	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 72 学时，分 4 学年上课。 72 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.					

政治学与行政学专业

一、培养目标

本专业通过培养学生良好的现代政治思维，扎实的政治科学知识，深入分析政治现象的能力和技术，对国家基本的政治制度、政府的运作过程以及治理方式的充分了解和理解，从而培养具有厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力的政治学与行政学专业人才。

二、培养要求

本专业培养的学生应具备以下几个方面的基本能力和素质：

（一）系统掌握政治学与行政学的基础理论，尤其是中外政治思想与文化的核心知识；

（二）了解中外政治制度及当代中国政府的运作过程及其治理方式，熟悉党和国家的路线、方针、政策和公共管理方面的制度与发展；

Political Science and Administration

I. Program Objectives

The program aims at preparing students to become professionals in Political Science and Administration with solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies. At the time of graduation, it is expected that each student should have sound modern political thinking; built up relatively solid foundation of political science; systematically developed the ability and techniques to further analyze political phenomenon; learned about and understanding the fundamental political system of China, the process of governmental operation and governance.

II. Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to be able to

1. understand basic theories and knowledge of the Political Science and Administration, especially the core knowledge of political thoughts and cultures in China and abroad;

2. get to know the political system in China and abroad and the operation and governance of China's government, and the systems and development of the course, principles, policies and public management of the Communist Party and the State;



(三) 熟练应用现代政治科学与行政学的有关理论与方法, 进行调查研究、政策分析、设计解决问题方案的基本能力;

(四) 具备较高的政治理论素质、较强的理论分析能力和组织管理能力, 能够从事政治学与行政学的教育、研究和实务工作;

(五) 能用一门外语阅读专业书刊。

三、学制、修业年限及学位授予

学制 4 年。修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求, 考核合格, 准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

四、总学分数额定

总学分为 163。具体分配如下:

(一) 课堂教学学分: 145 学分, 2320 学时。

每个标准学期为 18 周, 其中课堂教学 16 周, 考试 2 周。夏季学期为 4 周, 无考试周。

3. acquire theories and methods of application of modern Political Science and Administration and develop basic competency in investigation and research, policy analysis and solution design;

4. be equipped with higher political theories and stronger capability in theoretical analysis and management, and develop certain competency in teaching, research and practice in Political Science and Administration;

5. have a good command of a foreign language to read specialty books and journals.

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in law, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 163 credits.

The program is divided into three parts as following:

a. Curricular courses: 145 credits, 2320 Class hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks.

Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

(二) 课外实践教学学分: 18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

(三) 课内实践教学学分: 6 学分。

五、课程设置

根据政治学与行政学专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成, 通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。全校的通识必修课共 43 学分; 政治学类通识必修课由 6 门课程组成, 共 20 学分; 政治学与行政学专业必修课由 9 门课程组成, 共 24 学分。全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 包括通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分; 政治学类通识选修课由 16 门课程组成, 应修满 10 学分; 政治学与行政学专业选修课由 38 门课程组成, 应修满 26 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credits.

1. Military training
Autumn, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit
2. Public Service
Fall, Year 2 2 weeks 1 credit
3. Second-year Practicum
Summer, Year 2 3 weeks 2 credits
4. Third-year Essay
Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit
5. Third-year Practicum
Summer, Year 3 10 weeks 5 credits
6. Thesis
Fall and spring, year 4 16 weeks 8 credits

c. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses; and 20 credits of 6 general compulsory courses on political science. In addition, students need to take 24 credits of 9 compulsory major courses of Political Science and Administration; 18 credits hours of elective general education courses, including 8 credit hours of elective core general education, 10 credit hours of other elective general education; 10 credit hours of 16 elective major courses of political science; 26 credit hours of 38 elective major courses of Political Science and Administration; 2 credits of international courses and 2 credits of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are also required.



六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第三学年秋季学期期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期。

七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，参加社会实践须撰写调查报告，专业实习应提交实习报告，第三学年须撰写学年论文，课堂教学学分修满后须撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查一般采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表与指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to write investigation reports or practicum report after undertaking social practicums which are designed to develop their research and analytical skills. In the third year, students must write the third-year thesis. Students who have gained the required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

Assessment methods will include both paper examination and assignments.

Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

政治学与行政学专业课程序列表（必修课）

Courses for Political Science and Administration Majors (Compulsory)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、 04/05
	2	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、 04/05
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	11	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and the Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				830	43	
General education (compulsory) 政治学类通识必修课	1	政治学原理 Introduction to Political Science	305010014	64	4	01
	2	国际政治学原理 Introduction to International Politics	305020053	48	3	01
	3	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	305010033	48	3	02
	4	政治学方法论 Research Methodology of Political Science	305010244	64	4	02
	5	公共行政原理 Public Administration Theory	305030043	48	3	04



	6	当代中国政府与政治 Government and Politics of Contemporary China	305010063	48	3	04
合计 Total				320	20	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	西方政治史 The History of Western Politics	305010292	32	2	01
	2	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	305010024	64	4	04
	3	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Political Thoughts	305010232	32	2	04
	4	中国政治制度史 History of Chinese Political System	305010044	64	4	05
	5	中国地方政府 Local Government of Contemporary China	305010312	32	2	05
	6	比较政治学 Comparative Politics	305010162	32	2	07
	7	比较政治制度 Comparative Political Institutions	305010223	48	3	07
	8	中国农村政治分析 Analysis of Rural Politics in China	305010093	48	3	08
	9	西方政治学名著选读 Selective Reading of Western Political Works	305010302	32	2	08
合计 Total				384	24	
General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: a minimum requirement of 8 credits		4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4		
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits		4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4		
International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 2 credits		3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3		
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credits		3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3		
备注 Notes	英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 The Class hours for English are 276 for 4 terms, including 69 Class hours of online study.					

政治学与行政学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for Political Science and Administration (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修 学分 Required credits
政治学类通识选修课 Politics General Education (Elective)	1	影像政治学 Politics of Image	405011012	32	2	01	10
	2	中国近现代政治史 Modern and Contemporary History of Chinese Politics	405010422	32	2	01	
	3	中国对外关系与边疆问题 History of Chinese Foreign Relations and Border Issues	405020632	32	2	01	
	4	现代化与中国政治发展 Modernization and Political Development of China	405010262	32	2	02	
	5	台湾政治研究 Taiwan Politics	405010522	32	2	02	
	6	地缘政治学 Geo-Politics	405020332	32	2	02	
	7	社会科学统计方法初阶 Introduction to Statistics of Social Science	405010462	32	2	02	
	8	近现代国际关系史 History of Modern and Contemporary International Relations	405020902	32	2	02	
	9	城市治理 Governance of Modern City	405010532	32	2	04	
	10	国际战略学 International Strategic Science	405020622	32	2	04	
	11	定性研究方法 Qualitative Research Method	405010472	32	2	04	
	12	老庄政治哲学思想与管理思想 The Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts of Laozi and Zhuangzi	405040142	32	2	04	
	13	口述当代中国外交 Oral Contemporary Chinese Foreign Affairs	405020552	32	2	05	
	14	《四书》政治哲学思想与管理思想专题 Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in the Four Books	405040152	32	2	07	
	15	政治心理学 Political Psychology	405030292	32	2	07	
	16	共和主义专题 Seminars on Republicanism	405010652	32	2	08	



Major (Elective) 专业选修课	1	公共建筑与政治思想 Public Architecture & Political Thoughts	405010692	32	2	01	18
	2	制度理论与方法 Theory and Method of Institutions	405010632	32	2	02	
	3	数据收集与实验 Experiment of Data Collection	405010672	32	2	02	
	4	干部与中国政治 Cadre and Chinese Politics	405011042	32	2	04	
	5	公务员制度 Civil Service System	405020302	32	2	04	
	6	管理学原理 Principles of Management	405031162	32	2	04	
	7	中国政治思想名著选读 Selective Reading of Chinese Political Thought Works	405010662	32	2	04	
	8	国学中的政治哲学思想与管理思想 Political-Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in Chinese Classics	405040122	32	2	04	
	9	国际政治经济学 International Political Economics	405020372	32	2	05	
	10	政策科学 Policy Science	405030722	32	2	05	
	11	宪法学 Constitutional Law	401030042	32	2	05	
	12	政治社会学 Political Sociology	405010362	32	2	05	
	13	现代调查理论与方法 Modern Survey Theory and Methods	407030152	32	2	05	
	14	国家学专题 Seminars on Study of State	405010732	32	2	05	
	15	政治与社会运动研究 The Study of Political and Social Movement	405011022	32	2	05	
	16	市政学 Urban Study	405030112	32	2	07	
	17	中国近现代政治思潮 Modern and Contemporary Political Thoughts in China	405010272	32	2	07	
	18	自由主义专题 Seminars on Liberalism	405010412	32	2	07	
	19	后现代民主思想与治理思想 The Post-modern Democracy and Management	405040132	32	2	07	
	20	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	405031043	48	3	07	
	21	当代中国政治制度研究 Political Institutions of Contemporary China	405010832	32	2	07	
	22	比较政党制度 Comparative Study of Party System	405020322	32	2	08	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	23	福利国家研究 Theory of Welfare State	405031082	32	2	08	
	24	欧洲社会民主主义与社会民主党研究 The European Social Democratism and Social Democratic Party	405020912	32	2	08	
	25	国际法 International Public law	403010042	32	2	08	
Case study 案例课组	1	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	405030622	32	2	02	6
	2	分裂国家统一方式案例分析 Models about Unification of Divided Countries	405020562	32	2	05	
	3	政治学案例研习 Case Studies of Political Science	405010442	32	2	07	
	4	比较政治学案例分析 Case Study of Comparative Politics	405010342	32	2	07	
	5	当代国际关系经典案例分析 Case Study of Contemporary International Relations	405020472	32	2	08	
	6	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	405030672	32	2	08	
	7	行政伦理案例研讨 Case Study on Ethics in Public Administration	405031012	32	2	08	
	8	中国现行政策分析 Analysis of Current Policies in China	405030092	32	2	08	
Seminars 研讨课组	1	新政治经济学前沿研究 Advanced Study of New Political Economy	405030962	32	2	02	2
	2	当代中国政治史专题研究 Seminars on the Contemporary History of Chinese Politics	405010452	32	2	05	
	3	宪政文本选读 Constitutionalism Reading	405030542	32	2	05	
	4	政体专题研究 Study of Regime	405010932	32	2	05	
	5	比较内阁制度 Cabinet System in Comparative Perspective	405010022	32	2	08	
合计 Total							36



政治学与行政学专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding teaching schedule for Political Science and Administration

第一学年秋季学期(01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 13 周)

(13weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	政治学原理 Principles of Political Science	64	4	4	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	7	国际政治学原理 Principle of International Politics	48	3	3	△	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
	8	西方政治史 The History of Western Politics	32	2	2	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
合计 Total			304	22	21		
实践 教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修 课	1	影像政治学 Politics of Image	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	2	中国近现代政治史 Modern and Contemporary History of Chinese Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	3	中国对外关系与边疆问题 History of Chinese Foreign Relations and Border Issues	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
	4	公共建筑与政治思想 Public Architecture & Political Thoughts	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
备注 Notes		△为考试, *为考查。下同 △stands for examination, * for assignment.					

务实
自强
兼容
创新

第一学年春季学期(02)

(共 16 周)

Year 1, Spring

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	2	外语(二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育(二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Department of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History
	5	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	6	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	7	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	48	3	3	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	8	政治学方法论 Research Methodology of Political Science	64	4	4	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
合计 Total			400	5	2		
Elective courses 选修课	1	现代化与中国政治发展 Modernization and Political Development of China	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	2	台湾政治研究 Taiwan Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	3	地缘政治学 Geo-Politics	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
	4	社会科学统计方法初阶 Introduction to Statistics of Social Science	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science



5	近现代国际关系史 History of Modern and Contemporary International Relations	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
6	制度理论与方法 Theory and Method of Institutions	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
7	数据收集与实验 Experiment of Data Collection	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
8	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
9	新政治经济学前沿研究 Advanced Study of New Political Economy	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration

第一学年夏季学期(03)

(共4周)

Year 1, Summer

(4weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

(共16周)

Year 2, Fall

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sanitization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	2	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	4	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	公共行政原理 Public Administration Theory	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	6	当代中国政府与政治 Government and Politics of Contemporary China	48	3	3	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	7	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	64	4	4	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	8	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Political Thoughts	32	2	2	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
合计 Total		368	23	23			
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Community service and volunteer work			1		
选修课 Elective courses	1	城市治理 Governance of Modern City	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	2	国际战略学 International Strategic Science	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
	3	定性研究方法 Qualitative Research Method	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	4	老庄政治哲学思想与管理思想 The Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts of Laozi and Zhuangzi	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	5	干部与中国政治 Cadre and Chinese Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	6	公务员制度 Civil Service System	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	7	管理学原理 Principles of Management	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration



	8	中国政治思想名著选读 Selective Reading of Chinese Political Thought Works	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	9	国学中的政治哲学思想与治理思想 Political-Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in Chinese Classics	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management

第二学年春季学期(05)

(共 16 周)

Year 2, Spring

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory 必修课	1	体育(四) Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语(四) Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	中国政治制度史 History of Chinese Political System	64	4	4	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	4	中国地方政府 Local Government of Contemporary China	32	2	2	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
合计 Total			160	10	9		
Elective courses 选修课	1	口述当代中国外交 Oral Contemporary Chinese Foreign Affairs	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
	2	国际政治经济学 International Political Economics	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
	3	政策科学 Policy Science	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	4	宪法学 Constitutional Law	32	2	2	*	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	5	政治社会学 Political Sociology	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	6	现代调查理论与方法 Modern Survey Theory and Methods	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

7	国家学专题 Seminars on Study of State	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
8	政治与社会运动研究 The Study of Political and Social Movement	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
9	分裂国家统一方式案例分析 Models about Unification of Divided Countries	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
10	当代中国政治史专题研究 Seminar on the Contemporary History of Chinese Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
11	宪政文本选读 Constitutionalism Reading	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
12	政体专题研究 Study of Regime	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science

第二学年夏季学期(06)
(共 4 周)

Year 2, Summer
(4weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期(07)
(共 16 周)

Year 3, Fall
(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	比较政治学 Comparative Politics	32	2	2	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	2	比较政治制度 Comparative Political Institutions	48	3	3	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
合计 Total			80	5	5		
Practice 实践教学		学年论文 Third-year Essay			4		
		社会实践 Practicum			2		



Major (elective) 专业选修课	1	《四书》政治哲学思想与管理思想专题 Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in the <i>Four Books</i>	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	2	政治心理学 Political Psychology	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	3	市政学 Urban Study	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	4	中国近现代政治思潮 Modern and Contemporary Political Thoughts in China	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	5	自由主义专题 Seminars on Liberalism	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
Major (elective) 专业选修课	6	后现代民主思想与治理思想 The Post-modern Democracy and Management	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	7	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	48	3	3	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	8	当代中国政治制度研究 Political Institutions of Contemporary China	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	9	政治学案例研习 Case Studies of Political Science	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	10	比较政治学案例分析 Case Study of Comparative Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	中国农村政治分析 Analysis of Rural Politics in China	48	3	3	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	2	西方政治学名著选读 Selective Reading of Western Political Works	32	2	2	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
合计 Total			80	5	5		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

务 实 自 强 兼 容 创 新	Elective courses 选修	1	共和主义专题 Seminars on Republicanism	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
		2	比较政党制度 Comparative Study of Party System	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
		3	福利国家研究 Theory of Welfare State	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
		4	欧洲社会民主主义与社会民主党研究 The European Social Democratism and Social Democratic Party	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
		5	国际法 International Public law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
		6	当代国际关系经典案例分析 Case Study of Contemporary International Relations	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Political Science
		7	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
		8	行政伦理案例研讨 Case Study of Ethics in Public Administration	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
		9	中国现行政策分析 Analysis of Current Policies in China	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
		10	比较内阁制度 Cabinet System in Comparative Perspective	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	



第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
实践教学 Practice teaching		专业实习 Professional practice			5		
		毕业论文 Thesis			8		
备注 Notes	毕业论文在第四学年完成 Graduation thesis shall be completed by the end of year 4.						

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory course		形势与政策 Situation and Policy			2	△	形式与政策教研室 Teaching Section of Situation and Policies
实践教学 Practice teaching		毕业论文 Thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 teaching hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						

国际政治专业

一、培养目标

国际政治专业以“厚基础，宽口径、高素质、强能力”为总体人才培养要求，培养学生具有广泛的人文、社会科学，特别是政治学理论和公共政策领域的知识基础；具有较坚实的国际关系理论基础，系统地掌握外事工作的知识、技能和法律规定，了解国内外国际关系理论发展及国际政治经济发展信息，较熟练地掌握一门外语；具有较高的政治理论素质、较强的战略和政策分析能力、判断能力和实际操作能力；应能较熟练地应用有关知识和法律规定办理各类外事管理、信息搜集和涉外事务，并具有良好的从事国际战略和政策研究工作的基本素质。本专业毕业的学生在外事工作、政策咨询与战略分析、对外宣传与媒体传播、国家公务员职能部门等领域具有广泛的适应性。

International Political Science

I. Program Objectives

The major of International Political Science aims at preparing students to become legal professionals with wide humanity and social science, especially basic knowledge in political theories and public policy field to meet the general talents training requirement of "solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies". At the time of graduation, it is expected that each student should have built up relatively solid international relation theoretic basics, systematically master knowledge, skills and laws and rules to handle foreign related issues; learned about the international relation theoretical development in China and abroad and international political and economic development information; and been able to master a foreign language. In addition, the student will have reached relatively high standard of political theories, and possessed relatively strong capabilities of analysis, judgment and practice of strategy and policy. Students will also have been relatively skillful in applying relevant knowledge and laws and rules to various types of foreign related management, information collection and foreign related matters, and had general competency and quality for international strategy and policy research work.

Upon graduation, students are adaptable to working in various areas as foreign related work, policy consultation and strategical analysis, propaganda to foreign countries and media communication, and state organs where civil servants work.



二、培养要求

本专业学生主要学习国际关系基本理论和基本知识，接受长时段、大容量的外语应用能力训练，掌握从事外事工作、战略和决策分析、媒体传播等相关工作的基本能力。毕业生应获得以下几方面的知识和能力：

（一）掌握国际关系的基本理论、专业知识和研究方法，具有从事国际战略和政策分析，从事外事工作的知识和能力；

（二）具有较高的外语水平。能熟练阅读外文报刊和书籍，并较熟练地运用外语进行国际信息搜集，开展业务交流；

（三）具有较宽阔的知识面、较完整的知识结构，适应能力强，富有创造性和开拓精神；

（四）熟悉政府决策、政策法规和国际法知识，熟悉涉外礼仪和谈判技巧，在国际战略和决策分析、国际信息搜集、外事政策法规应用等方面具备综合处理能力，并形成自身的特长。

II. Learning Outcomes

Students mainly study basic theories and knowledge of international relations, undertake long-term and lots of applied foreign language skills training, have a good command of basic skills for related work, such as foreign related work, strategical and policy analysis, and media communication.

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to be able to

1. understand basic theories, knowledge and research methods of international relations with the knowledge and capability to carry international strategy and policy analysis and do foreign related work;

2. have a good command of a foreign language, able to read foreign newspapers, magazines and books, to collect international information in a foreign language, and to make business communication in it.

3. have a wide range of knowledge, comparatively whole structure of knowledge, strong adaptability, creativeness and pioneering spirit;

4. understand governmental decision-making, policy and regulations and international law knowledge, be skillful in foreign etiquette and negotiation, acquire comprehensive competence in handling matters in international strategy and policy analysis, international information collection, and application of foreign policy and regulations, thus forming their own specialty.

三、学制、修业年限及授予学位

学制 4 年，修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

四、总学分数

总学分为 161 分，具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：143 分，2288 学时

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

It requires a minimum period of full-time study as a registered student of normally four years. Exceptionally, the School at its discretion may in individual cases reduce or extend the period of study, normally between three to six years.

Upon the completion and accreditation of all the courses and credits required, a bachelor's degree of Law is granted.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 161 credits. The requirements are specified as follows:

a. Curricular courses: 143 credits, 2288 Class hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice: 18 credits.

1. Military training

Fall , Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, year 2 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Third-year Practicum

Fall, year 3 4 weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year Essay

Fall, year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Third-year Practicum

Fall, year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, year 4 16 weeks 8 credits



(三) 课内实践教学学分: 6 学分。

五、课程设置

根据国际政治培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成, 通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。全校的通识必修课共 43 学分; 政治学类通识必修课由 6 门课程组成, 共 18 学分; 国际政治专业必修课由 9 门课程组成, 共 24 学分; 全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 包括通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分; 政治学类通识选修课由 16 门课程组成, 应修满 10 学分; 国际政治专业选修课由 33 门课程组成, 应修满 26 学分; 国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

c. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

Based on requirements described in the program aims of the international political science and social needs, the curriculum structure consists of the following courses, namely, general education, major, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsories and electives can be found in both general education and major courses.

To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for Class hours, specifically, 43 Class hours of compulsory general education courses; 18 Class hours of 6 compulsory general major courses of political science; 24 Class hours of 9 compulsory major courses of international political science; 18 credits hours of elective general education, including 8 Class hours of elective core general education, 10 Class hours of other elective general education; 10 Class hours of 16 elective major courses of political science; 26 Class hours of 33 elective major courses of international political science; 2 Class hours of international course and 2 Class hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship.

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第三学年秋季学期期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期。

七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均须撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表与指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills.

Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments.

Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedu



国际政治专业课程序列表（必修课）
Course for International Political Science (Compulsory courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class Hours	学分 Credit	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、 04/05
	2	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、 04/05
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	11	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系 概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				830	43	
General Education (compulsory) 政治学类通识必修课	1	政治学原理 Introduction to Political Science	305010014	64	4	01
	2	近现代国际关系史 History of Modern and Contemporary International Relations	305020013	48	3	01
	3	国际政治学原理 An Introduction to International politics	305020053	48	3	01
	4	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	305010033	48	3	02
	5	战后国际关系史 History of International Relationship after World War II	305020142	32	2	04

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	6	当代中国政府与政治 Contemporary Chinese Government and Politics	305010063	48	3	04
合计 Total				288	18	
专业必修课 Majors compulsory	1	国政专业英语（一） English for International Politics	305020113	48	3	04
	2	国政专业英语（二） English for International Politics	305020103	48	3	05
	3	中华人民共和国对外关系 Foreign Relations of The people’s Republic of China	305040013	48	3	05
	4	国际政治经济学（英语双语） International Political Economy	305020062	32	2	05
	5	外交学 Diplomacy	305020153	48	3	07
	6	西方国际关系理论与流派 Theories and Schools of Western International Relations	305020083	48	3	07
	7	欧美政党与政治 Research on Party Politics in Europe and US	305020502	32	2	08
	8	国际组织 International Organizations	305020172	32	2	08
	9	欧盟政治与政策（英语双语） Politics and Policy of EU	305020493	48	3	08
合计 Total				384	24	
通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: a minimum requirement of 8 credits		4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4		
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits		4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4		
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 2 credits		3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3		
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credits		3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3		
备注 Notes	英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 English IV: 276Class hours, including 69 online study.					



国际政治专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for International Political Science Majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修 学分 Required credits
general education (elective) 政治学类通识选修课	1	发展中国家政治与经济 Politics and Economy in Developing Countries	405021102	32	2	01	10
	2	民族政治学 Politics of Nationality	405030592	32	2	01	
	3	中国对外关系与边疆问题 History of Chinese Foreign Relations and Border Issues	405020632	32	2	01	
	4	中国近现代政治史 Modern History of Chinese Politics	405010422	32	2	01	
	5	现代化与中国政治发展 Modernization and Political Development in China	405010262	32	2	02	
	6	政治学方法论 Methodology of Political Science	405011312	32	2	02	
	7	地缘政治学 Geo-Politics	405020332	32	2	02	
	8	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Political Thoughts	405010072	32	2	04	
	9	当代全球问题 Contemporary Global Issues	405010322	32	2	04	
	10	国际战略学 International Strategy	405020622	32	2	04	
	11	老庄政治哲学思想与管理思想 The Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts of <i>Laozi and Zhuangzi</i>	405040142	32	2	04	
	12	口述当代中国外交 Oral Contemporary Chinese Foreign Affairs	405020552	32	2	05	
	13	数据收集与实验 Experiment of Data Collection	405010672	32	2	05	
	14	社会科学统计方法初阶 Introductory Statistics to Social Sciences	405010462	32	2	05	
	15	比较政治制度 Civil Service System Comparative Political Systems	405010742	32	2	07	
	16	公务员制度 Civil Service System	405020302	32	2	07	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Major courses (elective) 专业选修课	1	美国政治与外交 American Politics and Diplomacy	405020182	32	2	02	18
	2	日本政治与外交 Japanese Politics and Diplomacy	405020422	32	2	02	
	3	国政英语视听说 English Listening and Speaking on International Politics	405021202	32	2	02	
	4	国政英语阅读与写作 English Reading and Writing on International Politics	405021212	32	2	01	
	5	中美关系与台湾问题 Sino-U.S. Relations and the Taiwan Issues	405020232	32	2	04	
	6	国际经济学 International Economics	406060142	32	2	05	
	7	国际谈判实务（英语双语） International Negotiations Practice	405020542	32	2	05	
	8	世界社会主义概论 An Introduction to International Socialism	405010042	32	2	05	
	9	国际法 International Law	403010042	32	2	05	
	10	博弈理论和外交决策模型（英语双语） Game Theory and Models of Foreign Policy-Making	405020602	32	2	07	
	11	国际关系原著选读（英语双语） The Original Readings in International Relations	405020442	32	2	07	
	12	国政英语辩论与演讲 Debates and Speeches on International Politics	405021222	32	2	07	
	13	国际经济法 International Economic Law	403030112	32	2	07	
	14	当代中国与世界 Contemporary China and World	405021112	32	2	07	
	15	全球发展 Global Development	405021122	32	2	07	
	16	国际英语新闻 International News in English	405021232	32	2	08	
	17	国际海洋法（英语双语） International law of Sea	403010312	32	2	08	
	18	国政专业英语（三） English for International Politics	405021132	32	2	08	
	19	外事礼仪 Foreign Affairs Etiquette	405040072	32	2	08	
	20	朝鲜半岛政治与安全 Politics and Security of Korea Peninsula	405020832	32	2	08	



Case study 案例课组	1	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	405030622	32	2	02	6
	2	分裂国家统一方式案例分析 Models about Unification of Divided Countries	405020562	32	2	05	
	3	政治学案例研习 Case Studies of Political Science	405010442	32	2	07	
	4	比较政治学案例分析 Case Studies of Comparative Politics	405010342	32	2	07	
	5	当代国际关系经典案例分析 Selected Case Studies of Contemporary International Relations	405020472	32	2	08	
	6	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	405030672	32	2	08	
	7	行政伦理案例研讨 Case Study on Ethics in Public Administration	405031012	32	2	08	
	8	中国现行政策分析 Analysis of Current Policies in China	405030092	32	2	08	
Seminars 研讨课组	1	国际关系理论前沿问题 New Approaches to International Relations Theories	405020502	32	2	05	2
	2	欧洲社会民主主义与社会民主党研究 Research on European Social Democracy and Social Democratic Party	405020912	32	2	05	
	3	中国周边安全环境与对策分析 Analysis on China's Peripheral Security Environment and Countermeasures	405020522	32	2	07	
	4	当代美日关系分析（英语双语） Contemporary U.S.-Japan Relations	405020842	32	2	07	
	5	当代中国外交决策案例分析 Analysis on the Policy Decision of Modern China's Diplomacy	405020482	32	2	08	
合计 Total	备注：专题研学课根据老师申报不定期开设 Notes: Seminars on special topics are open upon the teachers' application, not following regular schedule.						

国际政治专业指导性教学进度表

Teaching Guiding Schedule for International Political Science Majors

第一学年秋季学期 (01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 13 周)

(13 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	军事理论教研室 Department of Military Theory
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	德育教研室 Department of Ethic Education
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	法律古籍整理研究所 Institute for Chinese Ancient Legal Documents
	6	政治学原理 Principles of Political Science	64	4	4	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	7	近现代国际关系史 History of Modern and Contemporary International Relations	48	3	3	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	8	国际政治学原理 Principle of International Politics	48	3	3	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
合计 Total			368	22	22		
Practice teaching 实践教学		军训 Military Training			1		
Elective course 专业选修课	1	发展中国家政治与经济 Politics and Economy in Developing Countries	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	2	民族政治学 Politics of Nationality	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	3	中国对外关系与边疆问题 History of Chinese Foreign Relations and Border Issues	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics



	4	中国近现代政治史 Modern and Contemporary History of Chinese Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	5	国政英语视听说 English Listening and Speaking on International Politics	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English of English
备注 Notes	△为考试，*为考查。下同 △stands for examination. *stands for assignment						

第一学年春季学期（02）

（共 16 周）

Year 1, Spring

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	2	外语（二） Introduction to Western Civilization	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育（二） Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Department of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History
	5	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	6	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马原理教研室 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	7	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	48	3	3	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
合计 Total			336	21	18		
Elective courses 专业选修课	1	现代化与中国政治发展 Modernization and Political Development of China	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	2	政治学方法论 Research Methodology of Political Science	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	3	地缘政治学 Geo-Politics	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

4	美国政治与外交 American Politics and Diplomacy	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
5	日本政治与外交 Japanese Politics and Diplomacy	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
6	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
7	国政英语阅读与写作 English Reading and Writing on International Politics	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English

第一学年夏季学期(03)

Summer, First Year

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of China's National Situation
	2	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	战后国际关系史 History of International Relationship after World War II	32	2	2	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	6	当代中国政府与政治 Government and Politics of Contemporary China	48	3	3	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science



	7	国政专业英语（一） English for International Politics I	48	3	3	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
合计 Total			352	19	19		
实践教学		公益劳动和志愿服务 Community service and volunteer work			1		
Elective courses 专业选修课	1	中美关系与台湾问题 Sino-U.S. Relations and the Taiwan Issues	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	2	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Political Thoughts	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	2	当代全球问题 Contemporary Global Issues	32	2	2	*	全球学研究所 Institute of Global Studies
	4	国际战略学 International Strategic Science	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	5	老庄政治哲学思想与管理思想 The Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts of Laozi and Zhuangzi	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management

第二学年春季学期(05)

(共 16 周)

Year 2, Spring

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	国政专业英语（二） English for International Politics II	48	3	2	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	4	中华人民共和国对外关系 Foreign Relations of The people's Republic of China	48	3	3	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	5	国际政治经济学（英语双语） International Political Economics (EN-CN)	32	2	2	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
合计 Total			192	12	10		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

务
实
自
强
兼
容
创
新

Elective courses 专业选修课	1	口述当代中国外交 Oral Contemporary Chinese Foreign Affairs	32	2	2		国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	2	数据收集与实验 Experiment of Data Collection	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	3	社会科学统计方法初阶 Introduction to Statistics of Social Science	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	4	国际经济学 International Economics	32	2	2	*	世界经济研究所 World Economy Institute
	5	国际谈判实务（英语双语） International Negotiations Practice	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	6	世界社会主义概论 An Introduction to International Socialism	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	7	国际法 Public International Law	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	8	分裂国家统一方式案例分析 Models about Unification of Divided Countries	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	9	国际关系理论前沿问题 New Approaches to International Relations Theories	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	10	欧洲社会民主主义与社会民主党研究 European Social Democratism and Social Democratic Party	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics

第二学年夏季学期(06)
(共4周)

Year 2, Summer
(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	



第三学年秋季学期 (07)

Year 3, Fall

(共16周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外交学 Diplomacy	48	3	3	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	2	西方国际关系理论与流派 Theories and Schools of Western International Relations	48	3	3	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
合计 Total			96	6	6		
Practice 实践教学		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Annual assignment			1		
Elective courses 专业选修课	1	博弈理论和外交决策模型(英 语双语) Game Theory and Models of Foreign Policy-Making	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	2	国际关系原著选读(英语双 语) The Original Readings in International Relations	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	3	国政英语辩论与演讲 Debates and Speeches on International Politics	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	4	国际经济法 International Economic Law	32	3	3	*	国际经济法所 Institute of International Economic Law
	5	当代中国与世界 Contemporary China and World	32	2	2	*	全球学研究所 Institute of Global Studies
	6	全球发展 Global Development	32	2	2	*	全球学研究所 Institute of Global Studies
	7	公务员制度 Civil Service System	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Administrative Management
	8	比较政治制度 Comparative Political Institutions	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	9	政治学案例研习 Case Study of Political Science	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	10	比较政治学案例分析 Case Study of Comparative Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	11	中国周边安全环境与对策分析 Analysis on China's Peripheral Security Environment and Countermeasures	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	12	当代美日关系分析（英语双语） Contemporary U.S.-Japan Relations	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	欧美政党与政治 Research on Party Politics in Europe and US	32	2	2	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	2	国际组织 International Organizations	32	2	2	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	3	欧盟政治与政策（英语双语） Politics and Policy of EU	48	3	3	△	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	合计 Total		112	7	7		
Elective courses 专业选修课	1	国际英语新闻 International News in English	32	2	2	*	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	国际海洋法 International Law of the Sea	32	2	2	*	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
Elective courses 专业选修课	3	国政专业英语（三） English for International Politics III	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	4	外事礼仪 Foreign Affairs Etiquette	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	5	朝鲜半岛政治与安全 Politics and Security of Korea Peninsula	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	6	当代国际关系经典案例分析 Case Study of Contemporary International Relations	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics



7	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
8	行政伦理案例研讨 Case Study of Ethics in Public Administration	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
9	中国现行政策分析 Analysis of Current Policies in China	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
10	当代中国外交决策案例分析 Analysis on the Policy Decision of Modern China's Diplomacy	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
实践教学 Practice teaching	专业实习 Professional practice				5		
	毕业论文 Graduation thesis				8		
备注 Notes	毕业论文在第四学年完成 Graduation thesis shall be completed by the end of year 4.						

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses		形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	形式与政策教研室 Teaching Section of Situation and Policies
实践教学 Practice teaching		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时, 分 4 学年上课。 64 teaching hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						

行政管理专业

Public Administration

一、培养目标

我校的行政管理专业以“追求国家善治、服务公共事务”为使命，依托于“法治+”为特色的培养模式，培养具有卓越专业技能、深厚人文素养和广博公共关怀，兼备现代法治思维、政治理性和管理理念的高素质复合型人才。在全球化、信息化、民主化的时代背景下，按照“知识传授与人格塑造相结合、专业水平与综合素质相结合、理论基础与实践技能”的要求，培养学生在国家治理、公共服务乃至国际公共事务领域中的领导和管理才能。培养学生宽广的国际视野和进取的时代精神，夯实人文及社会科学领域的理论基础，掌握公共管理的基本原理和方法，熟悉我国政府与行政的运行过程、工作原则及法律政策。

I. Program Objectives

In pursuit of "good governance of the state and serving public affairs" and based on the featured talent training model of "rule of law plus", this program aims at cultivating outstanding and versatile talents with excellent professional skills, solid humanity attainment, broad public concerns as well as modern legal thinking, political senses and management philosophy. Against the backdrop of globalization, IT application, and democratization, the school follows the requirements of "integrating knowledge teaching and personality improvement, professional capacity and all-round development, and fundamental theories and practical skills", and help students acquire leadership and management talents in state governance, public services and international affairs. The school also help students to develop a global vision and the spirit to strive for excellence and a solid theoretical foundation in humanistic and social sciences, to master fundamental principles and approaches of public administration, and to understand the operation mechanism, work principles, laws and policies of the Chinese government and the executive branch.



二、培养要求

毕业生应掌握行政管理的基本理论与方法和中国政府的基本知识，熟悉我国政府工作的基本原则、方针、政策和法律，具有分析问题和解决问题的能力与较好的文字和口头表达能力，至少掌握一门外语，并具备进一步学习深造的基本知识和理论素养。

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年，修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予管理学学士学位。

II. Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. Master and understand the fundamental theories and methods of public administration, have a basic understanding of the Chinese government, and understand the operation mechanism, principles laws and policies of the Chinese government.

2. Attain the ability of researching and working and satisfying ability to express ideas in both oral and written forms.

3. Have command of at least one foreign language and have the fundamental knowledge and theoretical attainment to pursue a higher degree.

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in Public Administration, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for this major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to six years upon the application of the student. Upon the completion and accreditation of all the courses and credits required, a Bachelor's Degree of Management is granted.

四、学分要求

总学分为 163 学分。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：145 学分，2320 学时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

（三）课内实践教学学分：6 学分；

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 162 credits. The program is divided into three parts as following:

a. Curricular courses: 144 credits, 2304 hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 Weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 Weeks 1 credit

3. Second-year Practicum

Summer, Year 2 3 Weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year essay

Fall, Year 3 2 Weeks 1 credit

5. Third-year Practicum

Summer, Year 3 10 Weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 Weeks 8 credits

c. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits



五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由学校通识课、公共管理类通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成, 学校通识课、公共管理类通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分; 公共管理类通识必修课由 8 门课组成, 共 24 学分; 专业必修课由 8 门课程组成, 共 23 学分。公共管理类通识选修课共 12 门, 应修满 8 学分; 专业选修课应修满 25 学分; 全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会, 掌握社会调查的基本方法, 共 4 周, 安排在第三学年秋季学期期末; 专业实习共 10 周, 安排在第四学年秋季学期。

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a Bachelor's Degree in Public Administration, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of general education (compulsory) and 24 credit hours of 8 general courses on public administration (compulsory); 32 credit hours of 8 major courses (compulsory), 8 credit hours of general courses on public administration (select from 12 courses), 25 credit hours of major (elective), and 18 credit hours of general education (elective), including 8 credit hours of general education (elective, core) and 23 credit hours of general education (elective, other); 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 Weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The third-year practicum which lasts 10 Weeks is arranged at the fall term.

七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均需撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分为考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试和口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表及指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



行政管理专业课程序列表（必修课）

Courses for Public Administration Major (Compulsory Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02/04/05
	2	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02/04/05
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	11	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				830	43	
Public Administration General Education (Compulsory) 公共管理类通识必修课	1	管理学原理 Management Science	305030133	48	3	01
	2	政治学原理 Introduction to Political Science	305010013	48	3	01
	3	高等数学（一） Advanced Mathematics I	309010033	48	3	01
	4	高等数学（二） Advanced Mathematics II	309010043	48	3	02
	5	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	305030343	48	3	02

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	6	公共管理导论 Introduction to Public Management	305030183	48	3	04
	7	社会保障学 Theories of Social Security	305030433	48	3	04
	8	公共经济学 Public Economics	305030413	48	3	04
合计 Total				357	24	
专业必修课 Majors (Compulsory)	1	行政学原理 Theories of Public Administration	305030013	48	3	05
	2	管理心理学 Management Psychology	305030153	48	3	05
	3	公务员制度 Civil Service System	305030033	48	3	07
	4	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Administrative Litigation Law	305030493	48	3	07
	5	行政组织理论 Theory of Public Organization	305030463	48	3	07
	6	人力资源开发与管理 Human Resource Management	305030523	48	3	08
	7	政策科学 Policy Science	305030063	48	3	08
	8	外国行政制度 Foreign Administrative System	305030512	32	2	08
	合计 Total			368	23	
通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: 8 credits		4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4		
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: 10 credits		4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4		
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 International courses: 2 credits		3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3		
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: 2 credits		3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3		
备注 Notes	英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 The course English has 276 class hours for 4 terms, including 69 class hours of practice teaching.					



行政管理专业选修课组序列表（选修课）

Courses for Public Administration Major (Elective Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course Type	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修 学分 Credits required
公共管理类通识选修课 Public Administration General Education (Elective)	1	行政学说史 History of Administration Theory	405031093	48	3	01	8
	2	微观经济学 Microeconomics	406010383	48	3	02	
	3	宪法与政治 Introduction to Constitutional Government	405040112	32	2	02	
	4	创新理论与公共管理 Innovation Theory and Public Management	405031092	32	2	02	
	5	当代中国政府与行政 Contemporary Chinese Government and Administration	405030983	48	3	04	
	6	管理信息系统 Management Information System	409000043	48	3	04	
	7	人员素质测评 Personnel Quality Assessment	405030992	32	2	04	
	8	公共风险管理（英语双语） Public Risk Management	405031062	32	2	04	
	9	绩效管理 Performance Management	405031102	32	2	04	
	10	线性代数 Linear Algebra	409020042	32	2	04	
	11	概率论与数理统计 Probability & Mathematical Statistics	409020052	32	2	05	
	12	管理学研究方法 Management Research Methods	405031142	32	2	07	
专业选修课 Majors (Elective)	1	西方政治史 The History of Western Politics	405010402	32	2	01	17
	2	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	405010182	32	2	02	
	3	老庄政治哲学思想与管理思想 The Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts of Laozi and Zhuangzi	405040142	32	2	04	
	4	国学中的政治哲学思想与管理思想 Political-Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in Chinese Classics	405040122	32	2	04	
	5	公共关系学 Science of Public Relations	405030052	32	2	05	
	6	比较政治制度 Comparative Political Institutions	405010742	32	2	05	

专业选修课 Majors (Elective)	7	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	405010212	32	2	05
	8	口述当代中国外交 Oral Contemporary Chinese Foreign Affairs	405020552	32	2	05
	9	数据收集与实验 Experiment of Data Collection	405010672	32	2	05
	10	西方管理思想史 History of Western Management Thoughts	405030422	32	2	05
	11	现代调查理论与方法 Modern Survey Theory and Methods	407030152	32	2	05
	12	福利国家研究 Theory of Welfare State	405031082	32	2	05
	13	生态与环境保护 Ecology and Environmental Protection	409000052	32	2	05
	14	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Politics	405010072	32	2	07
	15	社区治理 Community Governance	405040022	32	2	07
	16	公共事业管理概论 Introduction to Public Sector Management	405030852	32	2	07
	17	社会政策学（英语双语） Social Policy (CN-EN)	405030742	32	2	07
	18	监管治理（英语双语） Regulatory Governance (CN-EN)	405031072	32	2	07
	19	当代中国政治制度研究 History of Chinese Administrative System	405010832	32	2	07
	20	后现代民主思想与治理思想 The Post-modern Democracy and Management	405040132	32	2	07
	21	公共政策量化分析 Quantitative Analysis on Public Policy	405031122	32	2	08
	22	领导学 Science of Leadership	405031182	32	2	08
	23	市政学 Urban Study	405030112	32	2	08
	24	政府绩效管理 Government Performance Management	405031152	32	2	08
	25	当代全球问题 Contemporary Global Issues	405010322	32	2	08
	26	电子政务 E-Government	405030482	32	2	08
	27	劳动法 Labor Law	402080012	32	2	08
	28	专业英语（行政管理） Professional English	405030022	32	2	08



Case Studies 案例课组	1	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	405030622	32	2	02	6
	2	分裂国家统一方式案例分析 Models about Unification of Divided Countries	405020562	32	2	05	
	3	政治学案例研习 Case Studies of Political Science	405010442	32	2	07	
	4	比较政治学案例分析 Case Studies of Comparative Politics	405010342	32	2	07	
	5	当代国际关系经典案例分析 Selected Case Studies of Contemporary International Relations	405020472	32	2	08	
	6	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	405030672	32	2	08	
	7	行政伦理案例研讨 Case Study on Ethics in Public Administration	405031012	32	2	08	
	8	中国现行政策分析 Analysis of Current Policies in China	405030092	32	2	08	
Seminar 研讨课组	1	SPSS 与公共政策量化分析 SPSS and Public Policy Analysis	405031172	32	2	05	2
	2	公共行政经典研读 Study of Public Administration Classics	405031051	16	1	05	
	3	《四书》政治哲学思想与管理思想专题 Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in the Four Books	405040152	32	2	07	
	4	城市安全管理研讨 Safety Management of City	405031032	32	2	07	
	5	新政治经济学前沿研究 Advanced Study of New Political Economy	405030962	32	2	08	
	6	行政改革理论研讨 Theoretical Study of Public Administrative Reform	405020822	32	2	08	
	7	社会政策前沿问题研究 Advanced Study of Social Policy	405031022	32	2	08	
备注 Notes	专题研学课根据主讲教师申报不定期开设 Seminar on Special Topics is according to teacher's application and not follows regular intervals.						
合计 Total							33

行政管理专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule (Public Administration Major)

第一学年秋季学期(01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 13 周)

(13 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	管理学原理 Principles of Management	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	7	政治学原理 Introduction to Political Science	48	3	3	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	8	高等数学 (一) Advanced Mathematics I	48	3	3	△	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
合计 Total			352	22	21		
实践教学 practic teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	行政学说史 History of Administration Theory	48	3	3	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	西方政治史 The History of Western Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
备注 Notes		△为考试; *为考查, 下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.					



第一学年春季学期(02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	2	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	3	外语(二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	4	体育(二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	5	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	7	高等数学(二) Advanced Mathematics II	48	3	3	△	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
	8	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
合计 Total			384	24	21		
选修 Elective courses	1	创新理论与公共管理 Innovation Theory and Public Management	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	3	宪法与政治 Introduction to Constitutional Government	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	4	微观经济学 Microeconomics	48	3	3	*	经济学研究所 Institute of Economics
	5	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science

第一学年夏季学期(03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	2	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	公共管理导论 Introduction to Public Management	48	3	3	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	6	社会保障学 Theories of Social Security	48	3	3	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	7	公共经济学 Public Economics	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
合计 Total			368	20	20		
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1	*	



选修课 Elective courses	1	当代中国政府与行政 Contemporary Chinese Government and Administration	48	3	3	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	管理信息系统 Management Information System	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	3	人员素质测评 Personnel Quality Assessment	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	4	公共风险管理（英语双语） Public Risk Management	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	5	绩效管理 Performance Management	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	6	线性代数 Linear Algebra	32	2	2	*	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
	7	老庄政治哲学思想与管理思想 The Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts of Laozi and Zhuangzi	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	8	国学中的政治哲学思想与管理思想 Political-Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in Chinese Classics	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management

第二学年春季学期（05）
（共 16 周）

Year 2, Spring
(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语（四） Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	行政学原理 Theories of Public Administration	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	4	管理心理学 Managerial Psychology	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
合计 Total			160	10	9		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Majors (Elective) 专业选修课	1	概率论与数理统计 Probability & Mathematical Statistics	32	2	2	*	应用数学教研室 Applied Mathematics Office
	2	公共关系学 Science of Public Relations	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	3	比较政治制度 Comparative Political Institutions	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	4	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	5	口述当代中国外交 Oral Contemporary Chinese Foreign Affairs	32	2	3	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	6	数据收集与试验 Experiment of Data Collection	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	7	西方管理思想史 History of Western Management Thoughts	32	2	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	8	现代调查理论与方法 Modern Survey Theory and Methods	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology
Majors (Elective) 专业选修课	9	福利国家研究 Theory of Welfare State	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	10	生态与环境保护 Ecology and Environmental Protection	32	2	2	*	自然科学教研室 Natural Science Office
	11	分裂国家统一方式案例分析 Models about Unification of Divided Countries	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	12	SPSS 与公共政策量化分析 SPSS and Public Policy Analysis	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	13	公共行政经典研读 Reading of Public Administration Classics	16	2	1	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
备注 Notes		△为考试, *为考查。下同 △stands for exam, * for assignment.					

第二学年夏季学期(06)
(共 4 周)

Year 2, Summer
(4 Weeks)

课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	



第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	公务员制度 Civil Service System	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	3	行政组织理论 Theory of Public Organization	48	3	3	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
合计 Total			144	9	9		
Practice teaching 实践教学		社会实践 Social practice			3		
Majors (Elective) 专业选修课	1	管理学研究方法 Management Research Methods	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	3	社区治理 Community Governance	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	4	公共事业管理概论 Introduction to Public Sector Management	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	5	社会政策学(英语双语) Social Policy (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	6	监管治理(英语双语) Regulatory Governance (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	7	当代中国政治制度研究 History of Chinese Administrative System	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	8	后现代民主思想与治理思想 The Post-modern Democracy and Management	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	9	政治学案例研习 Case Study of Political Science	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	10	比较政治学案例分析 Case Study of Comparative Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science

	11	《四书》政治哲学思想与管理思想专题 Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in the Four Books	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	12	城市安全管理研讨 Safety Management of City	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	人力资源开发与管理 Human Resources Development and Management	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	政策科学 Policy Science	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	3	外国行政制度 Foreign Administrative System	32	2	2	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	合计 Total		128	8	8		
Elective courses 选修课	1	公共政策量化分析 Quantitative Analysis on Public Policy	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	领导学 Science of Leadership	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	3	市政学 Urban Study	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	4	政府绩效管理 Government Performance Management	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	5	当代全球问题 Contemporary Global Issues	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	6	电子政务 E-Government	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	7	劳动法 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	劳动法研究所 Institute of Labor Law
	8	专业英语 (行政管理) English for Special Purposes (Public Administration)	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration



	9	当代国际关系经典案例分析 Case Study of Contemporary International Relations	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	10	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
选修课 Elective courses	11	行政伦理案例研讨 Case Study of Ethics in Public Administration	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	12	中国现行政策分析 Analysis of Current Policies in China	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	13	新政治经济学前沿研究 Advanced Study of New Political Economy	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	14	行政改革理论研讨 Theoretical Study of Public Administrative Reform	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	15	社会政策前沿问题研究 Advanced Study of Social Policy	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
备注 Notes		△为考试，*为考查。下同 △stands for exam, * for assignment.					

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Year 3, Summer

(共4周)

(4 Weeks)

课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Fall

(共16周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
实践教学 Practice teaching		专业实习 Professional practice			5		
		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes		毕业论文在第四学年完成 Graduation thesis shall be completed by year 4.					

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hour	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses		形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	形式与政策教研室 Teaching section of situation and policies
实践 Practice teaching		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						



公共事业管理专业

一、培养目标

本专业以服务国家治理体系和治理能力现代化为目标，培养厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力的公共管理和公共服务专门人才。毕业生具有良好的政治素养和专业训练，能够胜任各级党政机关、企事业单位、特别是各种公共组织中的管理及研究工作。

二、培养要求

熟悉现代管理科学和相关的人文社会科学的理论与基本知识、公共部门管理的组织结构、运行机制、业务流程、工作方法、价值伦理和法律规范，掌握公共管理的理论知识和技能。具有较强的分析问题与解决问题的能力；熟练掌握一门外语；具有较好的口才以及文字表达能力。

Public Sector Management

I. Program Objectives

The program aims at serving the state governance system and the modernization of governance capacity, train students to obtain solid and wide knowledge, good quality and excellent ability and to become professional talents in the field of public administration and public service. Upon completion of the program, students will have achieved good political accomplishment and professional training to be capable of taking relevant posts at the Communist Party of China, the government and enterprises, and in particular management and research posts in various public organizations.

II. Learning Outcomes

By studying this major, students will be able to master fundamental theories and knowledge of humanistic and social science, organizational structure, operation mechanism, procedures, work approaches, value, morality and legal norms of Public Affairs Management, as well as the theories and skills of public administration. Attain good analytical and problem-solving capability; have command of at least one foreign language, and; obtain satisfying oral and writing capacity.

三、学制、修业年限及授予学位

学制为 4 年，修业年限为 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予管理学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 162 学分。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：144 学分，2304 学时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。

1. 军训	第一学年秋	2 周	1 学分
2. 公益学分	第二学年秋	2 周	1 学分
3. 社会实践	第三学年秋	4 周	2 学分
4. 学年论文	第三学年秋	2 周	1 学分

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in Public Affairs Management, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for this major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to six years upon the application of the student. Upon the completion and accreditation of all the courses and credits required, a Bachelor's Degree of Management is granted.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 162 credits. The program is divided into three parts as following:

a. Curricular courses: 144 credits, 2304 hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 Weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 Weeks 1 credit

3. Second-year Practicum

Summer, Year 2 3 Weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year essay

Fall, Year 3 2 Weeks 1 credit



5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分

6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

(三) 课内实践教学学分: 6 学分;

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由学校通识课、公共管理类通识课、专业课、国际课程及创新创业类课程构成, 学校通识课、公共管理类通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分; 公共管理类通识必修课由 8 门课程组成, 共 24 学分; 专业必修课由 8 门课程组成, 共 22 学分; 公共管理类通识选修课共 12 门, 应修满 8 学分; 专业选修课应修满 25 学分; 全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

5. Third-year Practicum

Summer, Year 3 10 Weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 Weeks 8 credits

c. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits.

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a Bachelor's Degree in Public Affairs Management, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of general education (compulsory) and 24 credit hours of 8 general courses on public administration (compulsory); 25 credit hours of major (elective), 22 credit hours of 8 major courses (compulsory), 8 credit hours of general courses on public administration (select from 12 courses), and 18 credit hours of general education (elective), including 8 credit hours of general education (elective, core) and 10 credit hours of general education (elective, other); 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第三学年秋季学期期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期。

七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本培养方案研究所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均须撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表与指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The third-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practices, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



公共事业管理专业课程序列表（必修课）
Courses for Public Affairs Management Majors (Compulsory Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通 识 必 修 课	1	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01 / 02、 04 / 05
	2	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01 / 02、 04 / 05
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	11	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and Policies 5	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				830	43	
Public Administration General Education (Compulsory) 公共管理类通识必修课	1	管理学原理 Principles of Management	305030133	48	3	01
	2	政治学原理 Introduction to Political Science	305010013	48	3	01
	3	高等数学（一） Advanced Mathematics I	309010033	48	3	01
	4	高等数学（二） Advanced Mathematics II	309010043	48	3	02
	5	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	305030343	48	3	02

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	6	公共管理导论 Introduction to Public Management	305030183	48	3	04
	7	社会保障学 Theories of Social Security	305030433	48	3	04
	8	公共经济学 Public Economics	305030413	48	3	04
合计				357	24	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	公共治理 Public Governance	305040012	32	2	05
	2	管理心理学 Managerial Psychology	305030153	48	3	05
	3	非营利组织管理 Non-Profit Organization Management	305030223	48	3	05
	4	公共事业管理概论 Introduction to Public Sector Management	305030443	48	3	07
	5	公共组织理论 Public Organization Theory	305030213	48	3	07
	6	人力资源开发与管理 Human Resources Development and Management	305030523	48	3	08
	7	外国行政制度 Foreign Administrative System	305030512	32	2	08
	8	政策科学 Policy Science	305030063	48	3	08
	合计 Total			352	22	

General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程 应修 2 学分 International courses: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程 应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
备注 Notes	英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 The course English has 276 class hours for 4 terms, including 69 class hours of practice teaching.		



公共事业管理专业选修课组序列表（选修课）
Courses for Public Affairs Management Major (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course Type	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Credits required
公共管理类通识选修课 Public Administration General Education (Elective)	1	行政学说史 History of Administration Theory	405031093	48	3	01	8
	2	微观经济学 Microeconomics	406010383	48	3	02	
	3	宪法与政治 Introduction to Constitutional Government	405040112	32	2	02	
	4	创新理论与公共管理 Innovation Theory and Public Management	405031092	32	2	02	
	5	当代中国政府与行政 Contemporary Chinese Government and Administration	405030983	48	3	04	
	6	管理信息系统 Management Information System	409000043	48	3	04	
	7	人员素质测评 Personnel Quality Assessment	405030992	32	2	04	
	8	公共风险管理（英语双语） Public Risk Management	405031062	32	2	04	
	9	绩效管理 Performance Management	405031102	32	2	04	
	10	线性代数 Linear Algebra	409020042	32	2	04	
	11	概率论与数理统计 Probability & Mathematical Statistics	409020052	32	2	05	
	12	管理学研究方法 Management Research Methods	405031132	32	2	07	
专业选修课 Majors (Elective)	1	西方政治史 The History of Western Politics	405010402	32	2	01	17
	2	西方政治思想史 History of Western Political Thoughts	405010182	32	2	02	
	3	老庄政治哲学思想与管理思想 The Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts of Laozi and Zhuangzi	405040142	32	2	04	
	4	国学中的政治哲学思想与管理思想 Political-Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in Chinese Classics	405040122	32	2	04	
	5	公共关系学 Public Relation Science	405030052	32	2	05	
	6	比较政治制度 Comparative Political Institutions	405010742	32	2	05	
	7	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	405010212	32	2	05	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

务 实 自 强  兼 容 创 新	8	口述当代中国外交 Oral Contemporary Chinese Foreign Affairs	405020552	32	2	05
	9	数据收集与实验 Experiment of Data Collection	405010672	32	2	05
	10	西方管理思想史 History of Western Management Thoughts	405030422	32	2	05
	11	现代调查理论与方法 Modern Survey Theory and Methods	407030152	32	2	05
	12	福利国家研究 Theory of Welfare State	405031082	32	2	05
	13	生态与环境保护 Ecology and Environmental Protection	409000052	32	2	05
	14	运筹学 Operations Research	406020402	32	2	05
	15	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Political Thoughts	405010072	32	2	07
	16	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Administrative Litigation Law	405031043	48	3	07
	17	社区治理 Community Governance	405040022	32	2	07
	18	公共行政原理 Public Administration Theory	405030453	48	3	07
	19	公务员制度 Civil Service System	405020302	32	2	07
	20	监管治理（中英双语） Regulatory Governance (CN-EN)	405031072	32	2	07
	21	当代中国政治制度研究 History of Chinese Administrative System	405010832	32	2	07
	22	后现代民主思想与治理思想 The Post-modern Democracy and Management	405040132	32	2	07
	23	公共事业管理专业英语 Professional English	405040092	32	2	07
	24	领导学 Science of Leadership	405031182	32	2	08
	25	当代全球问题 Contemporary Global Issues	405010322	32	2	08
Majors (Elective) 专业选修课	26	市政学 Urban Study	405030112	32	2	08
	27	电子政务 E-Government	405030482	32	2	08
	28	劳动法 Labor Law	402080012	32	2	08



Case Studies 案例课组	1	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	405030622	32	2	02	6
	2	分裂国家统一方式案例分析 Models about Unification of Divided Countries	405020562	32	2	05	
	3	政治学案例研习 Case Studies of Political Science	405010442	32	2	07	
	4	比较政治学案例分析 Case Studies of Comparative Politics	405010342	32	2	07	
	5	当代国际关系经典案例分析 Case Study of Contemporary International Relations	405020472	32	2	08	
	6	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	405030672	32	2	08	
	7	行政伦理案例研讨 Case Study on Ethics in Public Administration	405031012	32	2	08	
	8	中国现行政策分析 Analysis of Current Policies in China	405030092	32	2	08	
Seminar 研讨课组	1	SPSS 与公共政策量化分析 SPSS and Public Policy Analysis	405031172	16	1	05	2
	2	《四书》政治哲学思想与管理思想专题 Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in the Four Books	405040152	32	2	07	
	3	城市安全管理研讨 Safety Management of City	405031032	32	2	07	
	4	新政治经济学前沿研究 Advanced Study of New Political Economy	405030962	32	2	08	
	5	行政改革理论研讨 Theoretical Study of Public Administrative Reform	405020882	32	2	08	
	6	社会政策前沿问题研究 Advanced Study of Social Policy	405031022	32	2	08	
专题研学课 Seminars on Economic Studies			根据老师申报不定期开设 According to teacher's application and not follow regular intervals.				
合计 Total							33

公共事业管理专业指导性教学进度表

第一学年秋季学期(01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 13 周)

(13weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	军事理论教研室 Department of Military Theory
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	德育教研室 Department of Ethical Education
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	法律古籍整理研究研 究所 Research Division
	6	管理学原理 Principles of Management	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	7	政治学原理 Principles of Political Science	48	3	3	△	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	8	高等数学 (一) Advanced Mathematics I	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
合计 Total			352	22	21		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	行政学说史 History of Administration Theory	48	3	3	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	西方政治史 The History of Western Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
备注 Notes		△为考试; *为考查, 下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.					



第一学年春季学期 (02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	2	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	5	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	6	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马原理教研室 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	7	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	8	高等数学 (二) Advanced Mathematics II	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
合计 Total			432	27	24		
选修 Elective courses	1	创新理论与公共管理 Innovation Theory and Public Management	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	3	宪法与政治 Introduction to Constitutional Government	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	4	微观经济学 Microeconomics	48	3	3	*	经济学研究所 Institute of Economics
	5	西方政治思想史 Institute of Economics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science

第一学年夏季学期(03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4weeks)

课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of the National Condition of China
	2	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	公共管理导论 Introduction to Public Management	48	3	3	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	6	社会保障学 Theories of Social Security	48	3	3	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	7	公共经济学 Public Economics	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
合计 Total			400	19	19		
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1	*	



选修课 Elective courses	1	当代中国政府与行政 Contemporary Chinese Government and Administration	48	3	3	*	行政管理系 Contemporary Chinese Government and Administration
	2	管理信息系统 Management Information System	48	3	3	*	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	3	人员素质测评 Personnel Quality Assessment	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	4	公共风险管理（英语双语） Public Risk Management	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	5	绩效管理 Performance Management	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	6	线性代数 Linear Algebra	32	2	2	*	数学教研室 Department of Math
	7	老庄政治哲学思想与管理思想 The Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts of Laozi and Zhuangzi	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	8	国学中的政治哲学思想与管理思想 Political-Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in Chinese Classics	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management

第二学年春季学期(05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语（四） Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	公共治理 Public Governance	32	2	2	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	4	管理心理学 Managerial Psychology	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	5	非营利组织管理 Non-Profit Organization Management	48	3	3	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
合计 Total			192	12	11		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

务实自强
兼容创新

选修课 Elective courses	1	概率论与数理统计 Probability & Mathematical Statistics	32	2	2	*	数学教研室 Department of Math
	2	公共关系学 Science of Public Relations	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	3	比较政治制度 Comparative Political Institutions	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	4	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	5	口述当代中国外交 Oral Contemporary Chinese Foreign Affairs	32	2	3	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	6	数据收集与试验 Data Collection and Testing	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	7	西方管理思想史 History of Western Management Thoughts	32	2	2	*	哲学教研室 Philosophy Department
	8	现代调查理论与方法 Modern Survey Theory and Methods	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology
	9	福利国家研究 Theory of Welfare State	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	10	生态与环境保护 Ecology and Environmental Protection	32	2	2	*	化学与环境教研室 Department of Chemistry and Environment
	11	运筹学 Operations Research	32	2	2	*	工商管理研究所 Institute of Business Administration
	12	分裂国家统一方式案例分析 Models about Unification of Divided Countries	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
	13	SPSS 与公共政策量化分析 SPSS and Public Policy Analysis	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration

第二学年夏季学期(06)
(共 4 周)

Year 2, Summer
(4weeks)

课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	



第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	公共事业管理概论 Introduction to Public Sector Management	48	3	3	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	2	公共组织理论 Public Organization Theory	48	3	3	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
合计 Total			96	6	6		
Practice teaching 实践教学		社会实践 Social practice			2		
		学年论文 Annual assignment			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	管理学研究方法 Management Research Methods	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Political Thoughts	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	3	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	48	3	3	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	4	社区治理 Community Governance	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	5	公共行政原理 Public Administration Theory	48	3	3	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	6	公务员制度 Civil Service System	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	7	监管治理（英语双语） Regulatory Governance (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	8	当代中国政治制度研究 Political Institutions of Contemporary China	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	9	后现代民主思想与治理思想 The Post-modern Democracy and Management	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	10	公共事业管理专业英语 ESP (Public Administration)	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	11	政治学案例研习 Case Study of Political Science	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	12	比较政治学案例分析 Case Study of Comparative Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science
	13	《四书》政治哲学思想与管理思想专题 Philosophical and Managerial Thoughts in the Four Books	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
	14	城市安全管理研讨 Safety Management of City	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	人力资源开发与管理 Human Resources Development and Management	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	政策科学 Policy Science	48	3	3	△	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	3	外国行政制度 Foreign Administrative System	32	2	2	△	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
合计 Total			128	8	8		
Elective courses 选修课	1	领导学 Science of Leadership	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
	2	当代全球问题 Contemporary Global Issues	32	2	2	*	国际政治学系 International Department of Political Science
	3	市政学 Urban Study	32	2	2	*	政治学系 Department of Political Science



4	电子政务 E-Government	32	2	2	*	公共事业管理系 Department of Public Affairs Management
5	劳动法 Labor Law	32	2	2	*	劳动法研究所 Institute of Labor Law
6	当代国际关系经典案例分析 Case Study of Contemporary International Relations	32	2	2	*	国际政治系 Department of International Politics
7	公文写作与处理 Official Document Writing	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
8	行政伦理案例研讨 Case Study of Ethics in Public Administration	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
9	中国现行政策分析 Analysis of Current Policies in China	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
10	新政治经济学前沿研究 Advanced Study of New Political Economy	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
11	行政改革理论研讨 Public Administrative Reform	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration
12	社会政策前沿问题研究 Advanced Study of Social Policy	32	2	2	*	行政管理系 Department of Public Administration

第三学年夏季学期 (09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4weeks)

课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	2	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	2	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期 (10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
实践教学 Practice teaching		专业实习 Professional practice			5		
		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	毕业论文在第四学年完成 Graduation thesis shall be completed by year 4.						

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses		形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	形式与政策教研室 Teaching section of situation and policies
实践教学 Practice teaching		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						



金融工程专业（成思危现代金融 菁英班）

一、培养目标

按照商学院“一主两翼协同发展，培养社会需要的复合型人才”的理念本专业以“四维人才知识结构”为指导思想，致力于培养具有扎实的经济和金融理论素养和数学基础，熟练掌握金融工程的基本原理和技术进行初步的金融建模和定量分析，具有较强开拓精神，能够创造性和个性化地提出金融实务问题的解决方案；以“宽口径、厚基础、强能力”为原则，通过跨学科、跨专业、跨院校、跨国内外的人才培养创新模式，力求培养国内一流、国际上具有一定影响，以及社会需要的高素质应用型、创新型、国际通用型和复合型人才。

Financial Engineering (CHENG Siwei Class of Modern Financial Elites)

I. Program Objectives

Guided by the "four-dimensional intellectual structure", this program aims to equip students with solid theoretical understandings and mathematical foundation in economic and finance, a good command of the fundamental theories and skills of financial engineering to carry out financial modeling and quantitative analysis, and pioneering spirits to be able to propose innovative and individualized solutions for practical financial problems. Through inter-disciplinary, multi-disciplinary, inter-school and international teaching models, this program strives to train students to become top graduates in China with "solid and wide knowledge, good quality and excellent ability" and international influences. The students are expected to become well-qualified, innovative, versatile, and international application-oriented talents.

二、培养要求

2013 年根据国家深化科教结合、加强协同创新的战略思路,教育部和中国科学院共同制定并实施“科教协同育人系列行动计划”。中国政法大学与中国科学院研究生院联合展开协同育人工作,推动人才培养质量与科学研究水平的提升。本着优势互补、资源共享、互惠双赢、共同发展的原则,双方决定联合举办“成思危现代金融菁英班”(以下简称菁英班),以此为基础在人才培养、科学研究、资源共享等方面进行全面战略合作。“菁英班”以成思危先生提出的四维人才知识结构为指导思想,从专业的深度、基础知识的广度、哲学的高度和远见进行人才培养。培养具有现代金融理论素养、实践能力、创新思维和国际化视野的“四型”(复合型、应用型、创新型、国际型)人才。

II. Learning Outcomes

In the year 2013, the government introduced the strategy of deepening the integration of scientific research and teaching, and strengthening coordinated innovation, the Ministry of Education and the Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS) jointly formulated and implemented the "Series of Agendas for Talent Training Combining Scientific Research with Teaching".

Collaboratively, China University of Political Science (CUPL) and Law and the Graduate University of Chinese Academy of Sciences (GUCAS) introduced the joint talent training program to improve the level of teaching and scientific research.

With the spirit of "complementary strengths, resource sharing and mutual-benefit for shared development", the two parties decided to launch the "Cheng Siwei Class of Modern Financial Elites" (hereinafter referred to as the "Elite Class"). This marks the beginning of comprehensive strategic cooperation between the two parties in talent training, scientific research, and resource sharing, etc.

The elite class is guided by the "four-dimensional intellectual structure" proposed by Mr. Cheng Siwei to train students to have the depth of expertise, the breath of basic knowledge and the height and vision of philosophy.



“菁英班”充分利用中国科学院的智力资源和科技资源，把中国科学院的名师、科研团队等优质“育人资源”，大规模地引入到中国政法大学本科生教育培养过程中，增强中国政法大学在现代金融方面的育人实力和竞争实力，形成数理、金融、法律相结合的办学特色。双方专家共同研讨制定“菁英班”的培养方向、培养目标、培养方案和教学大纲，为“菁英班”量身定制与国际接轨的现代金融课程体系和培养方式。中国政法大学和中国科学院共同选派专家参与“菁英班”本科生全程培养和教学活动，为“菁英班”学生科研实习提供实践基地和进一步深造的平台。“菁英班”培养方案由双方根据培养目标组织具有丰富教育教学经验的专家多次研讨论证后提出草案，经学校教学指导委员会审议通过。

学生将接受通识教育和专业教育，毕业生应具备以下知识和能力：

The students are expected to master modern financial theories, practical capacities, innovative thinking and a global vision and become interdisciplinary, application-oriented, innovative, and international talents.

The elite class fully taps into the intellectual and scientific resources of CAS, by introducing the excellent teachers and scientific research teams to the BA programs of CUPL, to strengthen the teaching capacity and competitiveness of the university in modern finances. The program is a unique combination of mathematics, finances and law.

Experts from both CUPL and CAS jointly determined the program aims, curriculum and teaching outcomes, which forms a tailored and international educational mechanism and teaching method for the program in modern finances of the elite class.

Both CUPL and CAS also select experts to participate in the whole process of teaching and training program of the elite class, as well as provide internships and platform for students to pursue further studies.

The draft curriculum of the elite classes went through several rounds of discussion by experts with abundant teaching experiences and was approved by the Steering Committee of Education of the university.

Students will take general education courses and major courses. Upon completion of the program, students are expected to:

（一）掌握现代经济学与金融学的基本原理，了解金融工程领域前沿理论及发展动态，具有较强的学习、写作、表达、人际沟通和跨文化沟通能力，以及计算机和信息技术应用等方面的基本能力；

（二）掌握定性和定量分析相结合的科学研究方法和技能，具备用所学理论和方法从事较为深入的经济与金融分析，具有初步的独立进行现代经济与金融建模和定量计算的能力；

（三）熟练掌握现代经济与金融领域常用的计算机语言，并能运用到实际工作中解决相关问题；

（四）熟练掌握至少一门外语，能运用英语从事本专业的学习和研究，以及工作交流；

（五）熟悉相关法律法规，能从事风险管理和金融监管的理论和实务工作。

1. Master and understand the fundamental theories and methods of modern economics and finances, follow the latest theories and developments of financial engineering, and develop good learning, writing, speaking, interpersonal communication and intercultural communication competences as well as the basic competences in computer and IT applications, etc.

2. Attain the integrative scientific research skills and approaches of qualitative and quantitative analysis, the application capacity of acquired theories and skills to a relatively thorough economic and financial analysis, and the ability to perform independent modern economic and financial modeling and quantitative computation.

3. Have a good command of the common computer languages in modern economic and finance and apply them in solving real-world problems.

4. Have a good command of at least one foreign language and are able to use English in professional studying, working and researching.

5. Understand relevant laws and regulations and capable of taking theoretical and practical works in risk management and financial regulation.



三、学制、修业年限及授予学位

学制为 4 年，修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业。总学分完成 178 学分，其中包括数理必修课程 7 门，即数学分析（一）、高等代数（一）、概率论与数理统计（一）、常微分方程、随机过程、运筹学（一）、多元统计分析，（合计 37 学分），可以获得经济学学士学位；继续修读数理必修课程（合计 69 学分），总学分达到 214 学分，可以获得经济学和理学两个学士学位。

四、学分要求

经济学学士学位总学分为 178 学分，经济学+理学双学士学位总学分为：214 学分，具体分配如下：

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree of Financial Engineering, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for this major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to six years upon the application of the student.

Upon the completion and accreditation of all the courses and credits required, a Bachelor's Degree of Arts is granted.

To receive a Bachelor's Degree of Economics, student must gain a total of 178 credits, including 7 compulsory courses of mathematics with a total of 37 credits, i.e. Mathematical Analysis I, Advanced Algebra I, Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics I, Ordinary Differential Equation, Random Processes, Operations Research I, and Multivariate Statistical Analysis. If students continue to finish other compulsory courses in mathematics with 69 credits to obtain a total of 214 credits, they can receive a double degree of Economics/Mathematics.

IV. Credit Requirements

To receive a Bachelor's Degree of Economics, a student has to gain a total of 178 credits. To receive a double degree of Economics/Mathematics, a students has to gain a total of 214 credits.

(一) 课堂教学学分:

1. 经济学学士学位: 161 学分, 2576 课时。

2. 经济学+理学双学士学位: 193 学分, 3088 课时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周, 其中课堂教学 16 周, 考试 2 周; 夏季学期为 4 周, 无考试周。

(二) 课外实践教学学分: 17 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第二学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 专业实习 第三学年秋 10 周 5 学分
5. 毕业论文 第四学年秋一春 16 周 8 学分

a. Curricular courses:

1. Bachelor program of Economics: 161 credits and 2576 Class hours.

2. Double degree of Economics/Mathematics: 193 credits and 3088 Class hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 17 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 Weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 Weeks 1 credit

3. Third-year Practicum

Fall, Year 2 4 Weeks 2 credit

4. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, year 3 10 Weeks 5 credits

5. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 10 Weeks 8 credits



五、课程设置

专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分；专业必修课由 31 门课程组成（124 学分）；专业选修课应修满 20 学分；全校通识选修课 6 学分，具体要求是通识主干课 4 学分，一般通识课 2 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践共 4 周，安排在第一学年秋季学期。旨在引导学生了解社会经济发展的现实问题，掌握社会经济调研的方法，学会运用工具软件、统计软件对事件进行初步的经济学分析；专业实习共 10 周，鼓励学生在第二学年秋季学期进入银行、证券公司等金融单位进行专业实习，以此加强学生金融实务操作能力的培养。

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a Bachelor's Degree in Economics, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of general education (compulsory) and 124 credit hours or 31 courses of major (compulsory; 20 credit hours of major (elective), 6 credit hours of general education (elective), including 4 credit hours of general education (elective, core) and 2 credit hours of general education (elective, other); 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

VI. Practicums

The first-year practicum which lasts 4 Weeks is arranged at the fall term.

It helps students understand the real-world problems of social and economic development, acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations and learn to apply utility and statistical software to preliminary economic analysis. The second-year practicum which lasts 10 Weeks is arranged at the fall term. It encourages students to enter internships in banks, security companies and other financial institutions with the goal of improving their practical capability.

七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本计划所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均须撰写调查报告、实习报告。此外，学生要经常参与本专业有关的学术活动，鼓励积极参与创新项目的科研活动，并在学术导师的指导下进行学术研究，高质量的完成毕业论文。第二学年秋季学期和第四学年秋—春季学期的专业实习和毕业论文，将推荐优秀学生到商学院理事所在企业及相关机构，以及中国科学院相关研究所和中心的科研实习基地实习，参与研究项目，完成毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. In addition, students are encouraged to attend academic activities relevant to this major and scientific research projects on innovation. Under the instruction of supervisors, students are expected to conduct academic researches and finish high-quality graduation theses. Based on the second-year at the fall term practicum and the final-year graduation thesis, students with excellent performance will get recommendations for internships in relevant enterprises and institutions and relevant research institutes of the CAS from the School. They will have the opportunity to participate in research projects and complete graduation theses.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



成思危现代金融菁英班课程序列表（通识课程）

Courses for Financial Engineering (Cheng Siwei Class of Modern Financial Elites)
Majors (General Education)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20004	180	4/4/2	01/02、04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20001	122	1*2	01/02
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	8	中国近现代史纲要 The Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	02
	12	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	10
合计 Total				830	43	
General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课 Main courses	应修 4 学分 4 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4		
	2	一般通识课 Other courses	应修 2 学分 2 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4		
International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程 International courses	应修 2 学分 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3		
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	应修 2 学分 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3		

成思危现代金融菁英班课程序列表（专业必修课程）
Courses for Financial Engineering (Cheng Siwei Class of Modern Financial Elites)
Majors (Compulsory Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
Mathematical Courses (Compulsory) 数理必修课程	1	数学分析（一） Mathematical Analysis I	306010548	128	8	01
	2	高等代数（一） Linear Algebra I	306010645	80	5	01
	3	数学分析（二） Mathematical Analysis II	306010568	144	8	02
	4	高等代数（二） Linear Algebra II	335010015	80	5	02
	5	概率论与数理统计（一）(概率论) Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	335010026	96	6	04
	6	常微分方程 Ordinary Differential Equation	306010584	64	4	05
	7	实变函数与泛函分析 Real Variable and Functional Analysis	306010604	64	4	05
	8	概率论与数理统计（二）(数理统计) Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	335010036	96	6	05
	9	运筹学（一） Operations Research I	335010044	64	4	05
	10	运筹学（二） Operations Research II	335010054	64	4	07
	11	随机过程 Stochastic Process	335010076	96	6	07
	12	多元统计分析 Multivariate Statistical Analysis	335010084	64	4	07
	13	偏微分方程 Partial Differential Equation	335010092	32	2	08
	14	应用随机分析 Stochastic Analysis and Applications	335010106	96	6	08
小计 Total				1169	69	
Financial Courses 金融课程	15	基础会计（英语双语） Principles of Accounting	306050113	48	3	01
	16	微观经济学（一）（英语双语） Microeconomics I (CN-EN)	306010533	48	3	02



Financial Courses 金融课程	17	资本金融学 Capital Finance	306040123	48	3	02
	18	宏观经济学（一）（英语双语） Macroeconomics I (CN-EN)	335010123	48	3	04
	19	货币银行学（英语双语） Money and Banking (CN-EN)	306020623	48	3	04
	20	金融市场与金融机构（英语双语） Financial Markets and Institutions (CN-EN)	306060023	48	3	04
	21	财政学（英语双语） Public Finance (CN-EN)	335010143	48	3	05
	22	金融监管 Financial Regulation	306040133	48	3	05
	23	投资学（英语双语） Investments (CN-EN)	306040013	48	3	05
	24	公司理财（英语双语） Corporation Finance (CN-EN)	335010163	48	3	05
	25	国际金融（英语双语） International Finance	306040143	48	3	07
	26	财务报表分析（英语双语） Financial statements analysis(CN-EN)	306020443	48	3	07
	27	金融时间序列分析（英语双语） Financial Time Series Analysis (CN-EN)	335010153	48	3	07
	28	投资银行 Investment Bank	306040113	48	3	08
	29	计量经济学（英语双语） Econometrics (CN-EN)	306010523	48	3	08
	30	期货、期权和衍生证券（英语双语） Future、Option and Derivative Security (CN-EN)	306020453	48	3	08
	31	金融风险管理（英语双语） Financial Risk Management (CN-EN)	335010173	48	3	08
小计 Total				807	51	
备注 Notes		1.经济学学士学位的数理必修课程包括：数学分析（一）、高等代数（一）、概率论与数理统计（一）、常微分方程、随机过程、运筹学（一）、多元统计分析，共计 37 学分。 2.理学学士学位需修完 14 门数理必修课程，共计 69 学分。				

现代金融菁英班课程序列表（专业选修课程）
Courses for Financial Engineering (Cheng Siwei Class of Modern Financial Elites)
Majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Credits required
专业 课程 组 Majors	1	英语听力（一） English Listening I	新	32	2	01	14
	2	英语口语（一） Oral English I	新	32	2	01	
	3	英语听力（二） English Listening II	新	32	2	02	
	4	英语口语（二） Oral English II	新	32	2	02	
	5	世界金融史 World Financial History	406070022	32	2	01	
	6	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	406010132	32	2	02	
	7	微观经济学（二）（英语双语） Microeconomics II (CN-EN)	406021173	48	3	04	
	8	资产组合理论 Theory of Portfolio Selection	406040142	32	2	04	
	9	宏观经济学（二）（英语双语） Macroeconomics II (CN-EN)	406021183	48	3	05	
	10	金融计算软件与程序设计 Financial software and programming	435010013	48	3	05	
	11	财富管理 Wealth Management	406040132	32	2	05	
	12	数理金融选讲 Mathematical Finance	435010102	32	2	05	
	13	财务金融建模 Financial Modeling	435010022	32	2	07	
	14	商业银行 Commercial Bank	435010052	32	2	07	
	15	博弈论 Game Theory	435010032	32	2	08	
	16	拓扑学 Topology	406010893	48	3	08	
	17	金融经济学 Financial Economics	435010042	32	2	08	
	18	固定收益证券 Fixed Income Securities	435010062	32	2	08	
	19	估值与证券分析 Valuation and Securities Analysis	435010082	32	2	08	



	20	房地产金融 Real estate finance	435010092	32	2	08	
	21	现代金融统计方法选讲 Financial Statistics Selected Topics	435010112	32	2	10	
	22	金融经典文献选读 Financial Classic Readings	435010122	32	2	10	
	23	数学分析（三） Mathematical Analysis III	406010638	128	8	04	
法学课程组 Law	1	商业法律环境与公司治理 Legal Environment for Business and Corporate Governance	406020922	32	2	02	6
	2	法经济学 Law and Economics	435010132	32	2	04	
	3	法商概论 Law and Management	406030113	48	3	04	
	4	商事交易法 Commercial Transactions Law	406030132	32	2	04	
	5	金融法 Financial Law	402070023	48	3	05	
	6	税法 Tax Law	402070012	32	2	05	
	7	保险法 Insurance Law	402020232	32	2	07	
	8	破产法 Insolvency Law	402020242	32	2	07	
	9	国际税法 International Taxation Law	403030042	32	2	07	
	10	公司法（英语双语） Corporation Law(CN-EN)	402020202	32	2	07	
	11	票据法 Instruments Law	402020212	32	2	07	
	12	公司（企业）治理 Corporate Governance	406030122	32	2	08	
	13	资本市场法 Capital Market Law	406030152	32	2	08	
	14	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K and U.S.A (CN-EN)	408000862	32	2	08	
	15	国际金融法 International Financial Law	403030022	32	2	10	
合计 Total							20
备注 Notes		第七学期将根据具体情况举行专题讲座，由著名专家学者以报告的形式展开，为1学分或2学分。 Lecturers by renowned scholars and experts on special topics will be arranged in this term, with 1 or 2 credits.					

金融工程专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule (Financial Engineering Majors)

第一学年秋季学期(01)
(共 13 周)

Year 1, Fall
(13 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	5	数学分析 (一) Mathematical Analysis I	128	8	8	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	6	高等代数 (一) Linear Algebra I	80	5	5	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	7	基础会计 (英语双语) Principles of Accounting (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
合计 Total			399	26	25		
Practice teaching 实践教学		军训 Military Training			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	世界金融史 World Financial History	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	2	英语听力 (一) English Listening I	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	英语口语 (一) Oral English I	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
备注 Notes	△为考试, *为考查。下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.						



第一学年春季学期(02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	外语（二） Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（二） Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	毛泽东思想和中国特色社 会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	6	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国 情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	4	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	5	中国近现代史纲要 The Outline of Modern Chinese History	32	2	2	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	7	数学分析（二） Mathematical Analysis II	144	9	9	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	8	高等代数（二） Linear Algebra II	80	5	5	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	9	微观经济学（一）（英语双 语） Microeconomics I (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大/国科大 China University of Political Science and Law/University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	10	资本金融学 Capital Finance	48	3	3	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
合计 Total			592	37	34		

Elective courses 选修课	1	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	2	商业法律环境与公司治理 Legal Environment for Business and Corporate Governance	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	3	英语听力（二） English Listening II	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	4	英语口语（二） Oral English II	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office

第一学年夏季学期(03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Elective courses 选修课	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes	根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of International courses and Courses on innovation.						

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语（三） Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育（三） Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	马克思主义基本原理 概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	4	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	5	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office



	6	概率论与数理统计 概率论与数理统计（一） (概率论) Probability & Mathematical Statistics I (Probability)	96	6	6	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	7	宏观经济学（一）（英语双语） Money and Banking (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大/国科大 China University of Political Science and Law/University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	8	货币银行学（英语双语） Money and Banking (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	9	金融市场与金融机构（英语双语） Financial Markets and Institutions (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
合计 Total			464	29	26		
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer service			1		
		社会实践 Social practice			2		
选修课 Elective courses	1	微观经济学（二）（英语双语） Microeconomics II (CN-EN)	48	3	3	*	法大/国科大 China University of Political Science and Law/University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	2	法经济学 Law and Economics	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	3	商事交易法 Commercial Transactions Law	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	4	法商概论 Law and Management	48	3	3	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	5	资产组合理论 Theory of Portfolio Selection	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	6	数学分析（三） Mathematical Analysis III	128	8	8	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences

第二学年春季学期(05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (四) Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育 (四) Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	概率论与数理统计 (二) (数理统计) Probability & Mathematical Statistics II (Mathematical Statistics)	96	6	6	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	4	实变函数与泛函分析 Real Variable and Functional Analysis	64	4	4	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	5	常微分方程 Ordinary Differential Equation	64	4	4	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	6	运筹学 (一) Operations Research I	64	4	4	△	法大/国科大 China University of Political Science and Law/University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	7	投资学 (英语双语) Investments (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大/国科大 China University of Political Science and Law/University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	8	金融监管 Financial Regulation	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	9	财政学 (英语双语) Public Finance (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	10	公司理财 (英语双语) Corporation Finance (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
合计 Total			544	34	33		
Elective courses 选修课	1	金融计算软件与程序设计 Financial software and programming	48	3	3	*	法大/国科大 China University of Political Science and Law/University of Chinese Academy of Sciences



	2	宏观经济学(二)(英语双语) Macroeconomics II (CN-EN)	48	3	3	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	3	税法 Tax Law	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	4	财富管理 Wealth Management	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	5	金融法 Financial Law	48	3	3	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	6	数理金融选讲 Mathematical Finance	32	2	2	*	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences

第二学年夏季学期(06)

Year 2, Summer

(共4周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes	根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of International courses and Courses on innovation.						

精
商
明
法
敏
思
善
行

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共16周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	2	金融时间序列分析(英 语双语) Financial Time Series Analysis (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	3	随机过程 Stochastic Process	96	6	6	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	4	运筹学(二) Operations Research II	64	4	4	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	5	多元统计分析 Multivariate Statistical Analysis	64	4	4	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences

	6	财务报表分析 (英语双语) Financial statements analysis (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	7	国际金融 (英语双语) International Finance	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
合计 Total			368	23	23		
实践教学 Practice teaching		专业实习 Practicum			5		
选修课 Elective courses	1	财务金融建模 Financial Modeling	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	2	商业银行 Commercial Bank	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	3	公司法 (英语双语) Corporation Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	4	票据法 Instruments Law	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	5	保险法 Insurance Law	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	6	破产法 Insolvency Law	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	7	国际税法 International Tax Law	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law

第三学年春季学期 (08)

(共 16 周)

Year 3, Spring

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	偏微分方程 Partial Differential Equation	32	2	2	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	2	应用随机分析 Stochastic Analysis and Applications	96	6	6	△	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences



	3	计量经济学（英语双语） Econometrics (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	4	金融风险管理（英语双语） Financial Risk Management (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	5	期货、期权和衍生证券（英语双语） Future, Option and Derivative Security (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	6	投资银行 Investment Bank	48	3	3	△	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
合计 Total			320	20	20		
选修课 Elective courses	1	房地产金融 Real estate finance	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	2	固定收益证券 Fixed Income Securities	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	3	金融经济学 Financial Economics	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	4	拓扑学 Topology	48	3	3	*	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	5	博弈论 Game Theory	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	6	估值与证券分析 Valuation and Securities Analysis	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	7	英美法律制度（英语双语） Legal Systems of U.K. and U.S.A (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	8	公司（企业）治理 Corporate Governance	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law
	9	资本市场法 Capital Market Law	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes	根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of International courses and Courses on innovation.						

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	现代金融统计方法选讲 Financial Statistics Selected Topics	32	2	2	*	国科大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences
	2	金融经典文献选读 Financial Classic Readings	32	2	2	*	国科大/法大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences/China University of Political Science and Law
	3	专题讲座 Seminar on Special Topics	32	2	2	*	国科大/法大 University of Chinese Academy of Sciences/China University of Political Science and Law
	4	国际金融法 International Financial Law	32	2	2	*	法大 China University of Political Science and Law

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policy			2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of Chinese Situation
实践教学 Practice teaching	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes						



工商管理专业

Business Administration

一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养具有创新思维和国际化视野，既熟悉现代经营与管理专业技能，又具备良好的法学素养和应用能力的法商复合型人才。通过“教、学、做、悟、思、育”等多层次教育方式，注重培养务实精神和创新精神相结合、理论基础和管理实践相结合、国际视野和国内特色相结合，培养能够“精商明法、敏思善行”的高素质经营管理人才。

二、培养要求

通过 4 年正规系统学习和训练，学生应具备以下知识和能力：具有企业家精神和社会责任意识；掌握经济学与管理学理论和分析方法；具备系统的工商管理理论知识；适应技术与经济环境变化，能够运用大数据挖掘的智能代理技术解决企业决策问题；具备较好地表达能力、沟通能力以及分析解决实际管理问题的能力。

I. Program Objectives

This program aims at cultivating interdisciplinary talents specialized in law and business with innovative thinking and global visions, who understand modern business and management approaches and have a good command of law and application skills. With the goal of training outstanding business management talents to understand business and law and to excel in thinking and practices, multi-level education methods of "teaching, learning, practicing, understanding, thinking, nurturing" are provided for the students. This program emphasizes the integrations of students' pragmatic and innovative spirits, fundamental theories and management practices, and global and domestic visions.

II. Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the program for four years, students are expected to:

1. Develop entrepreneurship and a sense of social responsibility.
2. Master theories and analytical skills of economic and management.
3. Have a systematic understanding of business administration theories.
4. Attain the ability to adapt to technological and economic changes and to apply intelligent agent technology of big data mining to solve decision-making problems for enterprises.
5. Demonstrate strong expression, communication, analytical and problem-solving capacities.

三、学制、修业年限及授予学位

学制为 4 年，修业年限为 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予管理学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 177 学分，具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：160 学分，2675 学时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：17 学分

1. 军训第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践第一学年春 4 周 2 学分
4. 专业实习第二学年春 10 周 5 学分
5. 毕业论文第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for this major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to six years upon the application of the student. Upon the completion and accreditation of all the courses and credits required, a Bachelor's Degree of Management is granted.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 177 credits.

a. Curricular courses: 160 credits, 2675 hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 17 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 Weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 Weeks 1 credit

3. First-year practicum

Spring, Year 1 4 Weeks 2 credits

4. Second-year practicum

Spring, Year 2 10 Weeks 5 credits

5. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 Weeks 8 credits



(三) 课内实践教学: 2 学分

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课和专业课构成, 通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课应修满 43 学分; 专业必修课由 20 门课程组成, 共 63 学分; 专业选修课应修满 30 学分, 其中案例研讨课 2 学分; 全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分; 任选 2 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会, 掌握社会调查的方法, 共 4 周, 安排在第一学年春季学期期末; 专业实习共 10 周, 安排在第二学年春季学期期末, 加强学生实践能力的培养。

c. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 2 credits.

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of general education (compulsory) and 63 credit hours of major (compulsory); 30 credit hours of major (elective), 2 credit hours for case study courses, and 18 credit hours of general education (elective), including 8 credit hours of general education (elective, core) and 10 credit hours of general education (elective, other); 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

VI. Practicums

The first-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the spring term. The third-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term. It helps students develop practical capacities.

七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课程教学学分修满后学生均须撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表与指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



工商管理专业课程序列表（通识课程）

Courses for Business Administration Majors (General Education)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
通识必修课 General Education (Compulsory)	1	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、 04/05
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	4	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	5	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、 04/05
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	11	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	12	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				886	43	
通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 International courses: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			
备注 Notes		英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 The course English has 276 class hours for 4 terms, including 69 class hours of practice teaching.				

工商管理专业课程序列表（专业必修课程）
Courses for Business Administration Majors (Compulsory Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours			学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
				总课时 Total Class hours	案例教学课时 Class hours (Case Studies)	研讨教学课时 Class hours (Seminar)		
专业必修课程 Majors (Compulsory)	1	政治经济学 Political Economy	306020613	48			3	01
	2	高等数学（一） Advanced Mathematics I	309030035	80			5	01
	3	管理学原理 Principles of Management	306020223	48			3	01
	4	高等数学（二） Advanced Mathematics II	309010045	80			5	02
	5	微观经济学 Microeconomics	306010013	48			3	02
	6	现代企业学 The theory of the Modern Enterprise	306020013	48			3	02
	7	概率论与数理统计 Probability and Mathematical Statistics	309020023	48			3	04
	8	营销学原理（英语、汉语教学选一） Principles of Marketing	306010713 306010723	48			3	04
	9	宏观经济学（英语双语、汉语教学选一） Macroeconomics	306010233 306010023	48			3	04
	10	基础会计 Principles of Accounting	306050113	48			3	04
	11	统计学 Statistics	306020733	48			3	04
	12	线性代数 Linear Algebra	309020423	48			3	05
	13	企业人力资源管理（英语、汉语教学选一） Human Resource Management	306010733 306020213	48			3	05
	14	电子商务 E-Commerce	306020313	48			3	05



	15	企业营销策划 Marketing Planning for Business	306020063	48			3	07
	16	公司理财 Corporate Finance	306020033	48			3	07
	17	运筹学 Operational Research	306020302	32			2	07
	18	国际经济学（英语双语） International Economics	306010333	48			3	08
	19	物流与供应链管理 Logistical and Supply Chain Management	306020643	48			3	08
	20	企业经营模拟（英语双语） Business Simulation	306020463	48			3	08
合计 Total				1008			63	
备注 Notes		企业经营模拟（英语双语） 总课时 48 课时，其中实验课时 26 课时 企业营销策划 总课时 48 课时，其中实验课时 13 课时 运筹学 总课时 32 课时，其中实验课时 13 课时 管理学原理 总课时 48 课时，其中案例研讨 13 课时 公司理财 总课时 48 课时，其中案例研讨 16 课时		The course Business Simulation takes 48 class hours, including 26 class hours of experiments. The course Marketing Planning for Business has 48 class hours, including 13 class hours of experiments. The course Operations Research has 32 class hours, including 13 class hours of experiments. The course Principles of Management has 48 class hours, including 13 class hours of case studies. The course Corporate Finance has 48 class hours, including 16 class hours of experiments.				

工商管理专业课程序列表（专业选修课程）
Courses for Business Administration Majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course Type	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Credits required
专业基础知识 41015 Basic Knowledge 41015	1	工商管理入门导论 Introduction of Management Administration	406011111	16	1	01	12
	2	企业史通论 A General History of Enterprise	406070012	32	2	01	
	3	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	406010132	32	2	02	
	4	商业法律环境与公司治理 Legal Environment for Business and Corporate Governance	406020922	32	2	02	
	5	管理思想方法论 The Methodology of Management Thought	406060112	32	2	04	
	6	服务企业管理 Service Business Management	406020462	32	2	05	
	7	财政学 Public Finance	406010153	48	3	05	
	8	创业管理 Entrepreneurial Management	406020672	32	2	05	
	9	组织行为学 Organization Behavior	406020992	32	2	07	
	10	证券市场概论 Introduction to Securities Market	406020183	48	3	07	
	11	证券投资学 Portfolio Investment	406020092	32	2	08	
	12	领导力 Leadership	406011122	32	2	08	
	13	工商管理专业论文写作 Thesis Writing in the Major of Business Administration	406011131	16	1	08	
	14	产业经济学 Industrial Economics	406010022	32	2	08	
	15	国际金融 International Finance	403030092	32	2	08	



工商管理方向 41016 Business Administration 41016	1	商业伦理与企业社会责任 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	406011182	32	2	04	16
	2	市场营销调研 Marketing Investigation	406020782	32	2	05	
	3	国际市场营销（英语双语） International Marketing	406011142	32	2	05	
	4	特许经营管理 Franchise Management	406020433	48	3	05	
	5	商务谈判 Business Negotiation	406020412	32	2	05	
	6	公共关系学 Public Relationship	406020502	32	2	05	
	7	消费行为学（英语双语） Consumer Behavior	406021112	32	2	07	
	8	管理信息系统（英语双语） Management Information System	406021123	48	3	07	
	9	品牌管理 Brand Management	406010622	32	2	07	
	10	创业与小企业成长管理 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Ventures	406011152	32	2	07	
	11	博弈论 Game Theory	406040122	32	2	07	
	12	计量经济学 Econometrics	406010523	48	3	08	
	13	法商概论 Law and management	406030113	48	3	08	
	14	客户关系管理 Customer Relationship Management	406020452	32	2	10	
会计学方向 41016 Accounting 41016	1	中级财务会计（一） Intermediate Financial Accounting I	406040023	48	3	05	
	2	成本会计 Cost Accounting	406050113	48	3	05	
	3	公司治理与内部控制 Corporate Governance and Internal Control	406050143	48	3	05	
	4	中级财务会计（二） Intermediate Financial Accounting II	406040033	48	3	07	
	5	公司战略与风险管理 Corporate Strategy and Risk Management	406050133	48	3	07	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	6	财务报表分析 FinancialStatementAnalysis	406050163	48	3	07	
	7	管理会计 ManagerialAccounting	406020423	48	3	08	
	8	纳税筹划 TaxPlanning	406050153	48	3	08	
Case Studies 案例研讨	1	商品流通案例分析 Cases study	406020862	32	2	07	2
	2	市场营销应用案例分析 Applied Case Study of Marketing	406011162	32	2	07	
	3	现代组织结构 设计专题研讨课 Seminaronspecialtopics, EnterpriseHumanResourceManagement	406011172	32	2	08	
	4	专题研讨课 SeminaronSpecialTopics	406020952	32	2	10	
	5	专题研学课 SeminaronEconomicStudies	根据老师申报不定期开设 Accordingtoteacher'sapplicationandnotfollowregularintervals.				
	备注	案例、专题研讨均不少于三种，以备学生选修。 At least 3 courses of case studies and 3 courses of seminar are open for students to select.					
合计 Total							30
备注 Notes	计量经济学： 其中实验课时	总课时 48 课时 13 课时	The course Econometrics has 48 class hours, including 13 class hours of experiments.				
	创业管理： 其中实验课时	总课时 32 课时 13 课时	The course Entrepreneurial Management has 32 class hours, including 13 class hours of experiments.				
	证券投资学： 其中实验课时	总课时 32 课时 10 课时	The course Portfolio Investment has 32 class hours, including 10 class hours of experiments.				



工商管理专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule (Business Administration Majors)

第一学年秋季学期 (01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 13 周)

(13 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基 础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	政治经济学 Political Economy	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	7	高等数学 (一) Advanced Mathematics I	80	5	5	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
	8	管理学原理 Principles of Management	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
合计 Total			366	24	23		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课 Elective courses		工商管理入门导论 Introduction of Management Administration	16	4	1	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
		企业史通论 A General History of Enterprise	32	2	2	*	企业史研究所 Institute of History of Enterprise
备注 Notes	△为考试; *为考查, 下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.						

第一学年春季学期(02)

(共 16 周)

Year 1, Spring

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	2	外语(二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	体育(二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史研究所 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	5	高等数学(二) Advanced Mathematics II	80	5	5	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
	6	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理 研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	7	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	8	微观经济学 Microeconomics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	9	现代企业学 The theory of the Modern Enterprise	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
合计 Total			464	29	26		
Elective courses 选修课	1	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	2	商业法律环境与公司治理 Legal Environment for Business and Corporate Governance	32	2	2	*	法商管理系 Department of Law and Business Management



第一学年夏季学期(03)

Year 1, Summer

(共4周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes	根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of International courses and Courses on innovation.						

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共16周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	6	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	2	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	概率论与数理统计 Probability & Mathematical Statistics	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
	5	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	6	营销学原理(英语、汉语教学选一) Principles of Marketing	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	7	基础会计 Principles of Accounting	48	3	3	△	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	8	宏观经济学(英语双语、汉语教学选一) Macroeconomics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	9	统计学 Statistics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
合计 Total			464	29	26		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

实践教学 Practice teaching	公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service				1		
	社会实践 Social practice				2		
选修课 Elective courses	1	商业伦理与企业社会责任 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	32	2	2	*	法商管理系 Department of Law and Business Management
	2	管理思想方法论 The Methodology of Management Thought	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business

第二学年春季学期(05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	体育 (四) Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语 (四) Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	电子商务 E-Commerce	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	4	线性代数 Linear Algebra	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
	5	企业人力资源管理 (英语、汉语教学选一) Human Resource Management	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
合计 Total			208	13	12		
Elective courses 选修课	1	服务企业管理 Service Business Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	2	财政学 Public Finance	48	3	3	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	3	市场营销调研 Marketing Investigation	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	4	国际市场营销 (英语双语) International Marketing	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	5	创业管理 Entrepreneurial Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	6	特许经营管理 Franchise Management	48	3	3	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration



	7	中级财务会计（一） Intermediate Financial Accounting I	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	8	成本会计 Cost Accounting	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	9	商务谈判 Business Negotiation	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	10	公共关系学 Public Relationship	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	11	公司治理与内部控制 Corporate Governance and Internal Control	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting

第二学年夏季学期（06）

Year 2, Summer

（共 4 周）

（4 Weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 (Class hours)	周时 (Weeks)	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes	根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of International courses and Courses on innovation.						

第三学年秋季学期（07）

Year 3, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	企业营销策划 Marketing Planning for Business	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	2	运筹学 Operations Research	32	2	2	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	3	公司理财 Corporate Finance	48	3	3	△	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
合计 Total			128	8	8		
实践教学 Practice teaching		专业实习 Professional practice			5		

Elective courses 选修课	1	证券市场概论 Introduction to Securities Market	48	3	3	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	2	组织行为学 Organization Behavior	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	3	消费行为学(英语双语) Consumer Behavior	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	4	中级财务会计(二) Intermediate Financial Accounting II	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	5	管理信息系统(英语双语) Management Information System	48	3	3	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	6	品牌管理 Brand Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	7	创业与小企业成长管理 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Ventures	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	8	财务报表分析 Financial Statement Analysis	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	9	公司战略与风险管理 Corporate Strategy and Risk Management	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	10	博弈论 Game Theory	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	11	商品流通案例分析 Cases study	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	12	市场营销应用案例分析 Applied Case Study of Marketing	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration

第三学年春季学期(08)

(共 16 周)

Year 3. Spring

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 NO.	课程名称 Course type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	国际经济学(英语双语) International Economics	48	3	3	△	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	物流与供应链管理 Logistical and Supply Chain Management	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration



	3	企业经营模拟（英语双语） Business Simulation	48	3	3	△	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
合计 Total			144	9	9		
选修课 Elective courses	1	证券投资学 Portfolio Investment	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	2	计量经济学 Econometrics	48	3	3	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	3	管理会计 Managerial Accounting	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	4	领导力 Leadership	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	5	工商管理专业论文写作 Thesis Writing in the Major of Business Administration	16	4	1	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	6	纳税筹划 Tax Planning	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	7	国际金融 International Finance	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	8	产业经济学 Industrial Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	9	法商概论 Law and management	48	3	3	*	法商管理系 Department of Law and Business Management
	10	现代组织结构设计专题研讨课 Seminar on special topics, Enterprise Human Resource Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration

第三学年夏季学期（09）

Year 3, Summer

（共 4 周）

（4 Weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes	根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of International courses and Courses on innovation.						

第四学年秋季学期 (10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
选修课 Elective courses	1	客户关系管理 Customer Relationship Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	2	专题研讨课 Seminar on Special Topics	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration

第四学年春季学期 (11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	形式与政策教研室 Teaching section of situation and policies
Practice teaching 实践教学		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			9		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 72 课时，分 4 学年上课。 72 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						



Economics

经济学专业

一、培养目标

本专业秉承“精商明法，敏思善行”的办学理念，致力于培养经济学基础理论扎实，熟悉现代西方经济学理论，具有较强的数理分析能力，以及计量建模和实践能力的经济学专门人才，同时让学生掌握现代经济学分析方法，注重学生的知行合一训练。经济学专业注重开展国际交流合作，本着“宽口径、厚基础”原则，充分依托中国政法大学雄厚的法学资源，展开经济学与法学的跨学科、跨专业人才培养模式创新，力求培养国内一流、国际上有一定影响的宽口径、厚基础、高素质、强能力的国际通用型人才。

I. Program Objectives

Under the motto of "pursue knowledge in economics and law and cultivate swift thinking and kind deeds", this program aims at preparing students to become economics specialists with solid fundamental theories, familiarity with modern Western economic theories, and strong mathematic analytical ability as well as quantitative modeling and practical capabilities. Meanwhile, this program focuses on teaching students to master analytical skills of modern economics and on the integration of knowledge and practice. Following the principle of "a wide range of job opportunities and a solid academic foundation", this program attaches great importance to international exchanges and cooperation. Based on its abundant resources in law, China University of Political Science and Law has established an innovative, interdisciplinary and multi-major education mechanism with the goal of training students enrolled in this program to become international talents with a solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies and who have both domestic and international influences.

二、培养要求

(一) 掌握现代经济学的理论和分析方法, 了解专业前沿理论及其研究的发展动态, 具备用所学理论和方法进行较深入的学术研究; (二) 熟练掌握数理分析工具, 能够进行初步的数学建模和定量计算; (三) 熟练掌握至少一门外语, 能用英语进行国际学术研究和交流; (四) 熟悉相关法规, 能从事经济合规和金融监管的理论和实务工作。

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年; 修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求, 考核合格, 准予毕业并授予经济学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 178, 具体分配如下:

II. Learning Outcomes

1. Understand basic theories and analytical skills of modern economics, keep abreast with the latest theories and research development of this major, and is capable of applying the acquired theories and skills to carry out relatively thorough academic researches. 2. Master tools of mathematical analysis to conduct preliminary mathematical modeling and quantitative calculation. 3. Have a good command of at least one foreign language and is able to use English in academic research and communication. 4. Understand relevant laws and regulations and is capable of taking theoretical and practical works in economic compliance and financial regulation.

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree of Economics, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for this major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to six years upon the application of the student. Upon the completion and accreditation of all the courses and credits required, a Bachelor's Degree of Economics is granted.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 178 credits.



(一) 课堂教学学分: 共 161 学分, 2711 课时

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周, 其中课堂教学为 16 周, 考试 2 周; 夏季学期为 4 周, 无考试周。

(二) 课外实践教学学分: 18 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 (调研报告)
第一学年春 4 周 2 学分
4. 专业实习 第二学年春 10 周 5 学分
5. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

a. Curricular courses: 161 credits, 2711 hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 20 credits. 18 credits

1 Military Training

Fall, Year 1 2 Weeks 1 credit

2 Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 Weeks 1 credit

3 First-year Practicum Spring,

Year 1 4 Weeks 2 credits

4 Second Year Practicum Spring,

Year 2 10 Weeks 5 credit

5 Thesis

Fall and spring, year 4 16 Weeks 8 credits

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成, 通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课应修满 43 学分。专业必修课由 20 门课程组成, 共 64 学分; 专业选修课应修满 30 学分, 其中研讨课 2 学分。全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分; 任选 2 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会, 掌握社会调查的基本方法, 共 4 周, 安排在第一学年春季学期期末; 专业实习共 10 周, 安排在第二学年春季学期。

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a Bachelor's Degree in Economics, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of general education (Compulsory) and 64 credit hours of major (compulsory; 30 credit hours of major (elective), including 2 credit hours of seminars; 18 credit hours of general education (elective), including 8 credit hours of general education (elective, core) and 2 credit hours of general education (elective, other); 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

VI. Practicums

The first-year practicum which lasts 4 Weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The second-year practicum which lasts 10 Weeks is arranged at the spring term.



七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均需撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分为考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试和口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表及指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

经济学专业课程序列表（通识课程）
Courses for Economics Majors (General Education)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、04/05
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	思想道德修养与法律基础 Training of Ideology and Morality & An Introduction to Law	110010062	32	2	01
	4	中华文明通论 An Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	5	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、04/05
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 The Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	西方文明通论 An Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	11	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	12	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				830	43	
General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			



International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 International courses: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
备注 Notes		英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 通识选修课不得选修经济系老师所开的全校通选课（包括《现代经济学原理》、《世界经济概论》和《新制度经济学》）。	The course English has 276 class hours for 4 terms, including 69 class hours of practice. The courses Principles of Modern Economics, Fundamental Principles of World Economy, and New-Institutional Economics which are taught by the Department of Economics for free-selection are not included in General Education (Elective).

经济学专业课程序列表（专业必修课程）
Courses for Economics Majors (Compulsory Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours			学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
				总课时 Total Class hours	案例教学课 时 Class hours (Case Study)	研讨教学 课时 Class hours (Seminar)		
专业必修课程 Majors (Compulsory)	1	高等数学（一） Higher Mathematics I	309030035	80			5	01
	2	政治经济学（一） Political Economics I	306020713	48			3	01
	3	经济学原理（一） Principles of Economics I	306010313	48			3	01
	4	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	306010133	48			3	01
	5	经济学原理（二） Principles of Economics II	306010323	48			3	02
	6	高等数学（二） Higher Mathematics II	309010045	80			5	02
	7	政治经济学（二） Political Economics II	306020723	48			3	02
	8	中级微观经济学 Intermediate Microeconomics	306010293	48			3	04
	9	概率论与数理统计 Probability and Mathematical Statistics	309020023	48			3	04
	10	基础会计 Principles of Accounting	306050113	48			3	04
	11	统计学 Statistics	306020733	48			3	04
	12	线性代数 Linear Algebra	309020423	48			3	05
	13	中级宏观经济学 Intermediate Macroeconomics	306010273	48			3	05
	14	产业组织理论（英语双语） Industrial Organization	306020743	48			3	05
	15	货币金融学（英语双语） Money and Finance	306030013	48			3	05
	16	中国经济史 Economic History of China	306010283	48			3	05
	17	计量经济学 Econometrics	306010213	48			3	05



	18	法经济学 Law and Economics	306020753	48			3	05
	19	财政学 Public Finance	306020173	48			3	05
	20	国际经济学 International Economics	306010053	48			3	07
合计 Total				1024			64	
备注 Notes		计量经济学：总课时 48，实验课 13 课时。法经济学：总课时 48，其中案例教学 16 课时。 The course Econometrics has 48 class hours, including 13 class hours of experiments. The course Law and Economics has 48 class hours, including 16 class hours of case studies.						

经济学专业选修课组序列表（专业选修课程）
Courses for Economics Majors (Elective Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Credits required
卓越 人才培养模块 Cultivation of Excellent Talents	1	新生导读 Freshman Study Guides	406021111	16	1	01	4
	2	卓越经济学人才学术研究实训 Excellence in Economics: Academic Research Practice	406021131	16	1	05	
	3	专业论文写作 Academic and Professional Writing	406021122	32	2	07	
	4	卓越经济学人才创业实务 Excellence in Economics: Entrepreneurial Practice	406021141	16	1	08	
经济学模块 41103 Economics 41103	1	《资本论》导读 An Introduction to the Capital	406010113	48	3	05	13
	2	世界经济学 International Economics	406021153	48	3	05	
	3	人口经济学 Economics of Population	406010442	32	2	05	
	4	区域经济学 Regional Economics	406010432	32	2	05	
	5	政府管制经济学 Economics of Regulation	406050012	32	2	05	
	6	新制度经济学 New-Institutional Economics	406010193	48	3	07	
	7	数理经济学 Mathematical Economics	406020032	32	2	07	
	8	网络经济学 Network Economics	406021162	32	2	07	
	9	博弈论 Game Theory	406040122	32	2	07	
	10	发展经济学 Development Economics	406010512	32	2	08	
	11	农业经济学 Agricultural Economics	406010102	32	2	08	
	12	世界金融史 World Financial History	406070022	32	2	08	
	13	金融与社会 Finance & Society	406070032	32	2	08	
	14	中外经济理论与方法 Chinese and Foreign Economic Theories and Methodology	406060122	32	2	08	



	15	经济学前沿理论专题研究 Frontiers of Economic Theory	406010872	32	2	10	
金融与财务会计模块 Financial Accounting	1	中级财务会计（一） Intermediate Financial Accounting I	406040023	48	3	05	4
	2	成本会计 Cost Accounting	406050113	48	3	05	
	3	公司治理与内部控制 Corporate Governance and Internal Control	406050143	48	3	05	
	4	证券市场概论 Introduction to Security Markets	406020183	48	3	07	
	5	公司理财 Corporate Finance	406050123	48	3	07	
	6	公司战略与风险管理 Corporate Strategy and Risk Management	406050133	48	3	07	
	7	中级财务会计（二） Intermediate Financial Accounting II	406040033	48	3	07	
	8	财务报表分析 Financial Statement Analysis	406050163	48	3	07	
	9	管理会计 Management Accounting	406020423	48	3	08	
	10	纳税筹划 Tax Planning	406050153	48	3	08	
	11	证券投资学 Portfolio Investment	406020322	32	2	08	
管理学模块 Management	1	管理学原理 Principles of Management	406021012	32	2	04	4
	2	市场营销管理 Marketing Management	406020332	32	2	05	
	3	市场营销调研 Marketing Reserch	406020782	32	2	05	
	4	商业伦理与企业社会责任 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	406011182	32	2	07	
	5	运筹学 Operational Research	406020402	32	2	07	
	6	电子商务 E-Commerce	409000012	32	2	07	
	7	领导力 Leadership	406011122	32	2	08	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

法与经济学模块 Law and Economics	1	法商概论 Law and management	406030113	48	3	05	3
	2	商事组织法 Business Organizations Law	406030142	32	2	07	
	3	商事交易法 Commercial Transactions Law	406030132	32	2	08	
	4	资本市场法 Capital Market Law	406030152	32	2	08	
	5	公司（企业）治理 Corporate Governance	406030122	32	2	08	
研讨课模块 Seminars 41104	1	世界经济史专题研讨 Seminar on History of World Economy	406070042	32	2	05	2
	2	中国现行经济政策与理论研讨课 Current Economic Policies and Theories in China	406010812	32	2	07	
	3	中国企业改革史研讨课 A workshop of China’s Enterprises Reform History	406070062	32	2	07	
	4	中国财税制度与改革研讨课 Public Finance and Taxation System Reform in China	406010832	32	2	08	
	5	专题研学课 Seminars on Economic Studies	根据老师申报不定期开设 According to teacher’s application and not follow regular intervals.				
合计 Total							30
备注 Notes		电子商务总课时 32，其中实验课时 12 课时； 证券市场概论总课时 48，其中案例讨论 22 课时； 证券投资学总课时 32，其中实验课时 10 课时； 运筹学总课时 32，其中实验课时 13 课时； 新制度经济学总课时 48，其中案例讨论 16 课时； 市场营销管理总课时 32，其中案例讨论 8 课时； 公司理财总课时 32，其中案例讨论 8 课时； 管理学原理总课时 32，其中案例讨论 8 课时； 中国现行经济政策与理论研讨课总课时 32，课堂讨论 16 课时。	The course E-Commerce has 32 class hours, including 12 class hours of experiments; The course Introduction to Security Markets has 48 class hours, including 22 class hours of case studies; The course Portfolio Investment has 32 class hours, including 10 class hours of experiments; The course Operational Research has 32 class hours, including 13class hours of experiments; The course New-Institutional Economics has 48 class hours, including 16 class hours of case studies; The course Marketing Management has 32 class hours, including 8 class hours of case studies; The course Corporate Finance has 32 class hours, including 8 class hours of case studies; The course Principles of Management has 32 class hours, including 8 class hours of case studies; The course Current Economic Policies and Theories in China has 32 class hours, including 16 class hours of classroom discussion.				



经济学专业指导性教学进度表
Guiding Teaching Schedule
(Economics Majors)

第一学年秋季学期 (01)
(共 13 周)

Year 1, Fall
(13 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	高等数学 (一) Advanced Mathematics I	80	5	5	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
	7	政治经济学 (一) Political Economics I	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	8	经济学原理 (一) Principles of Economics I	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
合计 Total			366	24	23		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
备注 Notes	△为考试; *为考查, 下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.						
选修课程 Elective courses	1	新生导读 Freshman Study Guides	16	2	1	*	经济系 Department of Economics

第一学年春季学期 (02)

Year1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	2	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研所 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	5	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	6	高等数学 (二) Advanced Mathematics II	80	5	5	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
	7	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	8	经济学原理 (二) Principles of Economics II	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	9	政治经济学 (二) Political Economics II	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	10	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	48	3	3	△	企业史研究所 Institute of History of Enterprise
合计 Total			512	32	29		

第一学年夏季学期 (03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
选修课 Elective courses	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on Entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes		根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of International courses and Courses on Innovation.					



第二学年秋季学期（04）

Year 2, Fall

（共 16 周）

（16 Weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	6	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	2	外语（三） Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育（三） Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	中级微观经济学 Intermediate Microeconomics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	5	基础会计 Principles of Accounting	48	3	3	△	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	6	统计学 Statistics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	7	概率论与数理统计 Probability & Mathematical Statistics	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
	8	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			416	26	23		
实践教学 teaching Practice		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1		
		社会实践 Social practice			2		
选修课程 Elective courses	1	管理学原理 Principles of Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理研究所 Institute of Business Administration

第二学年春季学期(05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	体育(四) Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语(四) Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	中级宏观经济学 Intermediate Macroeconomics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	4	中国经济史 Economic History of China	48	3	3	△	企业史研究所 Institute of History of Enterprise
	5	计量经济学 Econometrics	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	6	线性代数 Linear Algebra	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
合计 Total			256	16	15		
Elective courses 选修课	1	世界经济学 International Economics	48	3	3	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	2	人口经济学 Economics of Population	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	3	区域经济学 Regional Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	4	政府管制经济学 Economics of Regulation	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	5	市场营销管理 Marketing Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	6	中级财务会计(一) Intermediate Financial Accounting I	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	7	成本会计 Cost Accounting	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	8	公司治理与内部控制 Corporate Governance and Internal Control	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	9	市场营销调研 Marketing Research	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	10	法商概论 Law and management	48	3	3	*	法商系 Department of Law and Business



Seminar 研讨课	11	卓越经济学人才学术研究实训 Excellence in Economics: Academic Research Practice	16	2	1	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	12	《资本论》导读 An Introduction to the Capital	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	1	世界经济史专题研讨 Seminar on History of World Economy	32	2	2	*	企业史研究所 Institute of History of Enterprise

第二学年夏季学期(06)

Year 2, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
选修课 Elective courses	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on Entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes	根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of International courses and Courses on Innovation.						

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	国际经济学 International Economics	48	3	3	△	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	货币金融学(英语双语) Money and Finance	48	3	3	△	企业史研究所 Institute of History of Enterprise
合计 Total			48	3	3		
实践教学 Practice teaching		专业实习 Professional Practice			5		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective courses	1	新制度经济学 New-Institutional Economics	48	3	3	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	2	网络经济学 Network Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	3	数理经济学 Mathematical Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	4	博弈论 Game Theory	32	2	2	*	法商系 Department of Law and Business
	5	证券市场概论 Introduction to Security Markets	48	3	3	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	6	公司理财 Corporate Finance	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	7	公司战略与风险管理 Corporate Strategy and Risk Management	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	8	中级财务会计（二） Intermediate Financial Accounting II	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	9	财务报表分析 Financial Statement Analysis	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	10	电子商务 E-Commerce	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	11	运筹学 Operational Research	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	12	商业伦理与企业社会责任 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	13	商事组织法 Business Organizations Law	32	2	2	*	法商系 Department of Law and Business
	14	专业论文写作 Academic and Professional Writing	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
研讨课 Seminar	1	中国现行经济政策与理论研讨课 Current Economic Policies and Theories in China	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	2	中国企业改革史研讨课 A workshop of China's Enterprises Reform History	32	2	2	*	企业史研究所 Institute of History of Enterprise



第三学年春季学期 (08)

(共 16 周)

Year3,Spring

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
Compulsory 必修课	1	财政学 Public Finance	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	2	产业组织理论 (英语双语) Industrial Organization	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	3	法经济学 Law and Economics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
Elective courses 选修课	1	发展经济学 Development Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	2	农业经济学 Agricultural Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	3	世界金融史 World Financial History	32	2	2	*	企业史研究所 Institute of History of Enterprise
	4	金融与社会 Finance & Society	32	2	2	*	企业史研究所 Institute of History of Enterprise
	5	中外经济理论与方法 Chinese and Foreign Economic Theories and Methodology	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	6	管理会计 Management Accounting	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	7	纳税筹划 Tax Planning	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	8	证券投资学 Portfolio Investment	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	9	领导力 Leadership	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	10	卓越经济学人才创业实务 Excellence in Economics: Entrepreneurial Practice	16	2	1	*	经济系 Department of Economics
	11	商事交易法 Commercial Transactions Law	32	2	2	*	法商系 Department of Law and Business
	12	资本市场法 Capital Market Law	32	2	2	*	法商系 Department of Law and Business
	13	公司 (企业) 治理 Corporate Governance	32	2	2	*	法商系 Department of Law and Business
Seminar 研讨课	1	中国财税制度与改革研讨课 Public Finance and Taxation System Reform in China	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
选修课 Elective courses	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on Entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes		根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of international courses and courses on innovation.					

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
选修课 Elective courses	1	经济学前沿理论专题研究 Frontiers of Economic Theory	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economics

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institute
必修课 Compulsory courses		形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	形式与政策教研室 Teaching section of situation and policies
实践教学 Practice teaching		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes		《形势与政策》共 72 课时, 分 4 学年上课。 72 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.					



国际商务专业

一、培养目标

国际商务专业是一门涉及经济学、管理学、法学等多种学科的交叉型新兴学科。本专业旨在培养拥护党的方针政策，国际规则意识强，对全球技术革命与产业变革有高度敏感度，有开阔的国际化视野，完善的国际商务知识体系，通晓国际法规、国际惯例及与业务有关的 WTO 规则，掌握现代国际商务实践技能，有法商思维，能熟练地应用国际法规、外语开展商务活动的，国际型、实践创新型、应用型、复合型国际商务专门人才。使学生能在国际机构、跨国公司、国内外金融机构、政府机构从事商务实践和政策研究等工作。

International Business

I. Program Objectives

International Business is an emerging, integrated and cross-disciplinary subject which involves various disciplines such as economics, management and the science of law. The program aims at cultivating students into internationalized, practical, innovative and application-oriented professionals with multiple skills in the field of international business who fully support the principles and policies of the Party, have a strong sense of international rules and a high sensitivity towards global technology revolution and industrial transformation, who have a broad international perspective, a sound knowledge system of international business, thoughts of legal business, and a command of international regulations, international practice, related WTO rules and modern practice skills of international business, and who are proficient at applying international regulations and English to carrying out business activities. Upon completion of the program, students are able to undertake works such as business practice and policy research in International institutions, multinational corporations, domestic and foreign financial institutions and government agencies.

二、培养要求

毕业生应以马克思主义理论和方法为指导, 通过 4 年系统严谨的教学和科研氛围熏陶, 本专业青年学子将具备以下的知识和能力: 树立诚实守信的职业道德观; 具备敏锐的观察力、优秀的沟通和表达能力、严谨的调查研究和分析能力; 掌握经济学与管理学的理论和分析方法; 具备系统的国际商务知识; 掌握国际商务活动基本规则和技能; 通晓国际商务礼仪, 能够熟练地运用英语, 从事商务交流; 通晓国际法规、国际惯例, 并具有法商思维解决实际问题的能力; 对技术变革趋势高度敏锐, 能运用大数据思维和方法支撑商务决策。

三、学制、修业年限及授予学位

学制为 4 年, 修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求, 考核合格, 准予毕业并授予管理学学士学位。

II. Learning Outcomes

After 4 years of systematical and rigorous teaching and learning within a research atmosphere, students who have completed the program are expected to demonstrate the following knowledge, skills and competences: establish a professional ethic concept of being honest and trustworthy; maintain a perceptive insight, excellent communication and expression skills, rigorous competence of investigation, research and analysis; master theories and analytic methods of economics and management and a systematical knowledge of international business; be proficient in basic rules and skills of international business activities and in using English in business communication; have a good command of international regulations and practices; have the capability to solve practical problems with thoughts of legal business; be highly sensitive to trends of technological change and be able to support business decisions with big data thinking and methods.

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in International Business, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credit hours. Under exceptional circumstances, The School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.



四、学分要求

总学分为 182 学分，具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：165 学分，2683 学时

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：17 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第二学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 专业实习 第三学年秋 10 周 5 学分
5. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

（三）课内实践教学：2 学分

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 182 credit hours. The requirements are specified as follows:

a). Curricular courses: 165 credit hours, 2683 hours

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b). Extracurricular practice teaching: 17 credit hours

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 weeks 1 credit

3. First-year Practicum

Spring, Year 1 4 weeks 2 credits

4. Second-year Practicum

Spring, Year 2 10 weeks 5 credits

5. Graduation Thesis Fall and spring,

Year 4 16 weeks 8 credits

c). Practice-oriented teaching in class: 2 credit hours

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成, 通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 41 学分。专业必修课由 25 门课程组成, 共 73 学分。专业选修课应修满 24 学分。案例实践课应修满 2 学分。研讨课应修满 2 学分。全校通识选修课应修满 10 学分, 具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 2 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分。创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。任选 9 学分, 学生可以自由选择所有选修课程。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会, 掌握社会调查的方法, 共 4 周, 安排在第一学年春季学期期末; 专业实习共 10 周, 安排在第二学年春季学期。

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 41 credit hours of compulsory general education courses, 73 credit hours of compulsory major courses (including 25 courses in total), 24 credit hours of elective major courses, 2 credit hours of case practice, 2 credit hours of seminar, 10 credit hours of elective general education courses which includes 8 credit hours of general core elective education courses, 2 credit hours of other elective general education courses, 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Students are free to choose 9 credit hours of other elective courses according to their wills.

VI. Practicums

The first-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the spring term. It helps students understand the society and acquire methods of conducting social investigations. The second-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged in spring term.



七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本计划所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课程教学学分修满后学生均须撰写学年论文和毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills.

Students who have gained required curriculum credit hours are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments.

Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

国际商务专业课程序列表（通识课程）
Course List（General Education）
（International Business Majors）

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	4	外语 Foreign Language	20001	148	4/4/2	01/02、04
	5	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、04/05
	6	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	48	6	04
	7	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	8	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				750	41	
通识选修课 Elective General Education Courses	1	通识主干课 限选 8 学分 8 credit hours of general education courses (Elective, Core) are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years			
	2	一般通识课 限选 2 学分 2 credit hours of general education courses (Others) are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years			



国际课程 International Course	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 2 credit hours of International courses are required	3 学年完成 Accomplished in 3 years
创新创业类课程 courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are required	3 学年完成 Accomplished in 3 years
备注 Notes	国际商务英语 3 学期共 204 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 International Business English has 204 Class hours and is taught for three terms, out of which are 69 practice Class hours		

国际商务专业课程序列表（专业必修课程）

Course List (Compulsory)
(International Business Majors)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours			学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
				总课时 Total	案例教 学课时 Class hours (Case Study)	研讨教 学课时 Class hours (Seminars)		
Major (Compulsory) 专业必修课程	1	政治经济学 Political Economy	306020613	48			3	01
	2	高等数学（一） Advanced Mathematics I	309030035	80			5	01
	3	管理学原理 Principles of Management	306020223	48			3	01
	4	英语听力（一） English Listening I	308010272	32			2	01
	5	英语口语（一） Oral English I	308010282	32			2	01
	6	高等数学（二） Advanced Mathematics II	309010045	80			5	02
	7	微观经济学 Microeconomics	306010013	48			3	02
	8	英语口语（二） Oral English II	308010312	32			2	02
	9	英语听力（二） English Listening II	308010302	32			2	02
	10	宏观经济学（英语双语、汉语教 学二选一） Macroeconomics(CN or EN)	306010233 306010023	48			3	04
	11	基础会计（英语双语、汉语教 学选一） Principles of Accounting(CN or EN)	306050123 306050113	48			3	04
	12	英语口语（三） Oral English III	308000152	32			2	04
	13	统计学 Statistics	306020733	48			3	04
	14	概率论与数理统计 Probability and Mathematical Statistics	309020023	48			3	04
	15	英语听力（三） English Listening III	308000112	32			2	04
	16	线性代数 Linear Algebra	309020423	48			3	05



17	国际贸易理论与政策 International Trade Theory and Policy	306020663	48			3	05
18	公司理财（英语双语、汉语教学 任选一） Corporation Finance (CN or EN)	306050133 306020033	48			3	EN05/CN07
19	货币金融学（英语双语） Money and Finance (CN-EN)	306030013	48			3	05
20	计量经济学（英语双语、汉语教 学选一） Econometrics(CN or EN)	306010523 306010213	48			3	05
21	国际市场营销 International Marketing	306020193	48			3	05
22	国际金融 International Finance	306020393	48			3	07
23	金融市场与金融机构(英语双语) Financial Markets and Institutions(CN-EN)	306060023	48			3	07
24	财政学 Public Finance	306020173	48			3	08
25	世界经济概论 Introduction to World Economics	306010033	48			3	08
合计 Total			1168			73	

国际商务专业课程序列表（专业选修课程）
Course List (Major Elective)
(International Business Majors)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	类别 Type
Major English (41201) 专业外语知识	1	国际商务英语 International Business English	406020363	48	3	05	4
	2	商务英语写作 Business English Writing	408000822	32	2	07	
	3	商务日语初级（一） Japanese I	408080072	32	2	07	
	4	商务英语翻译 Business English Translation	408000802	32	2	08	
	5	商务日语初级（二） Japanese II	408080082	32	2	08	
International Business Management (41202) 国际商务管理知识	1	企业史通论 A General History of Enterprise	406070012	32	2	01	4
	2	管理思想方法论 The Methodology of Management Thoughts	406060112	32	2	04	
	3	商业伦理与企业社会责任 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	406011182	32	2	04	
	4	中级财务会计（一） Intermediate Financial Accounting I	406040023	48	3	05	
	5	成本会计 Cost Accounting	406050113	48	3	05	
	6	公司治理与内部控制 Corporate Governance and Internal Control	406050143	48	3	05	
	7	特许经营管理 Franchise Management	406020433	48	3	05	
	8	创业管理 Entrepreneurial Management	406020672	32	2	05	
	9	市场营销调研 Market Research	406020782	32	2	05	
	10	电子商务 E- Commerce	406020243	48	3	07	
	11	品牌管理 Brand Management	406010622	32	2	07	
	12	消费行为学（英语双语） Consumer Behavior (CN-EN)	406021112	32	2	07	
	13	管理信息系统（英语双语） Management Information System (CN-EN)	406021123	48	3	07	
	14	公司战略与风险管理 Corporate Strategy and Risk Management	406050133	48	3	07	



	15	中级财务会计（二） Intermediate Financial Accounting II	406040033	48	3	07	
	16	创业与小微企业成长管理 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Ventures	406011152	32	2	07	
	17	管理会计 Managerial Accounting	406020423	48	3	08	
	18	纳税筹划 Tax planning	406050153	48	3	08	
	19	领导力 Leadership	406011122	32	2	08	
	20	财务报表分析 Financial statements analysis	406050163	48	3	10	
Theories & Methods of Economics (41203) 经济学理论与方法	1	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	406010132	32	2	02	4
	2	区域经济学 Regional Economics	406010432	32	2	05	
	3	产业经济学 Industrial Economics	406010022	32	2	05	
	4	人口经济学 Economics of Population	406010442	32	2	05	
	5	新制度经济学 New-Institutional Economics	406010193	48	3	07	
	6	法经济学 Law and Economics	435010132	32	2	07	
	7	博弈论 Game Theory	406040122	32	2	07	
	8	数理经济学 Mathematical Economics	406020032	32	2	07	
	9	网络经济学 Network Economics	406021162	32	2	07	
	10	中外经济理论与方法 Chinese and Foreign Economic Theories and Methodology	406060122	32	2	08	
	11	发展经济学 Development Economics	406010512	32	2	08	
International Business (41204) 国际贸易专业知识	1	国际贸易实务（英语双语） International Trade Practice(CN-EN)	406040072	32	2	05	4
	2	国际结算（英语双语） International Settlement(CN-EN)	406040062	32	2	07	
	3	国际商务谈判 International Business Negotiation	406010032	32	2	07	
	4	跨国公司与对外直接投资 Multinational Corporation and Foreign Direct Investment	406020392	32	2	08	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

International Finance (41205) 国际金融	1	证券市场概论 Introduction to Security Markets	406020183	48	3	07	
	2	财务金融建模 Financial Modeling	435010022	32	2	07	
	3	证券投资学 Portfolio Investment	406020092	32	2	08	
	4	金融工程学（英语双语） Financial Engineering(CN-EN)	406030022	32	2	08	
	5	财富管理 Wealth Management	406040132	32	2	08	
	6	固定收益证券 Fixed Income Securities	435010062	32	2	08	
	7	估值与证券分析 Valuation and Securities Analysis	435010082	32	2	08	
	8	房地产金融 Real estate finance	435010092	32	2	08	
	9	资本金融学 Capital finance	406040113	48	3	08	
Science of Law (41206) 法学知识	1	商业法律环境与公司治理 Legal Environment for Business and Corporate Governance	406020922	32	2	02	4
	2	法商概论 Law and Management	406030113	48	3	05	
	3	商事组织法 Business Organization Law	406030142	32	2	07	
	4	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	406021023	48	3	07	
	5	海商法 Maritime Law	403030012	32	2	07	
	6	竞争法 Competition Law	402060012	32	2	07	
	7	公司（企业）治理 Corporate Governance	406030122	32	2	08	
	8	商事交易法 Commercial Transaction Law	406030132	32	2	08	
	9	资本市场法 Capital Market Law	406030152	32	2	08	
	10	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Proceedings and Arbitral Procedure	403020032	32	2	08	
	11	国际金融法 International Financial Law	403030022	32	2	08	
	12	公司法（英语双语） Corporation Law(CN-EN)	402020202	32	2	08	



研讨课 (41207) Seminars(41207)	1	国际商务专题研究 Study of International Business	406060132	32	2	07	2
	2	国际经济热点问题研究 Hot Issues on International Economy	406020682	32	2	08	
	3	世界企业史专题研讨课 Seminar: History of Enterprise Around the world	406070052	32	2	10	
	4	专题研学课 Seminars on Economic Studies	根据老师情况不定期申报				
案例实践课 (41208) Case Study and Practice Teaching (41208)	1	国际商务管理案例分析 Case Study of International Business Management	406020932	32	2	08	2
	2	国际贸易纠纷案例分析 Case Study of International Trade Dispute	406020942	32	2	08	
总计 Total							28
备注 Notes		电子商务 总课时 48 课时 其中实验课时 12 课时 国际结算（英语双语） 总课时 32 课时 其中实验课时 10 课时 国际贸易实务（英语双语） 总课时 32 课时 其中实验课时 10 课时 计量经济学(英语双语、汉语教学二选一) 总课时 48 课时 其中实验课时 12 学时 金融工程学 总课时 32 课时 其中实验课时 8 学时	The course of E-Commerce has 48 Class hours, out of which are 12 experimentation Class hours. The course of International Clearing (English) has 32 Class hours, out of which are 10 experimentation Class hours. The course of International Trade Practice (CN-EN) has 32 Class hours, out of which are 10 experimentation Class hours. The course of Econometrics (choose between English teaching and Chinese teaching) has 48 Class hours, out of which are 12 experimentation Class hours. The course of Science of Financial Project has 32 Class hours, out of which are 8 experimentation Class hours.				

国际商务专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding teaching schedule

(International Business Majors)

第一学年秋季学期 (01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 13 周)

(13 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	2	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	体育 (一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	高等数学 (一) Advanced Mathematics I	80	5	5	△	自然科学教研室 Natural Science Office
	7	英语听力 (一) English Listening I	32	2	2	△	外语学院 Department of Foreign Languages
	8	英语口语 (一) Oral English I	32	2	2	△	外语学院 Department of Foreign Languages
	9	管理学原理 Principles of Management	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	10	政治经济学 Political Economics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economy
合计 Total			430	28	27		
实践教学 Practice Teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课 Elective Courses	1	企业史通论 A General History of Enterprise	32	2	2	*	企业史研究所 Institute of Business History
备注 Notes		△为考试; *为考查, 下同。△stands for exam, * for assignment (consistent in the following part)					



第一学年春季学期 (02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hour	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课 Compulsory Courses	1	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Department of Computer Science
	4	英语听力 (二) English Listening II	32	2	2	△	外语学院 Department of Foreign Language
	5	英语口语 (二) Oral English II	32	2	2	△	外语学院 Department of Foreign Language
	6	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近代史教研室 Department of Chinese Modern History
	8	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	9	高等数学 (二) Advanced Mathematics II	80	5	5	△	自然科学教研室 Natural Science Office
	10	微观经济学 Microeconomics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economy
合计 Total			480	30	27		
选修课 Elective Courses	1	商业法律环境与公司治理 Legal Environment for Business and Corporate Governance	32	2	2	*	法商管理系 Department of Legal-Business Management
	2	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	32	2	2	*	企业史研究所 Institute of Business History

第一学年夏季学期(03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Courses	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
选修课 Elective Courses	1	国际课程 International Courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation				*	
备注 Notes		根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 Designed in terms of the course list of International courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.					

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Courses	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课 Compulsory Courses	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	48	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	2	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office
	3	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Department of Computer Science
	5	英语口语(三) Oral English III	32	2	2	△	外语学院 Department of Foreign Languages
	6	英语听力(三) English Listening III	32	2	2	△	外语学院 Department of Foreign Languages
	7	概率论与数理统计 Probability and Mathematical Statistics	48	3	3	△	自然科学研究所 Institute of Natural Sciences
	8	基础会计(英语双语、汉语二选一) Principles of Accounting (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting



	9	宏观经济学（英语双语、汉语教学二选一） Macroeconomics (CN or EN)	48	3	3	△	资本金融系/国际商务系 Department of Capital Finance/Department of International Business
	10	统计学 Statistics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economy
合计 Total			432	27	27		
Practice Teaching 实践教学		公益劳动与志愿服务 Community service and volunteer work			1		
		社会实践 Practicum			2		
Elective Courses 选修课	1	管理思想方法论 The Methodology of Management Thoughts	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	商业伦理与企业社会责任 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration

第二学年春季学期（05）
（共 16 周）

Year 2, Spring
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	线性代数 Linear Algebra	48	3	3	△	自然科学教研室 Natural Science Office
	3	国际贸易理论与政策 International Trade Theory and Policy	48	3	3	△	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	4	货币金融学(英语双语)Money and Finance (CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	5	计量经济学（英语双语、汉语教学二选一） Econometrics (CN or EN)	48	3	3	△	资本金融系/工商管理系 Department of Capital Finance/Department of Business Administration
	6	国际市场营销 International Marketing	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	7	公司理财（英语双语）（见备注） Corporation Finance(CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
合计 Total			320	20	19		
Elective Courses 选修课	1	进出口贸易实务（英语双语） International Trade Practice(CN-EN)	32	3	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	法商概论 Law and Management	48	3	4	*	法商管理系 Department of Legal-Business Management
	3	国际商务英语 International Business English	48	3	3	*	外语学院 Department of Foreign Languages
	4	中级财务会计（一） Intermediate Financial Accounting I	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
	5	成本会计 Cost Accounting	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
	6	公司治理与内部控制 Corporate Governance and Internal Control	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
	7	特许经营管理 Franchise Management	48	3	3	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	8	创业管理 Entrepreneurial Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	9	市场营销调研 Market Research	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	10	产业经济学 Industrial Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economy
	11	人口经济学 Economics of Population	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economy
	12	区域经济学 Regional Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economy
备注 Notes		公司理财（英语双语）同名中文授课课程在第 5 学期，二者选修其一 Students may choose between English teaching of Corporate Financial Management (CN-EN) which is scheduled in term 5 and Chinese teaching of the course.					



第二学年夏季学期(06)

Year 2, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
选修课 Elective Courses	1	国际课程 International Courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation				*	
备注 Notes	根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 Designed in terms of the course list of International courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.						

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课 Compulsory Courses	1	国际金融 International Finance	48	3	3	△	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	金融市场与金融机构(英语 双语)Financial Markets and Institutions(CN-EN)	48	3	3	△	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	3	公司理财(见备注) Corpora- tion Finance	48	3	3	△	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
合计 Total			96	6	6		
实践教学 Practice Teaching		专业实习 Practicum			5		
选修课 Elective Courses	1	国际商务谈判 International Business Negotiation	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	国际结算(英语双语) International Settlement(CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	3	商务英语写作 Business English Writing	32	2	2	*	外语学院 Department of Foreign Languages
	4	日语(一) Japanese I	32	2	2	*	外语学院 Department of Foreign Languages
	5	品牌管理 Brand Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	6	管理信息系统(英语双语) Management Information System(CN-EN)	48	3	3	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	7	公司战略与风险管理 Corporate Strategy and Risk Management	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
	8	中级财务会计 (二) Intermediate Financial Accounting II	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
	9	创业与小企业成长管理 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Ventures	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	10	法经济学 Law and Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economy
	11	新制度经济学 New-Institutional Economics	48	3	3	*	经济系 Department of Economy
	12	数理经济学 Mathematical Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economy
	13	网络经济学 Network Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economy
	14	证券市场概论 Introduction to Security Markets	48	3	3	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	15	博弈论 Game Theory	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	16	国际贸易法 International Trade Law	48	3	3	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	17	商事组织法 Business Organization Law	32	2	2	*	法商管理系 Department of Legal-Business Management
	18	消费行为学 (英语双语) Consumer Behavior (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	19	电子商务 E- Commerce	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	20	海商法 Maritime Law	32	2	2	*	国际法学院 Faculty of International Law
	21	竞争法 Competition Law	32	2	2	*	民商经济法学院 Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School
	22	财务金融建模 Financial Modeling	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
Seminars 研讨课	1	国际商务专题研究 Study of International Business	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
备注 Notes	公司理财的同名英语双语授课课程在第 4 学期, 二者选修其一 Students may choose between English teaching of Corporate Financial Management (CN-EN) which is scheduled in term 4 and Chinese teaching of the course.						



第三学年春季学期 (08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	财政学 Public Finance	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economy
	2	世界经济概论 Introduction to World Economy	48	3	3	△	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	合计 Total		96	6	6		
Elective Courses 选修课	1	商务英语翻译 Business English Translation	32	2	2	*	外语学院 Department of Foreign Languages
	2	日语 (二) Japanese II	32	2	2	*	外语学院 Department of Foreign Languages
	3	国际民事诉讼和仲裁程序 International Civil Proceedings and Arbitral Procedure	32	2	2	*	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
	4	国际金融法 International Financial Law	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	5	公司法 (英语双语) Corporation Law(CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	法学院 Faculty of Law
	6	中外经济理论与方法 Chinese and Foreign Economic Theories and Methodology	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	7	跨国公司与对外直接投资 Multinational Corporation and Foreign Direct Investment	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	8	管理会计 Managerial Accounting	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
	9	纳税筹划 Tax planning	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
	10	领导力 Leadership	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	11	发展经济学 Development Economics	32	2	2	*	经济系 Department of Economy

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	12	证券投资学 Portfolio Investment	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	13	金融工程学（英语双语） Financial Engineering (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	14	财富管理 Wealth Management	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	15	固定收益证券 Fixed Income Securities	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	16	估值与证券分析 Valuation and Securities Analysis	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	17	房地产金融 Real estate finance	32	2	2	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	18	资本金融学 Capital finance	48	3	3	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	19	资本市场法 Capital Market Law	32	2	2	*	法商管理系 Department of Legal-Business Management
	20	商事交易法 Commercial Transaction Law	32	2	2	*	法商管理系 Department of Legal-Business Management
	21	公司（企业）治理 Corporate Governance	32	2	2	*	法商管理系 Department of Legal-Business Management
Case Study and Practice Teaching (41208) 案例实践课	1	国际商务管理案例分析 Case Study of International Business Management	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	国际贸易纠纷案例分析 Case Study of International Trade Dispute	32	2	2	*	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
Seminars 研讨课	1	国际经济热点问题研究 Hot Issues on International Economy	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business



第三学年夏季学期(09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
选修课 Elective Courses	1	国际课程 International Course				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation				*	
备注 Notes	根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 Designed in terms of the course list of International courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.						

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
选修课 Elective Courses	1	财务报表分析 Financial statements analysis	48	3	3	*	财务会计系 Department of Finance & Accounting
研讨课 Seminars	1	世界企业史专题研讨课 Seminar: History of Enterprise Around the world	32	2	2	*	企业史研究所 Institute of Business History

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课 Compulsory Courses	形势与政策 Situation and the Policy			2	△	形势与政策教研室 Teaching section of situation and policies
实践教学 Practice Teaching	毕业论文 Graduation Thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 学时，分 4 学期上课。 64 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.					

汉语言文学专业

一、培养目标

本专业培养具有深厚文化底蕴、良好人文素质、扎实的汉语书面及口头表达功底暨较深法学背景的、适应党政机关、企事业单位、媒体、政法系统、基层社会（区）等工作需要的通用型优质人才。

二、基本要求

1. 掌握广博的人文、社会科学知识，具有较强的法律素养和较高的综合素质；
2. 系统掌握汉语言文学专业的基本知识、基本理论，有较好的文字和口头表达能力，同时具有从事实际工作的能力；
3. 具有较强的分析能力、判断能力和实际应用能力；
4. 较为熟练地掌握运用一门外语；
5. 具备进一步专业深造的理论素养、必要的知识储备和可持续发展的能力。

Chinese Language & Literature

I. Program Objectives

The program aims at preparing students to become high-quality integrated professionals who have a solid cultural foundation, good humanistic literacy, and a great written and oral expression capability of Chinese, and who are capable of undertaking works in party and government organs, enterprises, media, political and legal systems and grassroots communities (districts).

II. Learning Outcomes

1. Master a good knowledge of humanistic literacy and social sciences; develop a high level of legal literacy and comprehensive quality.
2. Systematically understand basic knowledge and theories of Chinese literature and language, have strong written and verbal expressing skills, and be capable of practical work.
3. Be proficient at analyzing issues, judging and practically applying.
4. Have a good command of a foreign language.
5. Master theoretical literacy for further study, build a necessary knowledge reserve and a capacity for sustainable development.



三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予文学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 162，具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：共 144 学分，2428 课时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋、春 16 周 8 学分

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in Chinese Language & Literature, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credit hours. Under exceptional circumstances, The School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student has to gain a total of 162 credit hours. The requirements are specified as follows:

a). Curricular courses: 144 credit hours, 2428 hours

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b). Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credit hours

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Second-Year Practicum

4.4. Third-year Essay

Fall, year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Final-year Practicum

Fall, year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Graduation Thesis

Fall, Spring Year 4 16 weeks 8 credits



(三) 课内实践教学学分

课内实践教学学分：10 学分。（专业选修课研讨型与案例型课程至少修满 10 学分。）

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课应修满 43 学分。专业必修课由 15 门课程组成，应修满 45 学分；专业选修课应修满 32 学分；全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分：其中通识主干课 8 学分，要求必修《逻辑导论》，推荐选修《批判性思维》；一般通识课 10 学分。任选课 2 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

c). Practice-oriented teaching in class: 10 credit hours

(Students are expected to take at least 10 credit hours of major courses (elective, seminar) and case study courses).

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses, 45 credit hours of compulsory major courses (15 courses in total), 32 credit hours of elective major courses, 18 credit hours of elective general education courses which includes 8 credit hours of core elective general education courses and 10 credit hours of other elective general education courses (the course *Introduction to Logic* is compulsory and *Critical Thinking* is recommended), 2 credit hours of any other elective courses students are willing to take, 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.



六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第五学期期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第七学期。

七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均需撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分为考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试和口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表及指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fifth term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The third-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged in the seventh term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credit hours are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

Assessment methods will include both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and the five-grade system is adopted for both oral exams and assignments, (specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed).

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

汉语言文学专业课程序列表（必修课程）

Course List（Compulsory）(Chinese Language & Literature Majors)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Classes	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) Compulsory Courses 通 识 必 修 课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、04/05
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	8	中国近现代史纲要 The Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				830	43	
Compulsory Courses 专 业 必 修 课	1	中国现当代文学史（上） Chinese Modern and Contemporary Literature I	307050424	64	4	01
	2	中国现当代文学史（下） Chinese Modern and Contemporary Literature II	307050433	48	3	02
	3	现代汉语（上） Modern Chinese Language I	307050443	48	3	01
	4	现代汉语（下） Modern Chinese Language II	307050453	48	3	02



	5	文学概论 Introduction to Literature	307050353	48	3	01
	6	中国古代文学史（上） Chinese Ancient Literature I	307050034	64	4	02
	7	中国古代文学史（中） Chinese Ancient Literature II	307050463	48	3	04
	8	中国古代文学史（下） Chinese Ancient Literature III	307050043	48	3	05
	9	语言学概论 Introduction to Linguistics	307050363	48	3	04
	10	古代汉语（一） Ancient Chinese Language I	307050013	48	3	04
	11	古代汉语（二） Ancient Chinese Language II	307050023	48	3	05
	12	外国文学史（上） History of Foreign Literature I	307050044	64	4	04
	13	外国文学史（下） History of Foreign Literature II	307050612	32	2	05
	14	中国文学批评史 History of Chinese Literary Theory	307050582	32	2	07
	15	西方文论史 History of Western Literary Theory	307050592	32	2	08
	合计 Total				720	45
通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 8 credits hours of general education courses (Elective, Core) are required		4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years		
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 10 credit hours of general education courses (others) are required		4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years		
国际课程 International Courses	1	国际课程 应修 2 学分 2 credit hours of International courses are required		3 学年完成 Accomplished in 3 years		
创新创业类课程 courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程 应修 2 学分 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are required		3 学年完成 Accomplished in 3 years		
备注 Notes		英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 计算机应用基础总课时 132，其中上机课时 66。 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 108 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。 <i>Computer application</i> has 276 Class hours and is taught for four terms, out of which are 69 Class hours. <i>Fundamentals of Computer Science</i> has 132 Class hours in total, out of which are 66 Class hours. <i>Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics</i> has 108 Class hours in total, out of which are 54 Class hours.				



汉语言文学专业选修课组序列表（选修课程）
Course List（Elective）（Chinese Language & Literature Majors）

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Classs	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Credit Hours Required
Group 1: Research Topics & Seminars (Research Topics: Linguistics)	1	中国古典文献学 Science of Chinese Ancient Book Decipher	407050262	32	2	05	18
	2	现代汉语语音研究 Study of Chinese Modern Language Phonetics	407050502	32	2	04	
	3	文字学 Science of Character	407050522	32	2	07	
	4	语言学方法论 Research Method in Linguistics	407050812	32	2	07	
	5	语用学概论 Introduction to Pragmatics	407050802	32	2	08	
	6	应用语言学研究 Applied Linguistics Research	407050972	32	2	08	
Group 1: Research Topics & Seminars (Research Topics: Literature)	1	四十年代文学研究 Research of Literature in 1940s	407050982	32	2	02	
	2	八十年代文学研究 Research of Literature in 1980s	407051182	32	2	04	
	3	海外华族文学 Overseas Chinese Literature	407050992	32	2	04	
	4	《红楼梦》与中国文化 The Red Chamber Dream and Chinese Culture	407051002	32	2	05	
	5	中国当代文学现象研究 Study of Chinese Contemporary Literature Phenomena	407050382	32	2	05	
	6	儿童文学 Children's Literature	407050902	32	2	05	
	7	比较文学 Comparative Literature	407050792	32	2	07	
	8	英美文学名著选读 Selected Readings of English and American Literature	407050612	32	2	08	
	9	楚辞研究 Study of Chuci	407050622	32	2	04	
	10	中国古代诗词研究 Study of Chinese Ancient Poetry	407050352	32	2	07	
	11	文艺美学 Literary Aesthetics	407051022	32	2	07	



Group 1: Research Topics & Seminars (Courses on classics reading)	1	文学经典精读 Intensive Reading of Classical Literature	407050552	32	2	01	10
	2	《论语》讲读 Study of <i>Confucian Analects</i>	407050932	32	2	02	
	3	语言学经典著作选读 Selected Readings of Classical Linguistics Works	407050422	32	2	05	
	4	作家作品专论（一） Special Topics on Writers and Works	407050402	32	2	05	
	5	中国古代文论经典选读 Selected Readings of Chinese Classical Literature Theory	407050292	32	2	07	
	6	现代西方文论经典选读 Selected Readings of Western Literary Theory	407050302	32	2	08	
课组一 专题研究课程 (经典研读型课程)	1	中国佛教哲学 Philosophy of Chinese Buddhism	407030372	32	2	04	
	2	哲学导论 Introduction to Philosophy	407030662	32	2	04	
	3	后现代主义哲学 Post-modern Philosophy	407030122	32	2	07	
	4	中国史专题 An Introduction to Chinese History	407090142	32	2	08	
课组二 研讨型与案例型课程 Group 2: Seminars & Case Study	1	现代汉语语法分析 Study of Chinese Modern Language Syntax	407050582	32	2	07	
	2	鲁迅研究 Study of Lu Xun	407050692	32	2	02	
	3	戏剧研究与实践 Study and Practice of Drama	407050654	64	4	05	
	4	《世说新语》与魏晋风度 <i>Shishuoxinyu</i> and Wei-Jin style	407050922	32	2	07	
	5	《孟子》研读 Study of <i>Works of Mencius</i>	407050912	32	2	04	
	6	中国现当代小说研究 Study of Chinese Modern and Contemporary Novels	407051092	32	2	04	
	7	英语小说专题研究（全英） Introduction to Novels in English	407051012	32	2	07	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	8	汉语史专题 Study of History of Chinese	407051102	32	2	05	
	9	台港文学 Study of Literature in Taiwan and Hong Kong	407050392	32	2	02	
	10	二十世纪中国涉法文学个案分析 Case Studies of Chinese Law-related Literature in the Twentieth Century	407050871	16	1	07	
Group 3: Cross-disciplinary and Featured Courses 课组三(交叉学科与特色型课 程)	1	大众文化 Popular Culture Accomplishment	407050042	32	2	01	4
	2	中国语言文化 Chinese Language and Culture	407051072	32	2	07	
	3	法律语言学 Study of Legal Language	407050222	32	2	08	
合计 Total				1296	81		32
备注 Notes	各课程组应修学分为最少应修学分，专业选修课最少应修满 32 学分。 Required Credit(s) refers to the minimum credit hours a student shall take. In addition, a minimum of 32 credit hours of major elective courses are require.						



汉语言文学专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule (Chinese Language & Literature Majors)

第一学年秋季学期(01)

Fall, Year 1

(共 15 周)

(15 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class Hours	周时 Weeks Weeks	学分 Credit(s) Course Course	考核 Assessment	授课 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	2	外语(一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育(一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	5	中国现当代文学史(上) Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature I	64	4	4	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	6	现代汉语(上) Modern Chinese Language I	48	3	3	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	7	文学概论 Introduction to Literature	48	3	3	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	8	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院
合计 Total			350	23	22		
Elective Courses 选修课	1	大众文化素养 Popular Culture Accomplishment	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	2	文学经典精读 Intensive Reading of Classical Literature	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
Practice Teaching 实践教学		军训 Military Training			1		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

备注 Notes	△为考试；*为考查，下同。 △stands for exam, * stands for assignment (consistent in the following part)

第一学年春季学期 (02)

Spring, Year 1

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s) Course Course	考核 Assessment	授课 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	52	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Department of Computer Science
	2	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研室 Department of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of China's National Situation
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Department of Computer Science
	7	中国现当代文学史 (下) Modern and Contemporary Chinese Literature II	48	3	3	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	8	现代汉语 (下) Modern Chinese Language II	48	3	3	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	9	中国古代文学史 (上) Chinese Ancient Literature I	64	4	4	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
合计 Total			500	29	27		
Elective Courses 选修课	1	台港文学 Study of Literature in Taiwan and Hong Kong	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	2	鲁迅研究 Study of Lu Xun	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section



	3	四十年代文学研究 Research of Literature in 1940s	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	4	《论语》讲读 Study of Confucian Analects	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section

第一学年夏季学期(03)

Summer, First Year

(共4周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	8	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	8	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Fall, Year 2

(共18周)

(18 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s) Course	考核 Assessment	授课 Teaching Institution
必修 Compulsory Courses	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities
	2	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	3	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Department of Computer Science
	4	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	5	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	6	中国古代文学史(中) Chinese Ancient Literature II	48	3	3	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	7	外国文学史(上) History of Foreign Literature I	64	4	4	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	8	古代汉语(一) Ancient Chinese Language I	48	3	3	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	9	语言学概论 Introduction to Linguistics	48	3	3	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
合计 Total			432	27	24		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

实践教学 Introduction to Linguistics		公益劳动和志愿服务 Community service and volunteer work			1	*	
选修课 Elective Courses	1	八十年代文学研究 Literature Research of the 1980s	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	2	《孟子》研读 Study of Works of Mencius	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	3	海外华族文学 Overseas Chinese Literature	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	4	文艺美学 Literary Aesthetics	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	5	现代汉语语音研究 Study of Chinese Modern Language Phonetics	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	6	哲学导论 Introduction to Philosophy	32	2	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	7	中国佛教哲学 Philosophy of Chinese Buddhism	32	2	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy

第二学年春季学期 (05)

Spring, Year 2

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s) Course Course	考核 Assessment	授课 Teaching Institution
必修课 Compulsory Courses	1	体育 (四) Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语 (四) Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	中国古代文学史 (下) Chinese Ancient Literature II	48	3	3	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	4	外国文学史 (下) History of Foreign Literature II	32	2	2	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	5	古代汉语 (二) Ancient Chinese Language II	48	3	3	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
合计 Total			192	12	11		
选修课 Elective Courses	1	中国当代文学现象研究 Study of Chinese Contemporary Literature Phenomena	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	2	作家作品专论 (一) Special Topics on Writers and Works	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section



3	戏剧研究与实践 Study and Practice of Drama	64	4	4	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
4	儿童文学 Children's Literature	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
5	《红楼梦》与中国文化 The Red Chamber Dream and Chinese Culture	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
6	语言学经典著作选读 Selected Readings of Classical Linguistics Works	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
7	汉语史专题 Study of History of Chinese	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
8	中国古典文献学 Study of History of Chinese	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section

第二学年夏季学期(06)

Summer, First Year

(共4周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	8	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	8	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Fall, Year 3

(共18周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s) Course Course	考核 Assessment	授课 Teaching Institution
必修 Compulsory Courses	1	中国文学批评史 History of Chinese Literary Theory	32	2	2	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
合计 Total			32	2	2		
实践教学 Practice Teaching		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Annual assignment			1		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

博文慎思 弘道立人	Elective Courses 选修课	1	英语小说专题研究（全英） Third-year Essay	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		2	《世说新语》与魏晋风度 Shishuo Xinyu and Wei-Jin Style	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		3	中国古代文论经典选读 Selected Readings of Chinese Classical Literary Theory	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		4	语言学方法论 Research Method in Linguistics	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		5	比较文学 Comparative Literature	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		6	现代汉语语法学 Study of Chinese Modern Language Syntax	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		7	二十世纪中国涉法文学个案分析 Case Studies of Chinese Law-related Literature in the Twentieth Century	16	2	1	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		8	中国语言文化 Chinese Language and Culture	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		9	文字学 Philology	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		10	中国现当代小说研究 Study of Modern and Contemporary Chinese Fictions	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
		11	后现代主义哲学 Post-modern Philosophy	32	2	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy

第三学年春季学期（08）

Spring, Year 3

（共 18 周）

（18 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s) Course Course	考核 Assessment	授课 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课		西方文论史 History of Western Literary Theory	32	2	2	△	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	合计 Total		32	2	2		
Elective Courses 选修课	1	《楚辞》研究 Study of Chuci	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	2	中国古代诗词研究 Study of Chinese Ancient Poetry	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section



3	现代西方文论经典选读 Selected Readings of Western Literary Theory	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
4	法律语言学 Study of Legal Language	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
5	英美文学名著选读 Selected Readings of English and American Literature	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
6	语用学概论 Introduction to Pragmatics	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
7	应用语言学研究 Applied Linguistics Research	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
8	中国史专题 An Introduction to Chinese History	32	2	2	*	历史研究所 Department of History

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Summer, Third Year

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	8	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	8	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Fall, Year 4

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s) Course Course	考核 Assessment	授课 Teaching Institution
实践教学 Practice Teaching		专业实习 Practicum			5		

第四学年春季学期(11)

Spring, Year 4

(共 9 周)

(9 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s) Course Course	考核 Assessment	授课 Teaching Institution
必修课程 Compulsory Courses		形势与政策 Situation and Policy			2	△	形势与政策教研室 Teaching Section of Situation and Policies
实践教学 Practice Teaching		毕业论文 Graduation Thesis			8		
备注 Notes		《形势与政策》共 72 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.					

哲学专业

Philosophy

一、培养目标

本专业培养具有扎实的哲学专业基础知识、卓越的理论思维能力和能够运用哲学思维认识、分析理论及现实问题的能力，具有良好的人文素养和基本的科学素养，具有浓郁的法治文化精神、强烈的社会责任感和宽广的国际视野，具有良好的人际沟通和社会交往能力，具有团队协作精神和一定的创新、创业能力，能够胜任各级党政机关、企事业单位、文化宣传、教育科研部门的管理、政策研究以及教学研究工作的专业型和复合型的高素质杰出人才。

I. Program Objectives

The program aims at preparing students to become high-quality inter-disciplinary professionals. At the time of graduation, it is expected that each student should have built up relatively solid foundation of philosophy and excellent competence of theoretical thoughts; acquired the ability to apply philosophic thoughts to understand and analyze the theoretical and practical problems; possessed sound humanity and scientific quality, legal cultural spirit, strong social responsibility and wide international vision; had good interpersonal and social communication ability; borne team work spirit and certain innovative and enterprise capability. The student will be competent in working in various areas, such as the organs of the Communist Party and the government, enterprises and institutions, the organs for cultural propaganda and education and research.



二、培养要求

系统掌握哲学的基本理论和基本方法，能够运用哲学思维发现、分析和解决理论与现实问题，具备良好的口头表达与书面写作能力，具备进一步从事学术研究、组织领导哲学实践活动的能力，具备一定的创新创业能力；熟练掌握一门外语，具备阅读专业外文文献，熟练进行国际交流的能力。

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予哲学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 159，具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：共 141 学分，2256 课时

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

II. Learning Outcomes

Students will be able to systematically understand basic doctrines and methods of philosophy, flexibly apply philosophical thoughts to finding, analyzing and solving theoretical and practical problems, and possess good oral and writing skills. Students will obtain skills to further academic research, and organize and lead philosophical practice, and the creative enterprising capability. Students will have a good command of a foreign language to read specialty works in a foreign language and skillfully make international exchange.

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in philosophy, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 159 credits. The requirements are specified as follows:

a. Curricular courses: 141 credits, 2256 teaching hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

(二) 课外实践教学学分: 18 学分。

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业课程构成, 通识课和专业课又分为必修课和选修课两类。

课程具体类别及学分分配如下: 全校通识必修课, 应修 43 学分; 哲学专业必修课, 由 14 门课程组成, 修满为 42 分; 哲学专业选修课, 由 32 门课程组成, 限选 34 学分; 全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 具体要求是: 通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分; 国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

b. Extracurricular practice: 18 credits.

1. Military training
Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit
2. Public Service
Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit
3. Third-year Practicum
Fall, year 3 3 weeks 2 credits
4. Third-year Essay
Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit
5. Fourth-year Practicum
Fall, Year 4 10 weeks 5 credits
6. Thesis
Fall and spring, year 4 16 weeks 8 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

Based on requirements described in the program aims and social needs, the curriculum structure consists of the following courses, namely, general education, major, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsories and electives can be found in both general education and major.

The requirements are specified as follows:
43 Class hours of compulsory general education courses; 42 Class hours of 14 compulsory major courses of philosophical science; 34 Class hours of 32 compulsory elective major courses of philosophy; 18 credits hours of elective general education courses, including 8 Class hours of elective core general education, 10 Class hours of other elective general education; 2 Class hours of international course and 2 Class hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship.



六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生观察和了解社会，掌握社会调查和研究的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第三学年秋季学期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期。

七、科研

为培养学生研究能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习，学生均需撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分为考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试和口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表及指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



哲学专业课程序列表（通识课程）
Courses for Philosophy Majors (General Education)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	开课学期 Term
通 识 必 修 课 General Education (Compulsory)	1	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、 04/02
	2	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、 04/05
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	4	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	5	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	6	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	33	2	01
	7	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系 概论 Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	8	形势与政策 Situation and the Policies	122010022	64	2	11
	9	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	11	中国近现代史纲要 The Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	12	马克思主义基本原理概述 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	合计 Total			830	43	



General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课 应修满 8 学分 Main courses: a minimum requirement of 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
	2	一般通识课 应修满 10 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits	
	合计 Total	18 学分 18 credits	
	备注	哲学专业学生必须选修“逻辑导论”，建议选修“批判性思维”。 Students major in philosophy must select Introduction to Logic. Critical Thinking is recommended to students.	
International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程 应修 2 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 2 credits Complete by the end of year 3	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程 应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credits	
备注 Notes		国际课程和创新创业类课程可在全校范围内任选。 International courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship may be selected from different schools.	

哲学专业课程序列表（专业必修课程）
Courses for Philosophy Majors (Compulsory courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	开课学期 Term
专业必修课程 Majors (Compulsory)	1	哲学导论 Introduction to Philosophy	307030403	48	3	01
	2	中国哲学史（一） History of Chinese Philosophy (I)	307030123	48	3	01
	3	中国哲学史（二） History of Chinese Philosophy (II)	307030133	48	3	02
	4	西方哲学史（一） History of Western Philosophy (I)	307030143	48	3	02
	5	西方哲学史（二） History of Western Philosophy (II)	307030383	48	3	04
	6	马克思主义哲学（上） History of Marxist Philosophy (I)	307030243	48	3	04
	7	马克思主义哲学（下） History of Marxist Philosophy (II)	307030233	48	3	05
	8	价值哲学 Axiology	307030223	48	3	07
	9	现代西方哲学 Contemporary Western Philosophy	307030163	48	3	05
	10	中国近现代哲学史 Modern Chinese Philosophy	307030353	48	3	04
	11	宗教学导论 Introduction to Religious Studies	307030373	48	3	07
	12	美学原理 The Principles of Aesthetics	307030063	48	3	05
	13	伦理学原理 The Principles of Ethics	307030073	48	3	08
	14	法哲学 Philosophy of Right	307030183	48	3	08
合计 Total				672	42	

哲学专业课程序列表（专业选修课程）
Courses for Philosophy Majors (Elective major courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	开课学期 Term
方法与语言课程组 methods and Language courses	1	哲学方法论 Methodology of Philosophy	407030792	32	2	01
	2	数理逻辑 Mathematical Logic	407030052	32	2	02
	3	哲学剧场 Theatre of Philosophy	407030862	32	2	01
	4	古希腊语(一) Ancient Greek (I)	407030872	32	2	04
	5	古希腊语(二) Ancient Greek (II)	407030882	32	2	05
	6	第二外语 The Second Foreign Language		32	2	任一学期 Any foreign language
	合计			192	12	
	备注 Notes	要求 6 选 3, 共计 6 学分。第二外语指除英语之外的其他语言, 如拉丁语、德语、法语、西班牙语、意大利语、日语等, 可在全校范围内选修。 Students are required to select 3 out of 6, altogether 6 credits. The second language refers to other languages other than English, such as Latin, German, French, Spanish, Italian and Japanese, which may be select from other schools.				
中国哲学课程组 41503 Chines Philosophy courses 41503	1	易学哲学 Philosophy of Yi	407030702	32	2	02
	2	先秦儒学原著选读 Seminar of Pre-Qin Confucianism	407030892	32	2	02
	3	经学概论 Introduction to the Study of Confucian Classics	407030902	32	2	05
	4	中国佛教哲学 Philosophy of Chinese Buddhism	407030372	32	2	04
	5	宋明理学原著选读 Seminar of Neo-Confucianism in the Song and Ming Dynasties	407030912	32	2	05
	6	魏晋玄学 Metaphysics in the Wei and Jin Dynasties	407030732	32	2	04
	7	稷下学宫与百家争鸣 Philosophy of Jixia Academy	407030932	32	2	04
	8	中国古典文献学 Science of Ancient Chinese Bibliography	407050262	32	2	05
	合计 Total			256	16	
	备注 Notes	要求 8 选 4, 共计 8 学分。 Students are required to select 4 out of 8, altogether 8 credits.				

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

外国哲学课程 41504 Foreign Philosophy courses 41504	1	古希腊哲学 Ancient Greek Philosophy	407030852	32	2	01
	2	基督教哲学 Christian Philosophy	407030562	32	2	02
	3	后现代主义哲学 Post-modern Philosophy	407030122	32	2	07
	4	现象学原著选读 Selected Readings of Phenomenology	407030772	32	2	08
	5	德国观念论 German Idealism	407030762	32	2	05
	6	分析哲学 Analytic Philosophy	407030922	32	2	07
	7	形而上学 Metaphysics	407030812	32	2	02
	合计 Total			224	14	
	备注 Notes	要求 7 选 4, 共计 8 学分。 Students are required to select 4 out of 7, altogether 8 credits.				
马克思主义哲学课程 Marxism philosophy courses	1	马克思、恩格斯原著选读 Selected Readings of Marx and Engles	407030782	32	2	04
	2	国外马克思主义原著选读 Selected Readings of Foreign Marxism	407030572	32	2	08
	3	历史哲学 Philosophy of History	407030392	32	2	05
	4	国外马克思主义研究 Research on Foreign Marxism	407050092	32	2	07
	合计 Total			128	8	
	备注 Notes	要求 4 选 3, 共计 6 学分。 Students are required to select 3 out of 4, altogether 6 credits.				
部门哲学课程 Branches of Philosophy courses	1	艺术哲学 Philosophy of Art	407030242	32	2	04
	2	管理哲学 Philosophy of Management	407030442	32	2	07
	3	政治哲学 Political Philosophy	407030632	32	2	08
	4	中国美学思想史 The History of Chinese Aesthetic Thoughts	407030512	32	2	07
	5	西方美学思想史 The History of Western Aesthetic Thoughts	407030542	32	2	08
	6	知识论 Epistemology	407030822	32	2	08
	7	宗教学原著选读 Selected Readings of Religious Studies	407030072	32	2	07
	合计 Total			224	14	
	备注 Notes	要求 7 选 4, 共计 8 学分。 Students are required to select 4 out of 7, altogether 8 credits.				
合计 Total				1024	64	



哲学专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule for Philosophy Majors

第一学年秋季学期(01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 15 周)

(15 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	外语(一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育(一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities
	5	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	6	哲学导论 Introduction to Philosophy	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	7	中国哲学史(一) History of Chinese Philosophy (I)	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
合计 Total			287	19	18		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课程 Elective course	1	哲学方法论 Methodology of Philosophy	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	2	哲学剧场 Theatre of Philosophy	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	3	古希腊哲学 Ancient Greek Philosophy	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
备注 Notes		△为考试; *为考查, 下同。 △ stands for examination; * for assignment.					

第一学年春季学期 (02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities
	2	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史研究所 Institution of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History
	5	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	6	马克思主义基本原理 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	7	中国哲学史 (二) History of Chinese Philosophy (II)	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	8	西方哲学史 (一) History of Western Philosophy (I)	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
合计 Total			384	24	21		
选修 Elective	1	易学哲学 Philosophy of Yi	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	2	形而上学 Metaphysics	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	3	数理逻辑 Mathematical Logic	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	4	先秦儒学原著选读 Seminar of Pre-Qin Confucianism	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	5	基督教哲学 Christian Philosophy	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy

第一学年夏季学期 (03)

Summer, First Year



(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	8	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	8	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期 (04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	2	外语 (三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	体育 (三) Foreign Language III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	5	马克思主义哲学 (一) History of Marxist Philosophy (I)	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	6	西方哲学史 (二) History of Western Philosophy (II)	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	7	中国近现代哲学史 Modern Chinese Philosophy	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
合计 Total			368	20	20		
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 community service and volunteer work			1		
选修课 Elective course	1	中国佛教哲学 Philosophy of Chinese Buddhism	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	2	马克思、恩格斯原著选读 Selected Readings of Marx and Engles	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	3	艺术哲学 Philosophy of Art	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	4	稷下学宫与百家争鸣 Philosophy of Jixia Academy	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	5	魏晋玄学 Metaphysics in the Wei and Jin Dynasties	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	6	古希腊语(一) Ancient Greek (I)	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy

第二学年春季学期 (05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory course 必修课	1	体育 (四) Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	外语 (四) Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	3	现代西方哲学 Contemporary Western Philosophy	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	4	马克思主义哲学 (二) History of Marxist Philosophy (II)	32	3	2	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	5	美学原理 The Principles of Aesthetics	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
合计 Total			192	13	11		
Elective course 选修课	1	宋明理学原著选读 Seminar of Neo-Confucianism in the Song and Ming Dynasties	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	2	历史哲学 Philosophy of History	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	3	管理哲学 Philosophy of Management	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	4	德国观念论 German Idealism	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	5	经学概论 Introduction to the Study of Confucian Classics	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	6	古希腊语(二) Ancient Greek (II)	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy



第二学年夏季学期(06)

Summer, First Year

(共4周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	8	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	8	2	*	

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共18周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory course 必修课	1	宗教学导论 Introduction to Religious Studies	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	2	价值哲学 Axiology	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
合计			96	6	6		
实践教学 Practice teaching		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Axiology			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	后现代主义哲学 Post-modern Philosophy	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	2	国外马克思主义研究 Research on Foreign Marxism	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	3	分析哲学 Analytic Philosophy	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	4	宗教学原著选读 Selected Readings of Religious Studies	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	5	中国美学思想史 The History of Chinese Aesthetic Thoughts	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy

第三学年春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory course	1	伦理学原理 Principles of Ethics	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	2	法哲学 Principles of Right	48	3	3	△	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
合计 Total			96	6	6		
选修 Elective course	1	现象学原著选读 Selected Readings of Phenomenology	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	2	国外马克思主义原著选读 Selected Readings of Foreign Marxism	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	3	知识论 Epistemology	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	4	西方美学思想史 The History of Western Aesthetic Thoughts	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy
	5	政治哲学 Political Philosophy	32	3	2	*	哲学研究所 Institute of Philosophy

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Summer, Third Year

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	8	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	8	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名 称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment
实践教学 Practice teaching		专业实习 Professional practice		5		
备注 Notes						



第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment
必修课 Compulsory course	形势与政策 Situation and Policy			2	△	形式与政策教研室 Teaching Section of Situation and Policies
实践教学 Practice teaching	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 teaching hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.					



新闻学专业

Journalism

一、培养目标

本专业培养适应主流媒体的需要，适应增强与中国国际地位相适应的话语权的需要，具有马克思主义新闻观，具有厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力特征的新闻传播专门人才。学生应具有较广博的人文和社会科学、自然科学领域的知识，以及较丰富的法学基础知识；具有适应新媒体环境的坚实的新闻传播学理论基础，系统地掌握全媒体新闻传播和信息采集、信息加工、媒介制作等相关技能；具有坚定正确的政治方向和良好的新闻职业道德操守，严格遵循社会主义新闻工作的党性原则，理解新媒体在社会控制和社会变迁中的重要角色；具有从事新闻媒体、舆论宣传、出版发行、文化管理和教育科研等部门工作的能力和素质。

I. Program Objectives

The program aims at preparing students to become professionals of Journalism and Communication who meet requirements of mainstream media and the demand for enhancing China's right of speech which is consistent with China's international status, adhere to Marxist news view, and possess thick foundation, wide caliber, high quality and strong ability.

Upon completion of the program, students will obtain a wide range of knowledge in humanities, social sciences, natural sciences and science of law; establish a solid theoretical foundation of journalism and communication with which students are able to adapt to the new media environment; systematically master various related skills such as all-media news and information collection, information processing, media producing and so on; have a firm and correct political orientation and a good journalists professional ethics; strictly follow principles and spirit of the Party concerning the work of socialist journalism, understand the important role of new media played in the process of social control and change; develop the capability and literacy of undertaking works in various departments such as news media, propaganda of public opinion, publishing and distribution, cultural management, education and research and so on.



二、培养要求

（一）具体要求

1. 具备全面的学科素养、良好的法律意识和道德操守、吃苦耐劳的精神品质，具有较高的综合素质；
2. 系统地掌握新媒体时代新闻信息传播的基本理论与基本技能，同时掌握较丰富的法学知识和技能；
3. 掌握全媒体新闻采访、写作、编辑、评论、摄影、节目制作等新闻业务知识与技能；
4. 掌握政治传播、法治传播、调查研究、人际传播等基本技能，具备专业的沟通能力和技巧；
5. 掌握新媒体的运用方式、运用能力，理解媒体发展背后的技术动力；
6. 具备一定的全媒介管理工作的能力；
7. 具有良好的文化功底和语言表达能力；
8. 具有初步的科学研究能力；
9. 熟练掌握一门外语。

II. Learning Outcomes

a). Upon completion of the program, students are expected to demonstrate the following skills and competences:

1. Maintain comprehensive disciplinary standard a good legal awareness, decent moral integrity, hard-working spirit and high level of overall personal quality.
2. Systematically understand basic theories and skills of news and information communication in the age of new media, and master a rich knowledge and skills of the science of law;
3. Master various professional knowledge and skills of journalism such as all media news interview, writing, editing, reviewing, photographing, program producing and so on;
4. Comprehend basic skills of political communication, rule of law communication, investigation and research and interpersonal communication; have professional communication skills and capabilities;
5. Comprehend operational modes of new media, develop the operational capacity of new media and understand the technical motivation behind media development;
6. Have management capability of “all media”;
7. Establish a good cultural foundation and have strong written and verbal expressing skills,
8. Build a fundamental capacity for scientific research;
9. Have a good command of a foreign language.

(二) 专业培养方向: 本专业毕业生可在各类报刊、通讯社、广播电台、电视台、网站、图片社以及各类新媒体公司、广告、公关、出版发行等部门从事新闻文字、音视频、图片的采写、编辑工作, 各类媒体产品运营工作和全媒体经营管理工作, 也可在政府、公检法部门、文化团体、企事业单位和教育科研等部门从事政治传播、法治传播、文化传播、管理和教学科研等工作。

三、学制、修业年限及授予学位

学制 4 年, 修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求, 考核合格, 准予毕业并授予文学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 162。具体分配如下:

(一) 课堂教学学分: 142 学分, 2409 课时。

b). Program learning outcomes: upon completion of the program, students are able to undertake editing and designing work of news texts, video and pictures, and operation and management work of varied media products and “all media” in different newspapers, news agencies, radio stations, television stations, websites, photo agencies and various departments of new media companies, such as advertising, public relations, publishing and so on. Students can also fit jobs in political communication, the spread of the rule of law, cultural transmission, management, education and research in the government, public security departments, cultural organizations, enterprises and institutions and departments of education and scientific research.

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in Journalism, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credit hours. Under exceptional circumstances, The School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student has to gain a total of 162 credit hours. The requirements are specified as follows:

a. Curricular courses: 142 credit hours, 2409 hours.



春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

(二) 课外实践教学学分: 20 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第三学年春 20 周 7 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年春 4 周 8 学分

(三) 课内实践教学学分: 13 学分

- 1 案例课 4 学分
- 2 实验课 9 学分

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 20 credit hours.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Second-year Practicum Summer, year 23 weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year Essay

Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Final-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 20 weeks 7 credits

6. Thesis Spring,

Year 4 4 weeks 8 credits

c. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credit hours

1. Case Study 4 Credits

2. Laboratory Class 9 Credits

五、课程设置

根据新闻学专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课和专业课构成, 通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分; 专业必修课由 15 门课程组成, 共 44 学分; 专业选修课分成三个课组, 应修满 25 学分; 全校通识选修课应修满 26 学分, 具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分, 法学类 10 学分, 法学类以外的一般通识课 8 学分; 国际课程应修满 2 学分; 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会, 掌握社会调查的基本方法, 共 4 周, 安排在第四学期期末; 专业实习共 18 周, 安排在第三学年春季学期

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses, 44 credit hours of compulsory major courses, 25 credit hours of elective major courses, 26 credit hours of elective general education courses (more specifically, 8 credit hours of core elective general education courses, 10 credit hours of law-related courses and 8 credit hours of other elective general education courses irrelevant to law), 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The third-year practicum which lasts 18 weeks is arranged at the fall term.



七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。案例课和研讨课须学生主动参与科研，实现自主创新。课堂教学学分修满后学生撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表及指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills.

Students are expected to actively take case studies and seminars and to develop their innovative capabilities.

Students who have gained required curriculum credit hours are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

Assessment methods will include both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and the five-grade system is adopted for both oral exams and assignments, (specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed).

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

新闻学专业课程序列表（必修课）
Courses for journalism majors（Compulsory courses）

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程 (组) 号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education Courses (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、 04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、 04/05
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	8	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	10
合计 Total				831	43	
Major compulsory courses 专业必修课	1	新闻理论 Journalism Theory	307040023	48	3	01
	2	新闻采访学 News Gathering	307060353	48	3	01
	3	传播学概论 Introduction to Communication	307060203	48	3	02
	4	数字图像处理与版式设计 Digital Image Processing and Format Design	330010033	48	3	02
	5	新闻写作 News Writing	330020023	48	3	02
	6	新闻传播史 History of Journalism and Communication	330030013	48	3	04



	7	广播电视采编制作 Radio and Television Editing and Making	307060333	48	3	04
	8	马克思主义新闻观 Marxist Views of Journalism	330030021	16	1	04
	9	新闻评论 News Comments	330020013	48	3	04
	10	网络编辑技术 Network Editing Techniques	330010053	48	3	05
	11	新闻媒介管理 Media Management	307060313	48	3	05
	12	社会调查方法 Methods of Social Survey	307060373	48	3	05
	13	传播伦理 Communication Ethics	330020033	48	3	07
	14	新闻编辑学 News Editing	330010024	64	4	07
	15	传播法 Communication Law Practice of Communication Law	330030033	48	3	10
合计 Total				698	44	
General Education Courses (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课 应修满 8 学分 8 credit hours of general education courses (Elective, Core) are required			4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years	
	2	一般通识课 应修满 10 学分 10 credit Hours of general education course are required			4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years	
courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业课	1	创新创业课程 应修满2学分 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are required			4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years	
International Courses 国际课程	1	国际课程 应修满2学分 2 credit hours of International courses are required			4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years	

新闻学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for Journalism majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程 (组) 号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Required Credit(s)
厚 德 明 法  格 物 致 公 Literacy of Journalism 新新闻专业素养	1	人际传播学 Interpersonal Communication	430030032	32	2	01	19
	2	现代媒介概论 Introduction to Modern Mass Media	430010152	32	2	01	
	3	优秀新闻作品赏析 Appreciation on the works of Journalism	430030022	32	2	01	
	4	西方媒体专题研究 Media in Western Countries	407060282	32	2	02	
	5	经典影视作品专题研究 Analysis of Classic Movies & TV Productions	407060272	32	2	02	
	6	播音与主持 Broadcasting and Anchoring	430030042	32	2	02	
	7	多媒体叙事 Multi-Media Narrative	430010162	32	2	04	
	8	传播心理学 Communication Psychology	430020012	32	2	04	
	9	新闻传播学名著导读 Canonic texts in journalism study and communication research	430030052	32	2	04	
	10	新闻传播学研究方法 Research Methods of Journalism and Communication	407060402	32	2	05	
	11	广告策划与文案 Advertising Planning & Copywriting	430010092	32	2	05	
	12	英语播报 English Broadcasting	430020022	32	2	05	
	13	媒介素养与媒介批评 Media Literacy and Media Criticism	430020032	32	2	05	
	14	网络舆情分析与应对 Analysis and Countermeasures to the Online Public Opinion	430010172	32	2	07	
	15	新闻侵权专题研究 Research on Media-related Tort	407060092	32	2	07	
	16	政治传播 Political Communication	430030062	32	2	07	
	17	数据新闻报道 Data-driven Journalism	430030072	32	2	07	



Case studies 案例课组	1	法治新闻报道 Legal News Reporting	430010052	32	2	02	4
	2	文体新闻报道 Culture, Entertainment and Sports News	430010062	32	2	04	
	3	新闻报道策划案例分析 Case Study on News Planning	430010042	32	2	05	
	4	媒介运营案例分析 Case Study on Media Management	407060382	32	2	05	
	5	传播法案例分析 Case Study on Communication Law	430030082	32	2	07	
Seminars 研讨课组	1	媒介经济前沿问题研讨 Seminar on Media Economics Frontiers	407060362	32	2	07	2
	2	网络传播伦理研讨（原新闻伦理案例分析） Seminar on Social Media Ethics	430020042	32	2	10	
	3	文化产业前沿问题研讨 Seminar on Culture Industry Frontiers	407060352	32	2	07	
合计 Total							25
备注 Notes		1. 180 Class hours of English shall be taken in 4 academic years, out of which are 69 Class hours of online teaching. 2. 128 Class hours of Fundamentals of Computer Science shall be taken in 4 academic years, out of which are 64 Class hours of online teaching. 3. 96 Class hours of Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics shall be taken, out of which are 48 Class hours of practice teaching. 4. 64 Class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years. 5. 10 credit hours of major general courses of law, which are recommended to choose freely from compulsory major courses listed in the undergraduate students' curriculum of Science of Law, shall be taken in 4 academic years. 6. International courses are designed according to the actual situation of each year. 2 credit hours of international courses shall be taken in 4 academic years. 7. 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are required. 8. 25 courses are in the elective course list. These courses are divided into three research groups, more specifically, literacy of journalism, case study and seminars. Out of 25 credit hours required, 19 credit hours of literacy of journalism, 4 credit hours of case study and 2 credit hours of seminars shall be taken.					

新闻学专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule

(Journalism Majors)

第一学年秋季学期(01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	外语(一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育(一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	军事理论教研室 Department of Military Theory
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	德育教研室 Department of Ethics and Morality
	5	新闻采访 News Gathering	45	3	3	△	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
	6	新闻理论 Journalism Theory	45	3	3	△	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
合计 Total			226		15		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课程 Optional Courses	1	人际传播学 Interpersonal Communication	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	2	优秀新闻作品赏析 Appreciation on the works of Journalism	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	3	现代媒介概论 Introduction to Modern Mass Media	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
备 注 Notes		△为考试, *为考查。下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment (consistent in the following part)					



第一学年春季学期(02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义 理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情 研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 Logic Research Institute
	6	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研所 Department of Chinese Modern History
	7	新闻写作 News Writing	48	3	3	△	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
	8	数字图像处理与版式设计 Digital Image Processing and Format Design	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	9	传播学概论 Introduction to Communication	48	3	3	△	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
合计 Total			480		27		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	西方媒介专题研究 Media in Western Countries	32	3	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	2	经典影视作品专题研究 Analysis of Classic Movies & TV Productions	32	3	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	3	播音与主持 Broadcasting and Anchoring	32	3	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	4	法治新闻报道 Legal News Reporting	32	3	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication

第一学年夏季学期(03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Optional Courses 选修课	1	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32		2	*	
	2	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32		2	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育 (三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 Logic Research Institute
	4	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	5	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	6	新闻传播史 History of Journalism and Communication	48	3	3	△	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	7	广播电视采编制作 Radio and Television Editing and Making	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	8	新闻评论 News comments	48	3	3	△	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
	9	马克思主义新闻观 Marxist view of journalism	16	1	1	△	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
合计 Total			384		20		



实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer service			1		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	多媒体叙事 Multi-Media Narrative	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	2	新闻传播学名著导读 Canonic texts in journalism study and communication research	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	3	文体新闻报道 Culture, Entertainment and Sports News	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	4	传播心理学 Communication Psychology	32	2	2	*	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism

第二学年春季学期(05)

(共 16 周)

Year 2, Spring

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory course 必修课	1	外语（四） Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	网络技术基础 Fundamentals of Network Techniques	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	4	社会调查方法 Methods of Social Survey	48	3	3	△	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	5	媒介管理 Media Operations Management	48	3	3	△	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
合计 Total			208		12		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	新闻传播学研究方法 Research Methods of Journalism and Communication	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	2	英语播报 English Broadcasting	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	3	媒介素养与媒介批评 Media Literacy and Media Criticism	32	2	2	*	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
	4	媒介运营案例分析 Case Study on Media Management	32	2	2	*	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
	5	广告策划与文案 Advertising Planning & Copywriting	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media

	6	新闻报道策划案例分析 Case Study on News Planning	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media

第二学年夏季学期(06)

Year 2, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Optional Courses 选修课	1	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32		2	*	
	2	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32		2	*	

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	新闻编辑 Online News Editing	64	4	4	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	2	传播伦理 Media Ethics	48	3	3	△	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
合计 Total			112	7	7		
Practice teaching 实践教学		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-year Essay			1		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	政治传播 Political Communication	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	2	新闻侵权专题研究 Research on Media-related Tort	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	3	数据新闻报道 Data-driven Journalism	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	4	网络舆情分析与应对 Analysis and Countermeasures to the Online Public Opinion	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	5	传媒经济前沿问题研讨 Seminar on Emerging Issues of Media Economics	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication



	6	传播法案例分析 Case Study on Communication Law	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	7	文化产业前沿问题研讨 Seminar on Culture Industry Frontiers	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication

第三学年春季学期(08)

专业实习 (共 18 周): 7 学分

Year 3, Spring

Practicum (18 weeks): 7 credit hours

第三学年夏季学期(09)

(共 4 周)

Year 3, Summer

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Optional Courses 选修课	1	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32		2	*	
	2	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32		2	*	

第四学年秋季学期(10)

(共 16 周)

Year 4, Fall

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory course 必修课	1	传播法 Communication Law	48	3	3	△	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
合计 Total			48	3	3		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Optional Courses 选修课	1	网络传播伦理研讨 Seminar on Social Media Ethics	32	2	2	*	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
Courses on Innovation and Entrepreneurship 创新创业课	1	创新创业课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) Courses on innovation (Annual school notice for reference)	32	2	2	*	
	2	创新创业课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) Courses on innovation (Annual school notice for reference)	32	2	2	*	

第四学年春季学期(11)
(共 8 周)

Year 4, Spring
(8 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	形势与政策 Current Affairs and Policies	64		2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of Chinese Situation
Practice teaching 实践教学		毕业论文 Graduation Thesis			8		



网络与新媒体专业

一、培养目标

本专业顺应新闻传播行业环境的变化，以培养具有厚基础、宽口径、高素质、强能力特征的新媒体新闻传播专门人才为目标，把学生培养为具有较广博的人文和社会科学、自然科学领域的知识，具备媒体行业、政府机关、企事业单位从事互联网信息传播与管理、内容生产、公关营销，数据分析等方面工作的应用型人才。

二、培养要求

1. 具备全面的学科素养、良好的法律意识和道德操守、吃苦耐劳的精神品质，具有较高的综合素质和健康的体魄。

2. 全面掌握新闻传播基础理论，具备新媒体传播观念，熟悉互联网新闻法规与政策，理论扎实，业务过硬，兼具互联网法律法规素养的新媒体复合人才。

Networks and New Media

I. Program Objectives

The program adapts to environment changes of Journalism and Communication, aims at cultivating students into professionals with thick foundation, wide caliber, high quality and strong ability, and prepares students to have profound knowledge in the field of humanities, social sciences and natural sciences. Students are expected to become application-oriented professionals in the work, such as Internet information dissemination and management, content production, public relations marketing, data analysis, in media industry, government agencies, enterprises and institutions.

II. Learning Outcomes

1. Maintain comprehensive discipline literacy, a good legal awareness, decent moral integrity, hard-working spirit, high level of overall personal quality and a sound body.

2. Upon completion of the program, students are cultivated to become integrated talents of new media who fully master basic theories of Journalism and Communication, demonstrate a concept of new media communication, have a knowledge of Internet news regulations and policies, and who have a solid theoretical knowledge, excellent working capabilities and the literacy of both Internet and of regulations and law.

3. 熟练掌握多种新媒体技术，能独立完成融合多媒体文本、音视频、图形和数据多种媒介形式的内容产品的制作。

4. 具有较强的互联网营销与传播知识，掌握营销策划、公关传播等基本技能，具备较强的新媒体环境下品牌、营销、公关、传播的能力。

5. 了解新媒体运作规律，能够独立完成党政机关、企事业单位的新媒体运营工作以及新媒体环境中的宣传工作。

6. 了解网络舆情的相关理论知识，熟练掌握网络舆情分析工具，能够独立从事网络舆情分析研究的相关工作。

7. 具有良好的文字功底、扎实的新闻采写能力和口头表达能力。

8. 具有初步的科学研究能力。

9. 熟练掌握一门外语。

3. Have a command of various new media technologies and be able to independently accomplish the production of various content products, merging various media formats such as texts, audios, videos, images and data.

4. Have a sound knowledge of Internet marketing and dissemination, basic skills of marketing planning, dissemination of public relations and so on, and strong capabilities of branding, marketing, communicating and disseminating within new media environment.

5. Understand operational rules of new media, and be capable of managing new media operations in organs of the Party and government, and enterprises and institutions, and of accomplishing independently propaganda work within new media environment.

6. Comprehend theories related to network of public opinion, master the use of analytical tools and be able to independently undertake related analytical work to network of public opinion.

7. Maintain a solid literacy foundation, strong news collecting and presenting capabilities, and good written and verbal expression skills

8. Have a preliminary scientific research capability;

9. Have a good command of a foreign language.



三、学制、修业年限及授予学位

学制 4 年，修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予文学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 164。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：144 学分，2572 学时。

每个标准学期为 18 周，其中课堂教学 16 周，考试 2 周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：20 学分

1. 军训	第一学年秋	2 周	1 学分
2. 公益学分	第二学年秋	2 周	1 学分
3. 社会实践	第三学年秋	4 周	2 学分
4. 学年论文	第三学年秋	2 周	1 学分
5. 专业实习	第三学年春	20 周	7 学分
6. 毕业论文	第四学年春	4 周	8 学分

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in Networks and New Media, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credit hours. Under exceptional circumstances, The School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student has to gain a total of 164 credit hours. The requirements are specified as follows:

a). Curricular courses: 144 credit hours, 2572 hours

Within each term are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks.

b). Extracurricular practice teaching: 20 credit hours

1. Military Training

Fall, Year 1	2 weeks	1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2	Two weeks	1 credit

3. Second-year Practicum

Fall, year 3	3 weeks	2 credits

4. Third-year Essay

Fall, Year 3	2 weeks	1 credit

5. Third-year Practicum

Spring, Year 3	20 weeks	7 credits

6. Graduation Thesis

Spring, Year 4	4 weeks	8 credits



(三) 课内实践教学学分:13 学分

1 案例课 4 学分

2 实验课 9 学分

五、课程设置

根据网络与媒体专业培养目标的要求,结合社会需要,本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课和专业课构成,通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分;专业必修课由 15 门课程组成,共 45 学分;专业选修课分成三个课组,应修满 26 学分;全校通识选修课应修满 26 学分,具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分,法学类 10 学分,法学类以外的一般通识课 8 学分;国际课程应修满 2 学分;创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会,掌握社会调查的基本方法,共 4 周,安排在大二春季学期期末;专业实习共 20 周,安排在大三春季学期。

c).Practice-oriented teaching in class: 13 credit hours

1. Case Study 4 credits

2. Laboratory Class 9 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses, 45 credit hours of compulsory major courses, 26 credit hours of elective major courses, 26 credit hours of elective general education courses (more specifically, 8 credit hours of core elective general education courses, 10 credit hours of law-related courses and 8 credit hours of other elective general education courses irrelevant to law), 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The third-year practicum which lasts 20 weeks is arranged in the spring term.



七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。案例课和研讨课须学生主动参与科研，实现自主创新。课堂教学学分修满后学生撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表及指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills.

Students are expected to actively take case studies and seminars and to develop their innovative capabilities.

Students who have gained required curriculum credit hours are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

Assessment methods will include both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and the five-grade system is adopted for both oral exams and assignments, (specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed).

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

网络与新媒体专业课程序列表（必修课）
Course for networks and new media majors (Compulsory courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程 (组) 号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education Courses (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、04/05
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	02
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	02
	8	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	9	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	04
	10	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	10
合计 Total				831	43	
Major compulsory courses 专业必修课	1	马克思主义新闻观 Marxist view of journalism	330030021	16	1	04
	2	新闻理论 Journalism Theory	307040023	48	3	01
	3	传播学概论 Introduction to Communication	307060203	48	3	02
	4	大数据分析方法 Big data and analyzing	330010073	48	3	05
	5	互联网用户研究 Internet User Research	330010083	48	3	07
	6	新闻采访与写作 News Gathering and Writing	330020344	64	4	01



	7	网络新闻编辑 Online News Editing	330010094	64	4	07
	8	音视频制作 Radio and Video Making	330010103	48	3	04
	9	视觉设计 Visual Design	330010113	48	3	02
	10	网络编辑技术 Network Editing Techniques	330010053	48	3	05
	11	新媒体产品设计与运营 New media Product Design & Management	330010123	48	3	05
	12	整合营销传播 Integrated Marketing Communication	330010133	48	3	07
	13	新媒体经济与管理 Media Economics and Administration	330010143	48	3	04
	14	传播伦理 Media Ethics	330020033	48	3	07
	15	网络法 Internet Law	330030053	48	3	10
合计 Total				720	45	
General Education Courses (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 8 credit hours of general education courses (Elective, Core) are required				4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 10 credit hours of general education courses are required				4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years
	3	国际课程应修满 2 学分 2 credit hours of International courses are required				4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业课		创新创业课程应修满 2 学分 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are required				4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years
备注 Notes						

网络与新媒体专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for networks and new media majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学 分 Required Credit(s)
Major Courses (Elective) 专业选修课	1	政务新媒体 New Media on Government Affairs	430030092	32	2	04	20
	2	新媒体与社会 New Media and Society	430020052	32	2	05	
	3	动画设计 Animation Design	430010222	32	2	04	
	4	传播心理学 Communication Psychology	430020012	32	2	04	
	5	文化研究 Cultural Studies	430020062	32	2	04	
	6	网络舆情分析与应对 Analysis and Countermeasures to the Online Public Opinion	430010172	32	2	07	
	7	多媒体叙事 Multi-Media Narrative	430010162	32	2	04	
	8	社会调查方法 Methods of Social Survey	430030102	32	2	02	
	9	摄影摄像技术 Photography and Camera Shooting Techniques	407010032	32	2	01	
	10	数据新闻报道 Data-driven Journalism	430030072	32	2	07	
	11	微视频制作 Micro Video Production	430020072	32	2	05	
	12	人际传播学 Interpersonal Communication	430030032	32	2	01	
	13	广告策划与文案 Advertising Planning & Copywriting	430010092	32	2	05	
	14	交互设计 Interactive Design	430010342	32	2	07	
	15	新闻传播学名著导读 Canonic texts in journalism study and communication research	430030052	32	2	04	
	16	数据可视化 Data Visualization	430010082	32	2	07	
	17	西方媒介专题研究 Media in Western Countries	407060282	32	2	02	
	18	现代媒介概论 Introduction to Modern Mass Media	407010052	32	2	01	



	19	新闻评论 News comments	430030132	32	2	05	
	20	移动视频前沿技术 Video Technique of Mobile Media	430010362	32	2	05	
案例课 Case Study	1	数字版权案例研究 Case Study On Digital Copyright	430030112	32	2	05	4
	2	新媒体运营案例分析 Case Study On New Media Management	430010152	32	2	02	
	3	新闻报道策划案例分析 Case Study On News Planning	430100042	32	2	05	
	4	法治新闻报道 Legal News Reporting	430010052	32	2	02	
研讨课 Seminars	1	文化产业前沿问题研讨 Seminar on Culture Industry Frontiers	407060352	32	2	07	2
	2	网络传播伦理研讨 Seminar on Social Media Ethics	430020042	32	2	10	
	3	传播法专题研讨 Seminar on Internet Law	430010372	32	2	07	
合计 Total				864	54		26
备注 Notes		1. 英语 4 学期共 180 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 2. 计算机应用基础共 128 课时，其中上机 64 课时。 3. 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 96 课时，含实践教学 48 课时。 4. 《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 5. 10 学分法学类通识课，建议从法学专业本科培养方案中的专业必修课组里自主选修，4 学年完成。 6. 国际课程每年根据实际情况开设，需要选修国际课程 2 学分，4 学年完成。 7. 选修课序列表中课程共计 27 门，分为专业基础选修课、案例课、研讨课三个课组，其中专业基础选修课组需要选修 20 学分，案例课组需要选修 4 学分，研讨课组需要选修 2 学分，共计应修满 26 学分，4 学年完成。 8. 创新创业课应修满 2 学分，4 学年完成。					

网络与新媒体专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule

(Networks and New Media Majors)

第一学年秋季学期 (01)

(共 15 周)

Year 1, Fall

(15 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	4	4	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	5	新闻理论 Journalism Theory	45	3	3	△	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
	6	新闻采访与写作 News Gathering and Writing	60	4	4	△	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
合计 Total			241	19	18		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课程 Optional Courses	1	摄影摄像 Photography and Camera Shooting Techniques	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	2	人际传播学 Interpersonal Communication	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	3	现代媒介概论 Introduction to Modern Mass Media	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
备注 Notes	△为考试, *为考查。下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment (consistent in the following part)						



第一学年春季学期(02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育 (二) Physical Education	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义 理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情 研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研所 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	7	视觉设计 Visual Design	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	8	传播学概论 Introduction to Communication	48	3	3	△	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
合计 Total			432	24	21		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	社会调查方法 Methods of Social Survey	32	3	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	2	法治新闻报道 Legal News Reporting	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	3	新媒体运营案例分析 Case Study On New Media Management	32	3	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	4	西方媒介专题研究 Media in Western Countries	32	3	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media

第一学年夏季学期(03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
General education courses 通识课	1	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32	4	2	*	
	2	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32	4	2	*	
合计			64	8	4		

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	4	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研 究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	5	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	6	音视频制作 Radio and Video Making	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	7	新媒体经济与管理 Media Economics and Administration	48	3	3	△	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	8	马克思主义新闻观 Marxist view of journalism	16	3	1	△	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
合计 Total			336	23	19		
Practice teaching 实践教学		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer service			1		



Elective courses 选修课	1	传播心理学 Communication Psychology	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	2	文化研究 Cultural Studies	32	2	2	*	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
	3	政务新媒体 New Media on Government Affairs	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	4	新闻传播学名著导读 Canonic texts in journalism study and communication research	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	5	多媒体叙事 Multi-Media Narrative	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	6	动画设计 Animation Design	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media

第二学年春季学期(05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语（四） Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	网络编辑技术 Network Editing Techniques	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	4	大数据分析技术 Big data and analyzing	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	5	新媒体产品设计与运营 New media Product Design & Management	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
合计 Total			208	13	12		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	新媒体与社会 New Media and Society	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	2	移动视频前沿技术 Video Technique of Mobile Media	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	3	广告策划与文案 Advertising Planning & Copywriting	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	4	微视频制作 Micro Video Production	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	5	新闻报道策划案例分析 Case Study On News Planning	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	6	数字版权案例研究 Case Study On Digital Copyright	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	7	新闻评论 News comments	32	2	2	*	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism

第二学年夏季学期 (06)

Year 2, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
General education courses 通识课	1	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32	4	2	*	
	2	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32	4	2	*	
合计 Total			64	8	4		

第三学年秋季学期 (07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	传播伦理 Media Ethics	48	3	3	△	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
	2	网络新闻编辑 Online News Editing	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	3	互联网用户研究 Internet User Research	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	4	整合营销传播 Integrated Marketing Communication	48	3	3	△	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
合计 Total			192	12	12		
Practice teaching 实践教学		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-year Essay			1		



Optional Courses 选修课	1	文化产业前沿问题研讨 Seminar on Culture Industry Frontiers	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	2	网络舆情分析与应对 Analysis and Countermeasures to the Online Public Opinion	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	3	传播法专题研讨 Seminar on Internet Law	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	4	数据新闻报道 Data-driven Journalism	32	2	2	*	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
	5	数据可视化 Data Visualization	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media
	6	交互设计 Interactive Design	32	2	2	*	网络与新媒体研究所 Research Institute of Internet and New Media

第三学年春季学期(08)

专业实习(共20周): 7学分

Year 3, Spring

Practicum (20 weeks): 7 credit hours

第三学年夏季学期(09)

(共4周)

Year 3, Summer

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credits	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
General education courses 通识课	1	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32	4	2	*	
	2	国际课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) International Courses (Annual school notice for reference)	32	4	2	*	
合计 Total			64	8	4		

第四学年秋季学期 (10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 18 周)

(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	网络法 Internet Law	48	3	3	△	传播学研究所 Institute of Communication
合计 Total			48	3	3		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	网络传播伦理研讨 Seminar on Social Media Ethics	32	2	2	*	新闻学研究所 Institute of Journalism
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业课	1	创新创业课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) Courses on innovation (Annual school notice for reference)	32	2	2	*	
	2	创新创业课程 (课程名称参见当年学院通知) Courses on innovation (Annual school notice for reference)	32	2	2	*	

第四学年春季学期 (11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 9 周)

(9 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	形势与政策 Current Affairs and Policies	64		2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of Chinese Situation
Practice teaching 实践教学		毕业论文 Graduation Thesis			8		



思想政治教育专业

一、培养目标

本专业根据“厚基础，宽口径、高素质、强能力”的要求，旨在培养政治立场坚定、基础扎实、知识面宽、综合素质高、具有创新精神和实践能力，能熟练掌握并运用思想政治教育专业知识和马克思主义基本理论的复合型专业人才，为党和国家与社会的不同岗位输送从事思想政治工作及相关工作的优秀毕业生。

二、培养要求

本专业学生通过学习，具备马克思主义理论学养和思想政治教育基础理论，把握中国特色社会主义的历史与理论，深刻理解中国的国情、社情、民情，了解国际格局，熟悉国外发达国家思想政治教育的经验，掌握思想政治工作的原理、规律与方法，具有从事思想政治工作和马克思主义理论教育教学的能力。

Ideological and Political Education

I. Program Objectives

Following the requirement of training students to obtain "solid and wide knowledge, good quality and excellent ability", the school aims at cultivating versatile talents with firm political stance, solid and broad knowledge, all-round capacity, innovative spirit and practical capability, and who are able to master and apply specialized knowledge and fundamental theories of Marxism. The school hopes to produce outstanding undergraduate students who are capable of taking relevant posts at the Communist Party of China, the government and the society.

II. Learning Outcomes

By studying this major, students are able to master and understand the fundamental theories of Marxism and ideological and political education, the history and theories of Socialism with Chinese characteristics, the national and social environment of China, the conditions of the people, and the international situation; students are also able to master and understand the experiences of developed countries in the field of ideological and political education, the principles, rules and methods of ideological and political education, and to develop the capability of taking relevant works.

具体要求:

1. 政治坚定、热爱祖国、热爱中国共产党, 遵纪守法, 诚信求实, 为中华民族伟大复兴而努力工作;

2. 掌握思想政治教育、马克思主义理论的基础理论、基本知识和基本技能, 了解本学科的理论前沿与发展动态;

3. 掌握马克思主义关于正确分析社会问题和思想问题的立场、观点和方法, 具备分析和解决相关问题的初步能力;

4. 掌握本专业及相近专业的文献检索、资料查阅的基本方法, 熟练掌握至少一门外国语, 具有一定的科研能力和实际工作能力;

5. 了解党和国家关于思想政治教育、宣传、行政管理等方面的基本方针、政策与法规。

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. Have strong political belief, deep love for the country and the Communist Party of China, observe disciplines and laws, have integrity and seek truths, and strive to work for the great rejuvenation of the Chinese nation.

2. Master the fundamental theories, knowledge and skills of Marxism and ideological and political education and keep up with emerging theories and latest developments of this major.

3. Understand the Marxist stand-points, views and methods of analyzing social and ideological problems and develop the basic capacity to analyze and solve relevant problems.

4. Acquire basic research methods of relevant literature and information, have command of at least one foreign language, and attain the ability of researching and working.

5. Understand the basic policies, laws and regulations of the Communist Party of China and the state on ideological and political education, publicity and administration, etc.



三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制 4 年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格者准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

四、学分数额定

总学分为 159 学分。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：141 学分，总计 2320 课时。

春、秋季学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期标准周为 4 周，采用过程考核。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分。具体安排为：

1. 军训	第一学年秋	2 周	1 学分
2. 公益学分	第一学年夏	2 周	1 学分
3. 社会实践	第三学年秋	4 周	2 学分
4. 学年论文	第三学年秋	2 周	1 学分

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in Ideological and Political Education, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for this major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to six years upon the application of the student. Upon the completion and accreditation of all the courses and credits required, a Bachelor's Degree of Law is granted.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 159 credits. The program is divided into three parts as following:

a. Curricular courses: 141 credits, 2320 hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Second-year Practicum

Summer, Year 2 3 weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year essay

Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分

6. 毕业论文 第四学年春 16 周 8 学分

(三) 课内实践教学学分: 4 学分

五、课程设置

本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课和专业课、国际课程和创新创业课程构成, 分别包括必修课和选修课两种。其中通识必修课应修满 40 学分; 专业必修课应修满 44 学分; 专业选修课应修满 34 学分; 通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 具体要求为通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分; 任选 2 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会, 掌握社会调查的基本方法, 共 4 周, 安排在大三秋季学期期末; 专业实习共 10 周, 安排在大四秋季学期。

5. Third-year Practicum

Summer, Year 3 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 16 weeks 8 credits

c. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a Bachelor's Degree in Ideological and Political Education, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 40 credit hours of general education (compulsory) and 44 credit hours of major (compulsory); 34 credit hours of major (elective), 18 credit hours of general education (elective), including 8 credit hours of general education (elective, core), 10 credit hours of general education (elective, other), and 2 credit hours of general education (elective, free-select); 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The third-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.



七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，参加社会实践需撰写调查报告。大三秋季学期须完成学年论文的写作。专业实习结束后应按时提交实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后须撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课以考试为主，选修课一般为考查。

考试分为笔试、口试，考查采取论文和调研报告两种形式。笔试采用百分制，口试、调研报告、论文采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills. The third-year essay is to be completed by the end of the fall term. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis within the prescribed time. After all required credits have been attained, students can start writing the theses.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Assignments are either essays or investigation reports. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

思想政治教育专业课程序列表（必修课）
Courses for Ideological and Political Education Majors

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	
通识必修课 General Education (Compulsory)	1	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02、 04/05	
	2	体育 Physical Education	20004	12	1*4	01/02、 04/05	
	3	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01	
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系 概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	01-09	
	5	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	01-09	
	6	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01	
	7	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01	
	8	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02	
	9	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02	
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04	
	11	形势与政策 Situation and the Policies	122010022	64	2	11	
合计 Total				672	40		
专业必修课 Majors (Compulsory)	思政核心课程组 Political Education	1	思想政治教育学原理 Principles of Ideological and Political Education	307060013	48	3	04
		2	思想政治教育研究方法 Research methods of Ideological and Political Education	322020032	32	2	05
		3	中国共产党思想政治教育史 The history of Ideological and political education of the CPC	322010042	32	2	07
		4	中外思想政治教育比较 Comparison of Chinese and foreign ideological and Political Education	322010033	48	3	07



	马克思主义核心课程组 Marxism	5	马克思主义哲学原理 Principles of Marxist Philosophy	322010083	48	3	02
		6	马克思主义政治经济学原理 Principles of Marxist Political Economics	322010053	48	3	02
		7	马克思主义发展史 The development of Marx doctrine	322020012	32	2	04
		8	马克思主义原著选读 Selective Reading of Marxist Original Works	322010073	48	3	07
		9	马克思主义法学思想 The legal ideology of Marxism	322020022	32	2	08
	人文社科核心课程组 Humanities and Social Science	10	中华人民共和国史 The History of the People’s Republic of China	307060052	32	2	01
		11	当代中国外交理论与实践 The Diplomatic Theory and Practice of Contemporary China	322010023	48	3	05
		12	政治学原理 Principles of Political Science	305010012	32	2	05
		13	中国政党史 History of Chinese Parties	322010032	32	2	08
		14	中国文化经典与智慧 Chinese Cultural Classics and Wisdom	322030013	48	3	01
		15	中国共产党党建理论与实践 Theory and practice of CPC party construction in China	322040012	32	2	02
		16	西方哲学 Western philosophy	322010063	48	3	04
		17	伦理学原理 Principles of Ethics	307030073	48	3	07
合计 Total					688	43	
General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课 Main courses	应修 8 学分 8 credits	4 学年完成			
	2	一般通识课 Other courses	应修 10 学分 10 credits	4 学年完成			

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程 International courses	应修 2 学分 2 credits	3 学年完成
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业课程	1	创新创业课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	应修 2 学分 2 credits	3 学年完成
备注 Notes	《英语》4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 《毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论》共 96 课时，含实践教学 48 课时。 The course English has 276 class hours for 4 terms, including 69 class hours of practice teaching. The course Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 96 class hours, including 48 hours of practice teaching.			



思想政治教育专业选修课序列表

Courses for Ideological and Political Education Majors (Elective Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course Type	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Credits required
综合素质类 Comprehensive Quality	1	逻辑导论 An Introduction to Logic	407020013	48	3	01	10
	2	大众文化素养 Popular Culture Accomplishment	407050042	32	2	01	
	3	世界经济与政治 World Economy and Politics	422010152	32	2	01	
	4	中国近代文化史 A Cultural History of Modern China	407010232	32	2	02	
	5	批判性思维 Critical Thinking	407030252	32	2	02	
	6	经济学原理 Principles of Economics	406010012	32	2	02	
	7	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	405010212	32	2	05	
	8	法哲学 Philosophy of Right	407030452	32	2	05	
	9	中国社会 China Society	404070352	32	2	07	
	10	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Politics	405010072	32	2	07	
思想政治 工作理论类 Theory of Ideological and Political Work	1	社会主义思想史 History of socialist thought	422050012	32	2	01、06	10
	2	危机干预 Crisis Intervention	423020172	32	2	02	
	3	社会工作 An Introduction to Social Work	423010252	32	2	02	
	4	越轨社会学 The Sociology of Deviance	404070332	32	2	04	
	5	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Crime and Youth Justice	404060012	32	2	05	
	6	当代中国社会发展导论 An Introduction to Social Development of Contemporary China	422030032	32	2	07	
	7	马克思主义政治哲学导论 An introduction to Marx's Political Philosophy	422050023	48	3	07	
	8	中国共产党法治史 History of Chinese Communist rule of law	422011092	32	2	08	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	9	当代社会主义与资本主义问题研究 Research on Contemporary Socialism and Capitalism	422010022	32	2	08	
Ideological and Political Work Skills 思想政治工作技能类	1	现代沟通艺术 Modern Communication Skills	407080052	32	2	02	10
	2	学术论文写作 Dissertation Writing	405030622	32	2	04	
	3	公共危机管理 Management of Public Crisis	405040012	32	2	05	
	4	运筹学 Operation Research	406020402	32	2	05	
	5	咨询心理学 Counseling Psychology	423020152	32	2	05	
	6	公共关系学 Science of Public Relations	405030052	32	2	05	
	7	人力资源管理 Management of Human Resources	405030282	32	2	07	
	8	教育心理学 Education Psychology	423020012	32	2	08	
	9	社会服务项目策划与管理 Planning and Management of Social Programme	423010472	32	2	08	
	10	公文写作与处理 Official Document writing	405030672	32	2	08	
Case Studies & Practice 案例研习与实务类	1	当代中国经济问题研讨 A Study on Economical Problems of Contemporary China	422010032	32	2	04	4
	2	领导艺术与技巧 The Art and Skills of Leadership	422010232	32	2	05	
	3	谈判实务 Discussion Course of Negotiation	422010212	32	2	08	
	4	法律与社会研讨课 Seminar on Sociological Methods	423010172	32	2	08	
合计 Total							34
备注 Notes		课内实践教学 72 课时 In-class practice teaching: 72 class hours					



思想政治教育专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule (Ideological and Political Education Majors)

第一学年秋季学期 (01)

Fall, Year 1

(共 13 周)

(13 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	中华人民共和国史 The History of the People's Republic of China	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	4	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	5	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	6	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	7	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	8	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	法律古籍整理研究所 Institute for Chinese Ancient Legal Documents
合计 Total			398	23	25		
Elective courses 选修课	1	世界经济与政治 World Economy and Politics	26	2	2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	2	大众文化素养 Popular Culture Accomplishment	32	2	2	*	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	3	逻辑导论 Introduction to Logic Comparison of Chinese and Western Art	48	3	2	*	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

备注 Notes	△为考试，*为考查。下同 《中国近现代史纲要》（1-6 学期自由选课） 《毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论》（1-6 学期自由选课） △stands for exam, * for assignment. Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History (open in term 1-6 for students) Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics (open in term 1-6 for students)

第一学年春季学期（02）

Spring, Year 1

（共 16 周）

（16 Weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	政治与管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	2	外语（二） Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	3	体育（二） Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	马克思主义哲学原理 Principles of Marxist Philosophy	48	3	3	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	5	中国共产党党建理论与实践 Theory and practice of CPC party construction in China	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	科学技术部 Department of Science and Technology
	7	马克思主义政治经济学原理 Principles of Marxist Political Economics	48	3	3	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
合计 Total			336	21	18		
Elective courses 选修课	1	中国近代文化史 History of Modern Chinese Culture	32	2	2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	2	经济学原理 Principles of Economics	32	2	2	*	商学院 Business School
	3	社会工作 Introduction to Social Work	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology
	4	批判性思维 Critical Thinking	32	2	2	*	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	5	现代沟通艺术 Modern Communication Skills	32	2	2	*	新闻传播学院 School of Journalism and Communication



第一学年夏季学期(03)

Summer, Year 1

(共4周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Courses in Summer 夏季课程	1	任选课程 Free-select-course	32		2	*	
	2	专业选修(课程名参见本学期通知) Majors (Elective) (Refer to the notices in this term)	32		2	*	
	3	公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Fall, Year 2

(共16周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语(三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	2	马克思主义发展史 The Development of Marx Doctrine	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	3	体育(三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	思想政治教育学原理 Principles of Ideological and Political Education	48	3	3	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	5	西方哲学 Western philosophy	48	3	3	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	6	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	7	中国文化经典与智慧 Chinese cultural classics and wisdom	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
合计 Total			256	16	13		
Elective courses 选修课	1	越轨社会学 Sociology of Deviance	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology
	2	危机干预 Crisis Intervention	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology
	3	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	32	2	2	*	政治与管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	4	当代中国经济问题研讨 Study on Economic Problems of Contemporary China	32	2	2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism

第二学年春季学期 (05)

(共 16 周)

Spring, Year 2

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (四) Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	外国语学院 School of Foreign Languages
	2	体育 (四) Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	当代中国外交理论与实践 The Diplomatic Theory and Practice of Contemporary China	48	3	3	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	4	政治学原理 Principles of Political Science	32	2	2	△	政治与管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	5	思想政治教育研究方法 Research methods of Ideological and Political Education	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
合计 Total			176	11	10		
Elective courses 选修课	1	领导艺术与技巧 The Art and Skills of Leadership	32	2	2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	2	青少年犯罪与少年司法 Juvenile Delinquency and Juvenile Justice	32	2	2	*	刑事司法学院 School of Criminal Justice
	3	公共关系学 Science of Public Relations	32	2	2	*	政治与管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	4	公共危机管理 Public Crisis Management	32	2	2	*	政治与公共管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	5	法哲学 Philosophy of Right	32	2	2	*	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	运筹学 Operations Research	32	2	2	*	政治与公共管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	7	咨询心理学 Counseling Psychology	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology
	8	中国政治思想史 History of Chinese Political Thoughts	32	2	2	*	政治与管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration



第二学年夏季学期(06)

Summer, Year 2

(共4周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Courses in Summer 夏季课程	1	创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship			2	*	
	2	社会主义思想史 History of socialist thought	32		2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	3	国际课程 International courses			2	*	

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Fall, Year 3

(共16周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	中国共产党思想政治教育史 The history of Ideological and Political Education of the CPC	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	2	中外思想政治教育比较 Comparison of Chinese and foreign ideological and Political Education	48	3	3	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	3	伦理学原理 Principles of Ethics	48	3	3	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	4	马克思主义原著选读 Selective Reading of Marxist Original Works	48	3	3	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
合计 Total			176	11	11		
Practice teaching 实践教学	1	学年论文 Annual assignment			1		
	2	社会实践 Social practice			2		
Elective courses 选修课	1	当代中国社会发展导论 Introduction to Social Development of Contemporary China	32	2	2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	2	人力资源管理 Management of Human Resources	32	2	2	*	政治与公共管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	4	当代西方政治思想 Contemporary Western Political Thoughts	32	2	2	*	政治与公共管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	5	马克思主义政治哲学导论 Introduction to Marx's Political Philosophy	32	2	2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	6	中国社会 Chinese Society	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology

第三学年春季学期 (08)

Spring, Year 3

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	中国政党史 History of Chinese Parties	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	2	马克思主义法学思想 The legal ideology of Marxism	32	2	2	△	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
合计 Total			64	4	4		
Elective courses 选修课	1	中国共产党法治史 History of Chinese Communist Rule of Law	32	2	2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	2	当代社会主义与资本主义问题研究 Research on Contemporary Socialism and Capitalism	32	2	2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	3	谈判实务 Discussion Course of Negotiation	32	2	2	*	马克思主义学院 School of Marxism
	4	教育心理学 Education Psychology	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology
	5	公文写作与处理 Official Document writing	32	2	2	*	政治与公共管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	6	社会服务项目策划与管理 Planning and Management of Social Programme	32	2	2	*	政治与公共管理学院 School of Political Science and Public Administration
	7	法律与社会研讨课 Seminar on Sociological Methods	32	2	2	*	社会学院 School of Sociology

第三学年夏季学期 (09)

Summer, Year 3

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Courses in Summer 夏季课程	1	国际课程 International courses			2	*	
	2	专业选修 (课程名参见本学期通知) Majors (Elective) (Refer to the notices in this term)			2	*	
	3	创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship			2	*	



第四学年秋季学期（10）

Fall, Year 4

（共 16 周）

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
实践教学 Practice teaching	1	专业实习 Professional practice			5		

第四学年春季学期（11）

Spring, Year 4

（共 16 周）

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	形式与政策教研室 Teaching section of situation and policies
实践教学 Practice teaching	1	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 72 课时，分 4 学年上课。 72 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						

社会学专业

Sociology

一、培养目标

本专业以“厚基础，宽口径、高素质、强能力”为原则，培养掌握社会学基本理论和基本技能的专门人才。本科生的课程设置旨在培养学生具有较高的理论修养、较强的操作能力、较好的外语水平，能够应用社会学理论和方法综合分析和解决社会问题。

二、培养要求

具备宽厚的理论素养，较好地掌握社会学的基本理论；较好地掌握社会研究方法论；能够熟练运用各种社会调查技术；能够较好地掌握社会统计学知识；能够综合运用社会学的理论和方法来分析和解决各类实际的社会问题；熟练掌握一门外语；具有较好的文字和口头表达能力。

I. Program Objectives

Guided by the principle of educating students with "thick foundation, wide caliber, high quality, strong ability", the program aims at preparing students to become professionals who fully understand fundamental theories and possess basic skills of sociology. The curriculum of undergraduates is designed to enable students to reach a high standard of theoretical literacy and English language, possess relatively strong capabilities of practice, and be able to apply sociology theories and methods to comprehensively analyzing and solving social problems.

II. Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students shall develop a sound theoretical literacy foundation and understand basic theories of sociology, master methodologies of sociological research, have a good command of various techniques of sociological investigation and comprehend knowledge of social statistics. Students are also able to apply sociological theories and methodologies to analyzing and solving various practical social problems; Have a good command of a foreign language and strong written and verbal expression skills.



三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制四年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为：164 学分。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：146 学分，2336 学时

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课内实践教学学分：6 学分

课程有《社会统计学》、《社会政策》、《法律社会学》、《社会心理学》。

（三）课外实践教学学分：18 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第二学年夏 3 周 2 学分

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in sociology, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credit hours. Under exceptional circumstances, The School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student has to gain a total of 164 credit hours. The requirements are specified as follows:

a). Curricular courses: 146 credit hours, 2336 hours

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b). Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credit hours

Scheduled courses include Social Statistics, Science of Social Policy, Legal Sociology and Social Psychology.

c). Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credit hours

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Second-year Practicum

Summer, Year 2 3 weeks 2 credits

4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第三学年夏 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

五、课程设置

根据社会学专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分；专业必修课由 15 门核心课程组成，共 41 学分；专业选修课应修满 28 学分，（其中理论、历史与方法课组 8 学分，社会学分支学科课组(一)6 学分，社会学分支学科课组(二)6 学分，人类学、心理学与社会实务课组 6 学分，研讨课组 2 学分）；全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分，具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分，一般通识课 10 学分；任选 12 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

4. Third-year essay
Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit
5. Third-year Practicum
Summer, Year 3 10 weeks 5 credits
6. Graduation Thesis
Fall and spring, Year 4 16 weeks 8 credits

V. Structure and requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses, 41 credit hours of compulsory major courses, 8 credit hours of elective major courses, 18 credit hours of elective general education courses (including 8 credit hours of core elective general education courses and 10 credit hours of other elective general education courses), 12 credit hours of any other elective courses students are willing to take, 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.



六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在大二夏季学期；专业实习共 10 周，安排在大三夏季学期。

七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程课程序列列表和指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The third-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills

Students who have gained required curriculum credit hours are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

Assessment methods will include both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and the five-grade system is adopted for both oral exams and assignments, (specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed).

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



社会学专业课程序列表（必修课）
Course List（Compulsory）（Sociology Majors）

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Teaching Hour	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02 04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02 04/05
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	9	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	10	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系 概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				831	43	
Major Courses (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	304070013	48	3	01
	2	高等数学 Advanced Mathematics	309010073	48	3	02
	3	社会工作概论 Introduction to Social Work	323000113	48	3	02
	4	国外社会学理论（上） Foreign Sociological Theory I	323000013	48	3	02
	5	社会心理学 Social Psychology	304070023	48	3	02



	6	国外社会学理论（下） Sociological Theories Abroad II	323000023	48	3	04
	7	中国社会 Chinese Society	323000032	32	2	04
	8	社会研究方法 Social Research Methods	323000044	64	4	04
	9	社会分层与流动 Social Stratification and Mobility	323000092	32	2	05
	10	社会统计学 Social Statistics	304070033	48	3	05
	11	社会人类学 Social Anthropology	304070122	32	2	05
	12	社会政策 Science of Social Policy	323010012	32	2	07
	13	经济社会学 Economic Sociology	323000123	48	3	07
	14	法律社会学 Legal Sociology	304070203	48	3	07
	15	中国社会思想史 Chinese Social Thoughts	304070142	32	2	08
合计 Total				656	41	
通识选修课 General Education Courses (Elective)	1	通识主干课 General Education (Elective, Core)	应修 8 学分 8 credit hours are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years		
	2	一般通识课 General Education Courses	应修 10 学分 10 credit hours are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years		
国际课程 International Courses	1	国际课程 International Courses	应修 2 学分 2 credit hours are required	03 季学期 Summer, Year 1		
创新创业类课程 Courses on Innovation and Entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程 Courses on Innovation and Entrepreneurship	应修 2 学分 2 credit hours are required	03 季学期 Summer, Year 1		
任选课 Free Electives	1	任选课 Free Electives	应修 12 学分 12 credit hours are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years		
备注 Notes						

社会学专业课程序列表（专业选修课）
Course List（Elective Major）
（Sociology Majors）

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Teaching Hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Required Credit(s)
理论、历史与方法课组 (40401) Research Group of Theory, History and Method (40401)	1	经典影视中的现代社会 Modern Society in Classical movies	423030102	32	2	01	8
	2	文本研究的多元视角与方法 Multiple Perspectives in Social Research	423010572	32	2	04	
	3	中国社会学史 History of Chinese Sociology	404070412	32	2	05	
	4	当代西方社会学理论 Contemporary Western Sociological Theories	423010282	32	2	05	
	5	定性研究方法专题 Topics on Qualitative Research Methods	423010032	32	2	05	
	6	统计软件应用 Statistical Software Applications	423000022	32	2	07	
社会学分支学科课组(一) (40402) Research Group of Branches of Social Science (I) (40402)	1	人口社会学 Sociology of Population	404070152	32	2	04	6
	2	教育社会学 Sociology of Education	423020372	32	2	04	
	3	家庭社会学 Sociology of Family	404070132	32	2	05	
	4	政治社会学 Political Sociology	404070362	32	2	07	
	5	劳动社会学 Sociology of Work	404070422	32	2	07	
	6	历史社会学 Historical Sociology	423010062	32	2	08	
社会学分支学科课组(二) (40403) Research Group of Branches of Social Science (II) (40403)	1	中国历代政治制度 Chinese Political Systems in History	423010092	32	2	02	6
	2	宗教社会学 Sociology of Religion	423010512	32	2	05	
	3	社会问题导论 Introduction to Social Problems	423010362	32	2	07	
	4	社会关系与社会资本 Social Networks and Social Capital	404070582	32	2	07	
	5	中国转型经济 China's Economic Transition	423010082	32	2	08	
	6	法律社会学专题 Topics on Legal Sociology	423010102	32	2	08	



社会学专业

	7	海外中国社会研究专题 Topics on Chinese Studies	423010482	32	2	08	
人类学、心理学与社会实务课程组 (40404) Research Group of Anthropology, psychology and Social Practice (40404)	1	普通心理学 General Psychology	404050082	32	2	01	2
	2	咨询心理学 Counseling Psychology	423020152	32	2	05	
	3	历史人类学 Anthropology of History	423010112	32	2	07	
	4	社区工作 Community Work	423010142	32	2	08	
	5	政治人类学 Anthropology of Politics	423010242	32	2	08	
	6	市场调查与预测 Market Survey and Forecast	404070482	32	2	10	
研讨课程组 (40405) Research Group of Seminar (40405)	1	社会学方法研讨课 Seminar on Sociological Methods	423010182	32	2	07	
	2	社会学理论研讨课 Seminar on Sociological Theory	423010152	32	2	07	
	3	法律与社会研讨课 Seminar on Law and Society	423010172	32	2	08	
	4	专题研学课 Research Seminar	根据教师申报不定期开设 Scheduled according to teachers' application				
合计 Total							28



社会学专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule

(Sociology Majors)

第一学年秋季学期 (01)
(共 13 周)

Year 1, Fall
(13 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	52	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	26	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	26	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	5	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	39	3	3	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	6	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	39	3	3	△	人文学院 Logic Research Institute
合计 Total			208	16	15		
实践教学 Practice Teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课 Optional Courses	1	普通心理学 General Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Institute of Psychology
	2	经典影视中的现代社会 Modern Society in Classical movies	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
备注 Notes	△为考试, *为考查。下同 △stands for exam, * for assignment (consistent in the following part)						



第一学年春季学期 (02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	高等数学 Advanced Mathematics	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Institute of Mathematics
	4	社会心理学 Social Psychology	48	3	3	△	心理学研究所 Institute of Psychology
	5	国外社会学理论 (上) Sociological Theories Abroad I	48	3	3	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	6	社会工作概论 Introduction to Social Work	48	3	3	△	社会工作与社会政策系 Department of Social Work and Social Policy
	7	中国近代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	48	3	3	△	中国近现代史研究所 Institute of Modern Chinese History
	8	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 Logic Research Institute
	9	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	10	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	2	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
合计 Total			496	31	27		
Elective Courses 选修	1	中国历代政治制度 Chinese Political Systems in History	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology

第一学年夏季学期 (03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别/名称 Type	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
国际课程 International Courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on Innovation and Entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期 (04)
(共 16 周)

 Year 2, Fall
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 (三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育 (三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	毛泽东思想和中国特色 社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国 情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	4	国外社会学理论 (下) Sociological Theories Abroad II	48	3	3	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	5	中国社会 China Society	32	2	2	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	6	社会研究方法 Social Survey Research Methods	64	4	4	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	7	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			368	20	20		
Practice Teaching 实践教学		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer service			1		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	人口社会学 Sociology of Population	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	2	教育社会学 Sociology of Education	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	3	文本研究的多元视角与 方法 Viewpoint of Diversification and methods on Society Research	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology



第二学年春季学期 (05)

Year 2, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	外语(四) Foreign Language (V)	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育(四) Physical Education (V)	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	社会统计学 Social Statistics	48	3	3	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	4	社会人类学 Social Anthropology	32	2	2	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	5	社会分层与流动 Social Stratification and Mobility	32	2	2	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
合计 Total			176	11	10		
选修课程 Optional Courses	1	当代西方社会学理论 Contemporary Western Sociological Theories	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	2	宗教社会学 Sociology of Religion	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究 所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	3	咨询心理学 Counseling Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Institute of Psychology
	4	中国社会学史 History of Chinese Sociology	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	5	定性研究方法专题 Topics on Qualitative Research Methods	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	6	家庭社会学 Sociology of Family	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究 所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy

正心明理
奉献社会

第二学年夏季学期 (06)

Year 2, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
实践教学 Practice Teaching	社会实践 Practicum		4	2		

第三学年秋季学期 (07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	经济社会学 Economic Sociology	48	3	3	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	2	法律社会学 Legal Sociology	48	3	3	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	3	社会政策 Social Policy	32	2	2	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
合计 Total			128	8	8		
Practice Teaching 实践教学		学年论文 Third-year Essay			1		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	历史人类学 Anthropology of History	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	2	政治社会学 Political Sociology	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	3	社会学理论研讨课 Seminar on Sociological Theory	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	4	劳动社会学 Sociology of Work	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	5	统计软件应用 Statistical software application	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	6	社会关系与社会资本 Social Networks and Social Capital	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	7	社会学方法研讨课 Seminar on Sociological Methods	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	8	社会问题导论 Introduction to Social Problems	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy



第三学年春季学期 (08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory course 必修课	1	中国社会思想史 Chinese Social Thoughts	32	2	2	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	合计 Total		32	2	2		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	法律与社会研讨课 Seminar on Law and Society	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	2	社区工作 Social Work with Community	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	3	法律社会学专题 Topics on Legal Sociology	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	4	历史社会学 Historical Sociology	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	5	中国转型经济 China's Economic Transition	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	6	政治人类学 Anthropology of Politics	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	7	海外中国社会研究专题 Topics on Chinese Studies	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology

第三学年夏季学期 (09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 10 周)

(10weeks)

类别 Type	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Practice Teaching 实践教学	专业实习 Practicum		10	5		

第四学年秋季学期 (10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Optional Courses 选修课	1	市场调查与预测 Market Survey and Forecast	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Teaching Hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	形势与政策 Current Affairs and Policies			2	△	形势与政策教研室 teaching section of situation and policies
合计 Total					2		
实践教学 Practice Teaching		毕业论文 Graduation Thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 72 学时，分 4 学年上课。 72 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						



应用心理学专业

一、培养目标

本专业以“厚基础，宽口径、高素质、强能力”为原则，培养掌握心理学基本理论和基本技能的专门人才。本科生的课程设置旨在培养学生具有扎实的心理学理论基础，掌握心理学基本实验方法，能够适应社会的各种实际需要的心理学专业人才。特别是结合本校实际，重点培养具有心理学与法学交叉知识背景，具有人力资源开发、心理健康服务等方面业务知识与能力的专业人才。本专业的毕业生应具有一定的科学论文写作能力，能够开展一般性科学研究，掌握一门外语。本科毕业后，可继续攻读硕士、博士学位。

二、培养要求

- (一) 掌握扎实的心理学专业理论知识；
- (二) 培养精确缜密的科学思维，具备开展心理学实验，进行心理测试、心理评估、心理咨询等实际工作的能力；

Applied Psychology

I. Program Objectives

The program aims at preparing students to become professionals who master basic theories and skills in psychology under the principle of solid academic foundation, a wide choice of employment, high qualities and strong competencies. The curriculum structure aims at cultivating students to be psychological personnel having solid psychological theories, mastering psychological experiment methods and able to meet various needs in the society. Specially against the background of this university, students are trained to be personnel with psychological and legal knowledge and the knowledge and ability in human resources development and mind and health service. Upon the completion of the program, the students shall have certain science thesis writing ability, develop general science research and master a foreign language. Upon graduation, the students may go on study for master's and doctor's degrees.

II. Learning Outcomes

1. understand stronger theories and knowledge of the science of psychology;
2. cultivate accurate and proper scientific logic and acquire the ability to make psychological experiments, tests, assessments and consultancy.

(三) 具备广博的人文视野和较高的综合素养。具备交叉学科的专业知识和开展宏观与微观思考的能力。具备正确分析、解决社会问题的能力, 具有社会责任感;

(四) 熟悉各类法律行为的发生、发展与规律, 能够应用心理学专业优势分析法学领域的相关问题, 具备在法律领域进行工作的能力;

(五) 熟练掌握一门外国语, 达到国家规定的等级水平;

(六) 熟练应用计算机, 能够使用统计软件对所得数据进行分析;

(七) 具备一定的独立科学研究能力、进一步专业深造的理论素养和必要的知识储备。

毕业生的去向既包括应用心理学专业毕业生传统的就业单位, 如政府部门、各类学校、企事业单位、街道与社区、调查机构与心理咨询与培训机构等。也包括与法律有关的立法、执法、司法机构以及法律宣传机构。还包括报考硕士研究生、双学士、出国留学等继续深造。

3. have wide vision and high comprehensive quality, with inter-disciplinary specialty knowledge and the ability to make macro and micro thinking, the ability to analyze and solve the social problems and with social responsibility.

4. understand the happening, development and patterns of legal actions of each type, apply the psychological knowledge to analyze relevant issues in law field and acquire the ability to work in the law field;

5. have a good command of a foreign language, which reaches the national standard of proficiency.

6. be skillful with computer, analyzing all kinds of data with statistic software;

7. have a good command of certain independent scientific research ability, theoretical knowledge for further specialty study and necessary knowledge.

Upon graduation, the students go to organizations conventionally for applied psychology students, for example, governmental bodies, schools of different types, enterprises and institutions, subdistrict offices and community, investigation organs and psychological consultation and training organizations. They may also work in law-related organs, such as the legislatures, the enforcement departments, the judicial bodies and law propaganda organization. In addition, students may pursue further study or master's degree, double bachelor's degree or study overseas.



三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制四年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予理学学士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 164 学分。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：146 学分，2336 学时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课内实践教学学分：6 学分

课程有《心理统计（含 SPSS 应用）》、《实验心理学》、《心理测量》、《精神病学基础》。

（三）课外实践教学学分：18 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第二学年夏 3 周 2 学分

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in philosophy, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a philosophy major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 164 credits. The program is divided into three parts as following:

a. Curricular courses: 146 credits, 2336 Class hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Practice-oriented teaching in class: 6 credits

Courses: Psychological Statistics(Containing SPSS Application), Experimental Psychology, Psychological Measurements and Psychiatry Foundation.

c. Extracurricular practice: 18 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Second-year Practicum

Summer, Year 2 3 weeks 2 credits

4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第三学年夏 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成, 通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。其中通识必修课由政治理论课和文化技能课组成, 通识必修课共 43 学分; 专业必修课由 16 门核心课程组成, 共 47 学分; 专业选修课应修满 24 学分; 全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分; 任选至少 10 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会, 掌握社会调查的基本方法, 共 4 周, 安排在第四学期期末及暑期; 专业实习共 10 周, 安排在第七学期。

4. Third-year Essay
Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Third-year Practicum
Summer, Year 3 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis
Fall and spring, year 4 16 weeks 8 credits

V. Structure and requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsories and electives can be found in both general education and major. Students are expected to take 43 credits of general compulsory education, including political theoretical courses and cultural skills courses; 47 credits of 16 compulsory major courses; 24 credits of elective major courses; 18 credits of elective general education, including 8 credits of core general education and 10 credits of elective general education, at least 10 other credits. 2 credits of international courses and 2 credits of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are also required.

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fourth term and vocation. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The third-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.



七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表及指导性教学进度表。

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

应用心理学专业课程序列表（必修课）

Courses for Applied Psychology Majors (Compulsory Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	33	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02 04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02 04/05
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	9	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	10	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 Situation and Policies	122010022	64	2	11
	合计 Total			831	43	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	高等数学（一） Advanced Mathematics I	309010034	64	4	01
	2	生理学 Physiology	323020012	32	2	01
	3	普通心理学 General Psychology	323020014	64	4	01
	4	生理心理学 Physiological Psychology	323020022	32	2	02
	5	心理学史 History of Psychology	323020053	48	3	02



	6	社会心理学 Social Psychology	304070023	48	3	02
	7	心理统计学（含 SPSS 应用） Psychological Statistics (Contain SPSS Application)	323020034	64	4	04
	8	人格心理学 Personality Psychology	323020073	48	3	04
	9	发展心理学 Developmental Psychology	323020082	32	2	04
	10	法律心理学 Legal Psychology	323020103	48	3	04
	11	实验心理学 Experimental Psychology	323020044	64	4	05
	12	心理测量 Psychological Measurements	323020093	48	3	05
	13	精神病学基础 Fundamentals of Psychiatry	323020153	48	3	05
	14	认知心理学 Cognitive Psychology	323020142	32	2	07
	15	管理心理学 Managerial Psychology	323020133	48	3	07
	16	心理学研究方法 Psychology Research Methods	323020112	32	2	11
	合计 Total			752	47	
通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课 应修 8 学分 Main courses: a minimum requirement of 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
	2	一般通识课 应修 10 学分 Other courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程 应修 2 学分 International courses: a minimum requirement of 2 credits	03 季学期 Year 1, Summer			
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程 应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: a minimum requirement of 2 credits	03 季学期 Year 1, Summer			

Other elective courses 任选课	1	任选课 应修 10 学分 Elective courses: a minimum requirement of 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
备 注 Notes	英语 4 学期共 276 课时，其中上机 69 课时。 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 108 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。 实验心理学总课时 64，其中实验课 32 课时。 认知心理学总课时 32，其中实验课 2 课时。 心理统计学（含 SPSS 应用）总课时 64，其中上机 16 课时。 心理测量总课时 48，其中实验课 20 课时。		The course English has 276 credit hours for four terms, including 69 credit hours in the computer lab. The course Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 108 credit hours, including 54 hours of practice teaching. The course Experimental Psychology has 64 credit hours, including 32 credit hours in the lab. The course Cognitive Psychology has 32 credit hours, including 2 credit hours in the lab. The course Psychology Statistics (Contain SPSS Application) has 64 credit hours, including 16 credit hours in the computer lab. The course Psychology Measurements has 48 credit hours, including 20 credit hours in the lab.



应用心理学专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for Psychology Majors (Elective courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Required credits
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Basic Theories) 42401 专业基础课组 42401	1	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	423020062	32	2	01	6
	2	概率论与数理统计 Probability & Mathematical Statistics	409020053	48	3	02	
	3	教育心理学 Educational Psychology	423020012	32	2	05	
	4	实验设计专题 Seminar on Experimental Design	423020462	32	2	07	
	5	心理学专业英语 Psychology English	423020032	32	2	08	
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Legal Psychology) 4240202 法律心理学课组 42402	1	越轨社会学 Sociology of Deviance	423030012	32	2	02	6
	2	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	423030022	32	2	05	
	3	罪犯心理矫治 Psychological Treatment of Offender	423020142	32	2	07	
	4	陈述与心理学研究 Statement and Psychological Research	423030112	32	2	07	
	5	刑事司法心理学 Criminal Justice Psychology	423020092	32	2	07	
Major (Elective, Fundamental) (psychological counseling) 42403 心理咨询课组 42403	1	健康心理学 Health Psychology	423020182	32	2	04	6
	2	咨询心理学 Counseling Psychology	423020152	32	2	05	
	3	危机干预 Crisis Intervention	423020172	32	2	07	
	4	社会工作概论 Introduction to Social Work	423020222	32	2	08	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Major (Elective, Fundamental) (Management of Human Resources) 4240404 人力资源管理课组 42404	1	实用人事测量与选拔 Practical Personnel Selection and Measurement	423020252	32	2	05	4
	2	人力资源开发与管理 Human Resources Development and Management	423010132	32	2	07	
	3	领导心理学 Leadership Psychology	423020262	32	2	08	
研讨课组 42405 Seminars 42405	1	犯罪心理研讨课 Criminal Mind Seminar	423020302	32	2	08	2
	2	测谎技术研究研讨课 Seminar on Lie-Detection Technology Research	423020362	32	2	08	
	3	文化间相互理解与心理学研讨课 Intercultural understanding and psychology	423020382	32	2	08	
	4	专题研学课 Seminar on Special Topics	根据教师申报不定期开设 Open upon the teachers' application, not following regular intervals.				
合计 Total							24
备 注 Notes		罪犯心理矫治总课时 32，其中现场教学 10 课时。 危机干预总课时 33，其中现场教学 7 课时。 测谎技术研究研讨课总课时 32，其中现场教学 10 课时。		The course Psychological Treatment of Offenders has 32 credit hours, including 10 credit hours of on-site teaching. The course Crisis Intervention has 33 credit hours, including 7 credit hours of on-site teaching. The course Seminar on Lie-Detection Technology Research has 32 credit hours, including 10 credit hours of on-site teaching.			



应用心理学专业指导性教学进度表
Guiding Teaching Schedule for Psychology Majors

大一秋季学期 (01)

Year 1, Fall

(共 13 周)

(13 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (一) Foreign Language I	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 (一) Physical Education I	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of network teaching
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideological and Political Education
	5	生理学 Physiology	32	2	2	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	6	高等数学 (一) Advanced Mathematics I	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Mathematics Office
	7	普通心理学 General Psychology	64	4	4	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	8	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
合计 Total			352	22	21		
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
选修课 Elective course		社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Sociology Institute
备注 Notes	△为考试, *为考查。下同 △ stands for exam, * for assignment.						

大一春季学期 (02)

Year 1, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (二) Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 (二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical education

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	3	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	4	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史研究所 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	5	生理心理学 Physiological Psychology	32	2	2	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	6	心理学史 History of Psychology	48	3	3	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	7	社会心理学 Social Psychology	48	3	3	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	8	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	9	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
合计 Total			416	25	23		
选修课 Elective courses	1	越轨社会学 Sociology of Deviance	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	2	概率论与数理统计 Probability & Mathematical Statistics	48	3	3	*	数学教研室 Mathematics Office

大一夏季学期 (03)
(共 4 周)

Year 1, Summer
(4 weeks)

类别/名称 Type/name	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

大二秋季学期 (04)
(共 16 周)

Year 2, Fall
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	外语 (三) Foreign Language III	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育 (三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical education



Compulsory courses 必修课	3	人格心理学 Personality Psychology	48	3	3	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	4	心理统计学（含 SPSS 应用） Psychological Statistics (Containing SPSS Application)	64	4	4	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	5	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	6	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	6	发展心理学 Developmental Psychology	32	2	2	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	7	法律心理学 Legal Psychology	48	3	3	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	8	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			416	26	23		
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Community service and volunteer work			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	健康心理学 Health Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute

大二春季学期(05)
(共 16 周)Year 2, Spring
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语（四） Foreign Language IV	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Teaching and Research Office of English
	2	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of physical education
	3	心理测量 Psychological Measurements	48	3	3	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	4	精神病学基础 Fundamentals of Psychiatry	48	2	3	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	5	实验心理学 Experimental Psychology	64	4	4	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

合计 Total			224	13	13		
Elective courses 选修课	1	领导心理学 Leadership Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	2	教育心理学 Educational Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	3	咨询心理学 Counseling Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	4	实用人事测量与选拔 Practical Personnel Selection and Measurement	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
		犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute

大二夏季学期(06)

Year 2, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
实践教学 Practice teaching	社会实践 Practicum		4	2		

大三秋季学期(07)

Year 3, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
	2	管理心理学 Managerial Psychology	48	3	3	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	3	认知心理学 Cognitive Psychology	32	2	2	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
合计 Total			80	5	5		
实践教学 Practice teaching		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-year Essay			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	罪犯心理矫治 Psychological Treatment of Offenders	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	2	人力资源开发与管理 Human Resources Development and Management	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	3	危机干预 Crisis Intervention	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	4	陈述与心理学研究 Statement and Psychological Research	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	5	刑事司法心理学 Criminal Justice Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	6	实验设计专题 Seminar on Experimental Design	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute



大三春季学期(08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1	心理学研究方法 Psychology Research Methods	32	2	2	△	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
合计 Total			32	2	2		
选修 Elective courses	1	心理学专业英语 Psychology English	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	2	犯罪心理研讨课 Criminal Mind Seminar	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	3	测谎技术研究研讨课 Seminar on Lie-Detection Technology Research	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	4	文化间相互理解与心理学研讨课 Intercultural understanding and psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	5	领导心理学 Leadership Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Psychology Institute
	6	社会工作概论 Introduction to Social Work	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of social work and social policy

大三夏季学期(09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
实践 Practice teaching	专业实习 Practicum			5		

大四秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修 Compulsory courses	1 形势与政策 Situation and Policy			2	△	形势与政策教研室 Institute of Situation and Policy
实践 Practice teaching	毕业论文 Thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 72 学时，分 4 学年上课。 72 teaching hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years					

社会工作专业

本方案根据国际社会工作者联盟（IFSW）和国际社会工作学校协会（IASSW）联合制定的全球社会工作教育训练标准（2005 版），和中国教育部社会工作专业主干课程教学基本要求，结合我校实际情况制定。

一、培养目标

本专业毕业生应具备宽厚的社会科学基础知识和社会工作基本理论，具备良好的社工价值和职业伦理的判断能力，掌握社会工作的通用工作技巧，进入社会福利、社区服务、社会政策、司法矫正、残疾康复、家庭辅导、社会发展等领域，从事社会问题分析、服务方案策划、社会工作干预、社会工作行政、社会政策分析等工作，成为一种专业高级人才。

Social Work

The program is designed based on (1) the Global Standards for Social Work Education and Training (2005 Version) jointly initiated and developed by the International Federation of Social Workers (IFSW) and the International Association of Schools of Social Work (IASSW), (2) the basic national teaching-requirement of core courses in Social Work Program developed by the Ministry of Education of the People's Republic of China, and (3) the actual situation of the University.

I. Program Objectives

Upon completion of the program, students shall comprehend a solid knowledge of social sciences and understand basic theories of social work, with good social work values and professional ethics to make judgment. Students are educated to have a good mastery of general work skills of social works and therefore are able to work in various fields, including social welfare, community service, social policy, judicial rectification, disability rehabilitation, family counseling, social development and so on. Students may be engaged in work such as social problem analysis, service planning, social work intervention, social work administration, social policy analysis and so on, and become senior professionals.



二、培养要求

培养学生的基本政治素质和道德品质，完成国家规定的“两课要求”；提供通识课选择，培养学生的人文社会科学和自然科学的通用知识和素质；提供社会工作专业的基础理论课和专业主干课，让学生掌握社会工作的基础理论、价值伦理、干预模式、工作技巧，并通过实践学习，转化为一种专业实践能力；提供社会工作实务方向选修课和实习机会，让学生结合具体的社会问题、服务领域，把社会工作价值、理论和方法，运用到社会工作实践过程，提升自己的专业解决问题能力和专业成熟度。具体的专业要求如下：

1、掌握宽广的人文社会科学基础知识，尤其是社会学和心理学理论，为社会工作实践提供理论支撑；

II. Learning Outcomes

The major is planned to cultivate students into professionals with basic political quality and moral integrity, and to meet national requirements of learning Ideology and Morality and Fundamental Principles of Marxism. General education courses provided by the school equip students with general knowledge and literacy of humanities and social sciences, and of natural science. Furthermore, the school provides student with basic theoretical courses and major courses in the field of social work and equips students with basic theories, value (ethics), intervention model, and work skills of social work, all of which, through a series of practical study, are transformed into a type of practice capability. The school provides students with practice-oriented elective courses and practice opportunities. It trains students to take actual social problems and their fields of service into account and to apply values, theories and methods of social work to practice procedures. In this way, students' professional capability of solving problems and professional maturity is developed. Upon completion of the program, students are expected to demonstrate the following skills and competences:

1. Master a good knowledge of humanistic literacy and social sciences, especially theories of sociology and psychology, providing fundamental theoretical support for social practical works.



2、学习社会调查研究方法，研究中国社会现实和历史，理解中国的政治、经济、社会、文化等制度和传统发展转变；

3、掌握通用社会工作的实务模式，并能把个案、小组、社区、行政、政策等工作方法整合到一起，服务于案主问题的解决；

4、学习社会政策和相关的法律规定，并且掌握政策策划、分析、执行、评估的方法和能力，从宏观上促进社会问题解决；

5、通过课堂学习和实践过程，体会和反省社会工作的价值伦理，做一个强有力的道德实践者；

6、通过案例分析和实践过程，敏感不同信仰、民族、种族、性别、年龄、身体状况等人群的文化差异，并融会在自己的服务过程，尊重差异，对案主增权；

2. Study the methodology of conducting surveys and researches, carry out researches on Chinese social reality and history, and understand the development and change of systems and traditions of politics, economy, society, culture and so on;

3. Upon completion of the program, students are able to solve clients' problems by comprehending practice modes of social work and integrating different working methods of individual cases, groups, communities, administrations and policies.

4. Promote solution of social problems from a macro-perspective by studying social policies and related laws and regulations, and by developing methods and capabilities of policy planning, analyzing, implementing and assessing;

5. Via the procedure of studying and practicing in class, students are expected to understand and reconsider the value and ethics of social work and to become an influential moral practitioner.

6. After the procedure of case practice and analysis, students learn to respect cultural differences and to increase rights of their clients during their service in which they understand and be sensitive to cultural differences such as different beliefs, nations, races, sexes, ages, physical conditions and so on;



7、提供不同社会工作实务选择方向，加深特殊问题、特殊领域的理解、分析和干预能力；

8、通过社会工作实践，在服务案主的同时，进行社会倡导和行动，促进社会公正和人权落实；

9、具备持续的学习能力和一定的研究能力，不断反思自己的工作经验，提升理论模式，为社会工作专业知识做贡献。

10、要求达到国家规定的大学生政治思想品质、文化修养和英语水平，具备较强的专业写作能力。

三、学制、修业年限与学位授予

学制四年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予法学学士学位。

7. The program provides different practice direction for students to choose, and emphasizes the understanding, analysis and interfere capability of special problems and areas;

8. Via practices of social work, students are able to stimulate the implementation of social justice and human rights, by social initiating and taking action when they are serving for the client.

9. Contribute themselves to professional knowledge of social work by developing a certain capability of researching, keeping studying, continuously rethinking their work experience and perfecting theoretical modes.

10. The political and ideological quality, cultural cultivation and English level of students shall meet national requirements for college students in China; furthermore, professional writing skills shall be developed upon completion of the program.

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in Social Work, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credit hours. Under exceptional circumstances, The School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.



四、学分要求

总学分为 164。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：146 学分，学时 2336。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

其中课内实践教学学分 6 学分（该学分包括在课堂教学学分中）课程有《社会工作基本实务能力》、《社会工作督导》、《社会工作伦理研讨》、《整合社会工作研讨》。

（二）实践教学学分：18 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第二学年夏 3 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第三学年夏 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年秋-春 16 周 8 学分

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student has to gain a total of 164 credit hours. The requirements are specified as follows:

a. Curricular courses: 146 credit hours, 2336 hours.

Within each term (spring and fall) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

It consists of 6 credit hours of practice-oriented teaching in class (the credit value is included in curriculum courses). Scheduled courses include Basic Practical Capability of Social Work, Guidance and Supervision of Social Work, Seminar on Ethics of Social Work and Seminar on Integrative Social Work.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credit hours.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 Two weeks 1 credit

3. Second-year Practicum

Summer, Year 2 3 weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year Essay

Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Final-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Graduation Thesis

Spring, Year 4 16 weeks 8 credits



五、课程设置

根据社会工作专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成, 通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课共 43 学分; 专业必修课由 16 门核心课程组成, 共 47 学分; 专业选修课应修满 30 学分, (其中社会工作实务研修专题课组 6 学分, 中国现实社会与问题课组 10 学分, 司法社会工作课组 4 学分, 心理学课组 4 学分, 宏观社会工作课组 4 学分, 整合社会工作实务能力课组 2 学分); 通识选修课应修满 18 学分(具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分)。任选 4 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分, 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 43 credit hours of compulsory general education courses, 47 credit hours of compulsory major courses consisting of 16 core courses, 30 credit hours of elective major courses (including 6 credit hours of seminars on social work practice, 10 credit hours of seminars on Chinese society: realities and problems, 4 credit hours of seminars on Judicial Social Work, 4 credit hours of seminars on Psychology, and 2 credit hours of seminars on practical capability of social work integration, 18 credit hours of elective general education courses which includes 8 credit hours of core general education courses and 10 credit hours of other general education courses, 4 credit hours of any other elective courses students are willing to take, 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

六、专业实习和社会实践

专业实习分为三种形式，一种是课内实践教学，主要由社会工作实务课程的老师在课程教学中，利用社工实验室，给学生提供模拟实习教学和督导，大约 132 个小时；第二是专业实习（一），主要是在机构专业人员和社工老师督导下，安排学生到各类实务机构观察学习实务过程，主要在第二到三学年暑期，大约 120 个小时；第三是专业实习（二），主要是在实习机构和社工老师督导下，由学生独立完成各类社工方法或整合服务方案的策划、推行、评估等全过程，主要安排在第三学年到第四学年的暑期以及第 7 学期前期，大约 400 个小时。总共专业实习时间不低于 650 个小时。

鼓励学生参加各类社会实践和公益、志愿服务，为社会做贡献。

VI. Practicums

There are three types of practicum scheduled in the program, namely, practice-oriented teaching in class, second-year practicum and final-year practicum. Practice-oriented teaching in class refers to 132-hour courses during which teachers in the field of social work practice provide students with mock practicum and supervision in laboratories of social work. Second-year practicum starts from the summer at the end of the second registered year and lasts about 120 hours. It arranges students to observe and study the practice process in various practical institutions under the supervision and guidance of institutional professionals and teachers of social work. The final-year practicum which lasts 400 hours begins in summer between the third and fourth year and in the early period of the 7th term. It mainly consists of the whole process of planning, implementing and assessing various social work methods and integrated service proposal, which is accomplished independently by students under the supervision of interns' institution and social work teachers. Students are required to take at least 650 hours of practicum.

Students are encouraged to take different social practices and volunteer work and to make contribution to the society.



七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills.

Students who have gained required curriculum credit hours are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

Assessment methods will include both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and the five-grade system is adopted for both oral exams and assignments, (specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed).

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

社会工作专业课程序列表（必修课）
Course List（Compulsory）（Social Work Majors）

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程（组） 号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education Courses (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	33	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	外语 Foreign Language	20001	180	4/4/2/2	01/02 04/05
	4	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02 04/05
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	6	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Study	20005	64	2	02
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	9	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	10	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Basics of Ethics and Law	122010096	96	6	04
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	12	形势与政策 The Situation and the Policy	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				831	43	
Major Courses (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	304070013	48	3	01
	2	高等数学 Advanced Mathematics	309010073	48	3	02
	3	社会心理学 Social Psychology	304070023	48	3	02
	4	社会工作概论 Introduction to Social Work	323000113	48	3	02
	5	国外社会学理论（上） Sociological Theories Abroad（1）	323000013	48	3	02
	6	人类行为与成长环境（英语双语课） Human Behavior and Social Environment	323010023	48	3	04
	7	社会研究方法 Social Survey Research Methods	323000044	64	4	04



	8	个案工作 Social Case Work	323010043	48	3	04
	9	质性研究方法 Qualitative Research Methods	323010033	48	3	05
	10	小组工作 Group Work	323010053	48	3	05
	11	社区工作 Social Work with Community	323010063	48	3	05
	12	社会政策概论 Introduction to Social Policy	323010083	48	3	07
	13	社会福利思想 Thoughts of Social Welfare	323010093	48	3	07
	14	社会工作行政 Administration in Social Work	323010073	48	3	08
	15	社会工作基本实务能力(实验室上课) The Basic Practical Skill of Social Work	323010103	32	2	08
	16	社会工作督导(实验室上课) Supervision of Social Work	323010112	32	2	09
合计 Total				752	47	
General Education Courses (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课 General Education (Elective, Core)	应修 8 学分 8 credit hours are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years		
	2	一般通识课 General Education Courses	应修 10 学分 10 credit hours are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years		
International Courses 国际课程	1	国际课程 International Courses	应修 2 学分 2 credit hours are required	大一夏季学期完成 Accomplished in Summer, Year 1		
Entrepreneurship Courses on Innovation and Entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程 Courses on Innovation and Entrepreneurship	应修 2 学分 2 credit hours are required	大一夏季学期完成 Accomplished in Summer, Year 1		
Free Electives 任选课	1	任选课 Free Electives	应修 4 学分 4 credit hours are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years		
备注 Notes		社会工作基本实务能力和社会工作督导两门全部是课内实践教学课。 人类行为与成长环境为双语课		Both the Basic Practical Skill of Social Work and Supervision of Social Work are practice teaching in class. The Course Human Behavior and Social Environment is in both English and Chinese.		

社会工作专业课程序列表（选修课）

Course（Compulsory）（Social Work Majors）

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Required Credit(s)
Research group of Specific Issues of Social Work Practice 社会工作实务研修专题课组	1	社会工作实务专题（一）（儿童、青少年社工） Specific Issues of Social Work Practice 1 (with Child and Adolescence)	423010312	32	2	05	6
	2	社会统计学 Social Statistics	423010573	48	3	05	
	3	社会人类学 Social Anthropology	423020072	32	2	05	
	4	统计软件应用 Statistical software application	423000022	32	2	07	
	5	社会工作实务专题（四）（家庭社会工作） Specific Issues of Social Work Practice 4 (with family)	423040542	32	2	08	
	6	社会工作实务专题（五）（多元文化社会工作） Specific Issues of Social Work Practice 5 (Multicultural Social Work)	423030122	32	2	08	
Research group of Reality and Problems in China's Society 中国社会现实与问题课组	1	中国历代政治制度 Chinese Political Systems in History	423010092	32	2	02	10
	2	中国社会 China Society	404070352	32	2	04	
	3	社会问题导论 Introduction to Social Problems	423010362	32	2	05	
	4	社会关系与社会资本 Social Networks and Social Capital	404070582	32	2	07	
	5	劳动社会学 Sociology of Work	404070422	32	2	07	
	6	老年问题 Aging Issue	423010392	32	2	08	
	7	社会性别问题 Gender Issues	423010412	32	2	08	
	8	中国转型经济 China's Economic Transition	423010082	32	2	08	
Research groups of Judicial social worker 司法社工课组	1	犯罪学 Criminology	423020432	32	2	04	4
	2	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	423030022	32	2	05	
	3	社会工作实务专题（三）（司法社会工作） Specific Issues of Social Work Practice 3 (Forensic Social Work)	423010532	32	2	07	



社会工作专业

心理学课组 Research groups of Psychology	1	普通心理学 General Psychology	404050082	32	2	01	4
	2	人格心理学 Personality Psychology	404050113	48	3	04	
	3	发展心理学 Developmental Psychology	423020502	32	2	04	
宏观社会工作课组 Research Group of Macro-Social Work	1	政治学概论 Introduction to Politics	405040032	32	2	04	4
	2	管理心理学 Managerial Psychology	423020412	32	2	07	
	3	社会服务项目策划与管理 Planning and Management of Social Programme	423010472	32	2	07	
	4	社会政策分析 Analysis on Social Policy	423010432	32	2	08	
整合实务课组 Research Group of Social Integration Practice	1	社会工作伦理研讨 Seminar on Ethics of Social Work	423010442	32	2	09	2
	2	整合社会工作研讨 Seminar on Integrative Social Work	423010452	32	2	09	
合计 Total							30
备注 Notes	社会工作伦理研讨和整合社会工作研讨两门课属于课内实践教学课，在实习期间由专业老师结合学生实习作业进行指导教学。		Both Seminar on Ethics of Social Work and Seminar on Integrative Social Work are practice teaching in class. Students are supervised and taught by professional teachers during their internships in term of their practical work.				

社会工作专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule (Social Work Majors)

第一学年秋季学期(01)
(共 13 周)

Year 1, Fall
(13 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	外语 Foreign Language	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育(一) Physical Education I	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	64	4	4	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	5	社会学概论 Introduction to Sociology	48	3	3	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	6	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 Logic Research Institute
合计 Total			288	18	17		
Practice Teaching 实践教学		军训 Military Training			1		
Optional Course 选修课	1	普通心理学 General Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Institute of Psychology
备注 Notes	△为考试, *为考查。下同 △stands for exam, * for assignment (consistent in the following part)						

第一学年春季学期(02)
(共 16 周)

Year 1, Spring
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	2	外语 Foreign Language	64	4	4	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College
	3	体育(二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical
	4	国外社会学理论(上) Foreign Sociological Theory	48	3	3	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology



	5	社会心理学 Social Psychology	48	3	2	△	心理学研究所 Institute of Psychology
	6	社会工作概论 Introduction to Social Work	48	3	3	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史研究所 Institute of Modern Chinese History
	8	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western	48	3	3	△	人文学院 Logic Research Institute
	9	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	10	高等数学 Advanced Mathematics I	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Mathematics Office
合计 Total			480	30	26		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	中国历代政治制度 Chinese Political Systems in History	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology

第一学年夏季学期(03)

(共4周)

Year 1, Summer

(4 weeks)

类别/名称 Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
国际课程 International Courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on Innovation and Entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第二学年秋季学期(04)

(共16周)

Year 2, Fall

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	外语 Foreign Language	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育 Physical Education	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	毛泽东思想、邓小平理论和“三个代表”重要思想概论 The Conspectus of Mao Zedong's Thoughts, Deng Xiaoping Theory and in Important Thought of Three	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	4	人类行为与成长环境（英语 双语课） Human Behavior and Social Environment	48	3	3	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	5	社会研究方法 Social Survey Research Methods	64	4	4	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	6	个案工作 Social Case Work	48	3	3	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	7	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			384	21	21		
实践教学 Practice Teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer service			1		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	发展心理学 Developmental Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Institute of Psychology
	2	政治学概论 Introduction to Politics	32	2	2	*	政治学教研室 Institute of Political Science
	3	人格心理学 Personality Psychology	48	3	3	*	心理学研究所 Institute of Psychology
	4	中国社会 China Society	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	5	犯罪学 Criminology	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy

第二学年春季学期(05)
(共 16 周)

Year 2, Spring
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学 分 Assessment	考核	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	外语 Foreign Language	32	2	2	△	大学英语教研室 Department of College English Teaching and Research
	2	体育 Physical Education	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	质性研究方法 Qualitative Research Methods	48	3	3	△	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	4	小组工作 Group Work	48	3	3	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	5	社区工作 Social Work with Community	48	3	3	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
合计 Total			208	11	12		



Optional Courses 选修课	1	社会工作实务专题(一)(儿童、青少年社工) Specific Issues of Social Work Practice 1 (with Child and Adolescence)	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	2	社会统计学 Social Statistics	48	3	3	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	3	社会问题导论 Introduction to Social Problems	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	4	犯罪心理学 Criminal Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Institute of Psychology
	5	社会人类学 Practicum	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所

第二学年夏季学期(06)

Year 2, Summer

(共4周)

(4 weeks)

类别 Type	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
实践教学 Practice Teaching	社会实践 Social Anthropology		4	2		Institute of Sociology

第三学年秋季学期(07)

Fall, Year 3

(共16周)

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	社会政策概论 Introduction to Social Policy	48	3	3	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	2	社会福利思想 Thoughts of Social Welfare	48	3	3	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
实践教学 Practice Teaching		学年论文 Third-year Essay		2	1		
Optional Courses 选修课	1	社会工作实务专题(三) 司法社会工作 Specific Issues of Social Work Practice III (Forensic Social)	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	2	统计软件应用 Statistical software application	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	3	社会关系与社会资本 Social Networks and Social Capital	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	4	管理心理学 Managerial Psychology	32	2	2	*	心理学研究所 Institute of Psychology

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

5	社会服务项目策划与管理 Planning and Management of Social Programme	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
6	劳动社会学 Sociology of Work	32	2	2	*	社会学系 Department of Sociology

第三学年春季学期 (08)

(共 16 周)

Spring, Year 3

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory 必修课	1	社会工作行政 Administration in Social Work	48	3	3	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	2	社会工作基本实务能力 The Basic Practical Skill of Social Work	32	2	2	△	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
Elective 选修课	1	社会工作实务专题 (四) 家庭社会工作 Specific Issues of Social Work Practice IV (with Family)	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	2	社会政策分析 Analysis on Social Policy	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	3	老年问题 Aging Issue	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	4	社会性别问题 Gender Issues	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	5	中国转型经济 China's Economic Transition	32	2	2	*	社会学研究所 Institute of Sociology
	6	社会工作实务专题 (五) (多元文化社会工作) Specific Issues of Social Work Practice 5 (Multicultural Social Work)	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy

第三学年夏季学期 (09)

(共 10 周)

Year 3, Fall

(10 weeks)

类别 Type	序号	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory 必修课	1	社会工作督导 Supervision of Social Work	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy



Optional Courses 选修课	1	整合社会工作研讨 Seminar on Integrative Social Work	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
	2	社会工作伦理研讨 Seminar on Ethics of Social Work	32	2	2	*	社会工作与社会政策研究所 Institute of Social Work and Social Policy
Practice Teaching 实践教学		专业实习 Practicum	520	40	5		
备注 Notes	专业实习分两段: (一) 在第三学年暑假后 3 周进行, 主要进行观察和调查; (二) 随后 10 周进行评估、计划和干预、总结; 社会工作督导课程跟随实习进行; 整合社会工作和社会工作伦理研讨在实习期间结合学生实习作业进行实践教学 There are two stages of students' practicum: 1. The first stage starts in the third week after the end of summer holiday in year 3, during which students mainly conduct observation and investigation; 2. Assessment, plan and interference are carried out in the following 10 weeks. The course Supervision of Social Work is taught during the practicum while both Seminar on Integrative Social Work and Seminar on Ethics of Social Work are taught in terms of students' practical work.						

第四学年春季学期 (11)
(共 16 周)

Spring, Year 4
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	形势与政策 Current Affairs and Policies		2	2	△	中国国情研究所 Institute of Chinese Situation
Practice Teaching 实践教学		毕业论文 Graduation Thesis			8		
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 72 学时, 分 4 学年上课。 72 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.						

英语专业（法律英语）

English (Legal English)

一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养德、智、体全面发展，既具有扎实的英语基本功、又在一定程度上通晓法律的宽口径、复合型的高素质英语人才。通过学习，学生不仅可以掌握英语专业知识，具备较为深厚的人文学科素养，还可以依托我校法科背景，选修法学专业课程，掌握法学基本理论知识，能够胜任教育、翻译、管理、涉外事务等领域的相关工作，成为符合社会发展需求的“英语+法律”复合型人才。

二、培养要求

培养具有较高人文素养、较强思辨与创新能力、较宽国际视野，具有丰富英语语言文学知识、基本法学知识与跨文化知识，兼具较强英语语言技能、跨文化沟通能力并能熟练运用英语从事法律、教育、翻译、外事、管理、学术研究等领域工作的复合型英语专业人才。

I. Program Objectives

The program aims at training students with proficiency of English, multiple skills and wide caliber who develop in an all-around way—morally, intellectually and physically, and who have a solid English foundation and comprehend various laws. With the specialty of law-related-discipline of the university, students taking this program can not only acquire professional knowledge of English or that of humanities, but also have the opportunity to choose to study major courses of law. Students are therefore able to obtain basic theoretical knowledge of law and qualified to undertake English and law-related work in such field as education, translation, management and foreign affairs. In this way, they are cultivated to be integrated professionals of “English + Law”.

II. Learning Outcomes

The School aims at cultivating students into integrated professionals of English with a high level of humanistic literacy, speculative and innovative thinking, and a broad international perspective, who have a good knowledge of English literature and language, of cross culture, and of basic legal lore, who have both strong English language skills and cross-cultural communication skills, and who are proficient in the use of English in different fields, such as law, education, translation, foreign affairs, management and academic research.



三、学制、修业年限及授予学位

学制 4 年；修业年限 4 年。修满本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予文学学士学位。

本专业同时实行 5 年双学士培养模式，即五年获得文学和法学两个专业的学士学位。成绩优异的学生，经学校综合考核将被推荐免试进入比较法学研究院攻读研究生硕士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 173 学分。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：155 学分（其中含课内实践教学学分 10 学分）。

每个标准学期为 18 周，其中课堂教学 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

III. Program Duration and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a bachelor's degree in Legal English, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for a law major and earn enough academic credit hours. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to 6 years upon the application of the student.

The School offers a talent cultivation mode of 5-year dual undergraduate degrees, more specifically, two bachelor's degrees (literature and law) may be earned by students simultaneously within 5 years. Outstanding students, after being comprehensively assessed by professionals and experts in the university, will be nominated to further study in School of Comparative Law for master degree exempt from any exams.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program, the student must gain a total of 173 credit hours. The requirements are specified as follows:

a). Curricular courses: 155 credit hours (including 10 credit hours of practice-oriented teaching in class)

Within each term are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

(二) 课外实践教学学分: 18 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年春 10 周 8 学分

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成。通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课 11 门, 31 学分; 通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 其中通识主干课应修满 8 学分, 一般通识课应修满 10 学分; 专业必修课 29 门, 70 学分; 专业选修课 32 门, 应修满 32 学分; 国际课程应修满 2 学分; 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

b). Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credit hours

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 weeks 1 credit

3. Second-year Practicum

Summer, Year 2 3 weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year essay

Fall, Year 3 2 weeks 1 credit

5. Third-year Practicum

Summer, Year 3 10 weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Fall and spring, Year 4 10 weeks 8 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, general education, major, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsories and electives can be found in both general education and major. To obtain a bachelor's law degree, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 31 credit hours of compulsory general education course (including 11 courses), 18 credit hours of elective general education courses, which includes 8 credit hours of core elective general education courses, Core) and 10 credit hours of other elective general education courses, 70 credit hours of compulsory major courses (29 courses in total), 32 credit hours of elective major courses (choosing from 32 courses), 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.



（一）通识必修课

计算机应用基础、体育、军事理论、思想道德修养与法律基础、中华文明通论、西方文明通论、马克思主义基本原理、中国近现代史纲要、计算机应用、毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论、形势与政策等课程。

（二）专业必修课

综合英语（一、二、三、四）、英语口语（一、二）、英语听力（一、二、三、四）、高级英语（一、二）、英国文学（一、二）、美国文学（一、二）、法律英语、英语写作（一、二）、英语语法、学术论文写作、第二外语（一、二）、基础口译、人文经典阅读（一、二）、翻译理论与实践（一、二）（实践课）、语言学概论等课程。

(1) General Education (Compulsory)

Compulsory general education courses include Fundamentals of Computer Science, Physical Education, Fundamentals of Military Theory, Basics of Ethics and Law, Introduction to Chinese Civilization, Introduction to Western Civilization, Fundamental Principles of Marxism, Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History, Computer Applications, Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics, Situation and Policies and so on.

(2) Major (Compulsory)

Students are expected to take various major compulsory courses such as Comprehensive English (I, II, III, IV), Oral English (I, II), English Listening (I, II, III, IV), Advanced English (I, II), English Literature (I, II), American Literature (I, II), Legal English, English Writing (I, II), English Grammar, Academic Writing, Foreign Language (I, II), Basic Interpreting Skills, Readings on Classics of Western Thoughts (I, II), Translation Theory and Practice (I, II) (Practice-oriented) and Introduction to Linguistics.



(三) 专业选修课

英语语音、英语演讲与辩论、法律英语视听说、英语教学法、英语测试、英语文体学、语用学、英美小说、英美诗歌、法律英语写作、英国社会与文化、美国社会与文化、法律案例选读、法律翻译概论、法律时文选读、法律影视赏析、法律翻译案例研习、语篇分析、视听欣赏、商务英语、西方宗教与文化、法律翻译案例研习(研讨课)、第二外语、英语词汇学、法律语言学导论、法律话语、外国法律制度(双语)、美国刑法(双语)、美国合同法(双语)、美国知识产权法(双语)、美国诉讼法(双语)等课程。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践与实习旨在引导学生了解社会,掌握社会调查的基本方法。共 4 周,安排在三年级秋季学期。专业实习共 10 周,安排在四年级秋季学期。

(3) Major (Elective)

Scheduled elective major courses include English Phonetics, Public Speech and Debate, English Lexicography, Legal English: Viewing, Listening and Speaking, English Teaching Methodology, English Testing, English Stylistics, Pragmatics, English and American Fiction, English and American Poetry, Legal English Writing, British Society and Culture, American Society and Culture, Reading Legal Cases, An Introduction to Legal Translation, Selected Readings in Law, Learning English through Legal Movies, Case Study of Legal Translation, Discourse Analysis, English Movie Appreciation, Business English, Western Religions and Culture, Case Study of Legal Translation (Seminar), Foreign Language, An Introduction to Forensic Linguistics, Legal Discourse, Foreign Legal Systems (CN-EN), American Criminal Law (CN-EN), American Contract Law (CN-EN), American Intellectual Property Law(CN-EN), American Procedure Law (CN-EN) and so on.

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged in the summer term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The final-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged in the fall term.



七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，参加社会实践须撰写调查报告。三年级秋季学期须撰写学年论文，专业实习应提交实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试。选修课一般为考查。考试分笔试和口试，笔试采用百分制；口试和考查既可采用百分制，也可采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their experimental and analytical skills.

Students who have gained required curriculum credit hours are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessing a student's performance can be either a final examination or writing of a term paper.

Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit term paper.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

英语（法律英语）专业课程序列表（必修课）
Course List (Compulsory) English (Legal English Majors)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course	课程(组)号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
General(Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、04/05
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Maoism and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
		计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	6	中华文明通论 An Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	7	中国近现代史纲要 An Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	9	西方文明通论 An Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	11	形势与政策 Current Affairs and Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				651	31	
Major (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	综合英语（一） Comprehensive English I	308000014	64	4	01
	2	综合英语（二） Comprehensive English II	308000024	64	4	02
	3	综合英语（三） Comprehensive English III	308000034	64	4	04
	4	综合英语（四） Comprehensive English IV	308000044	64	4	05
	5	英语口语（一） Oral English I	308000132	32	2	01
	6	英语口语（二） Oral English II	308000142	32	2	02



7	英语听力（一） English Listening I	308000092	32	2	01
8	英语听力（二） English Listening II	308000102	32	2	02
9	英语听力（三） English Listening III	308000112	32	2	04
10	英语听力（四） English Listening IV	308000122	32	2	05
11	英国文学（一） English Literature I	308000692	32	2	04
12	英国文学（二） English Literature II	308000702	32	2	05
13	美国文学（一） American Literature I	308000712	32	2	04
14	美国文学（二） American Literature II	308000722	32	2	05
15	英语写作（一） English Writing I	308000252	32	2	04
16	英语写作（二） English Writing II	308000842	32	2	05
17	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	308000752	32	2	08
18	翻译理论与实践（一）（实践课） Translation Theory and Practice I	308000852	32	2	04
19	翻译理论与实践（二）（实践课） Translation Theory and Practice II	308000862	32	2	05
20	语言学概论 An Introduction to Linguistics	308000682	32	2	07
21	第二外语（一） Second Foreign Language I	31602	64	4	04
22	第二外语（二） Second Foreign Language II	31602	64	4	05
23	基础口译 Basic Interpreting Skills	308001002	32	2	07
24	人文经典阅读（一） Readings on Classics of Western Thoughts I	308000792	32	2	04
25	人文经典阅读（二） Readings on Classics of Western Thoughts II	308000802	32	2	05
26	高级英语（一） Advanced English I	308000222	32	2	07
27	高级英语（二） Advanced English II	308000232	32	2	08
28	法律英语 Legal English	308001012	32	2	05
29	英语语法 English Grammar	308000172	32	2	01

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

合计 Total				1120	70	
General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 8 credit hours of general education courses (Elective, Core) are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years			
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 10 credit hours of general education courses are required	4 学年完成 Accomplished in 4 years			
International Courses 国际课程	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 2 credit hours of International courses are required	3 学年完成 Accomplished in 3 years			
Courses on innovation 创新课程	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship are required	3 学年完成 Accomplished in 3 years			
备注 Notes		1. 计算机应用总课时 128 课时，其中上机课时 66 课时。 2. 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 96 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。	1.Computer application has 128 Class hours and is taught for four terms, out of which are 66 Class hours. 2. Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 96 Class hours in total, out of which are 54 Class hours.			



英语（法律英语）专业课程序列表（选修课）
Course List (Elective) English (Legal English Majors)

Major (Elective) 专业选修课	1	英语语音 English Phonetics	408000322	32	2	01
	2	视听欣赏 English Movie Appreciation	408000162	32	2	04
	3	西方宗教与文化 Western Religions and Culture	408001002	32	2	02
	4	英语演讲与辩论 Public Speech and Debate	408001052	32	2	04
	5	英语词汇学 English Lexicology	408000042	32	2	02
	6	英国社会与文化 British Society and Culture	408000262	32	2	02
	7	美国社会与文化 American Society and Culture	408000272	32	2	04
	8	英语文体学 English Stylistics	408000072	32	2	05
	9	英语测试 English Testing	408000302	32	2	08
	10	法律话语 Legal Discourse	408001242	32	2	10
	11	法律英语视听说 Legal English: Viewing, Listening and Speaking	408001122	32	2	07
	12	英语教学法 English Teaching Methodology	408000252	32	2	10
	13	法律英语影视赏析 Learning English through Legal Movies	408001152	32	2	05
	14	法律英语写作 Legal English Writing	408000632	32	2	07
	15	商务英语 Business English	408000082	32	2	02
	16	英美酷儿主义小说 Selected British and American Fiction	408001102	32	2	08
	17	第二外语（三） Second Foreign Language III	408001164	64	4	07
	18	第二外语（四） Second Foreign Language IV	408001174	64	4	08
	19	语篇分析 Discourse Analysis	408001182	32	2	08
	20	语用学 Pragmatics	408001192	32	2	08
	21	法律语言学导论 An Introduction to Forensic Linguistics	408001022	32	2	08
	22	美国合同法（双语） American Contract Law	408000682	32	2	07

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	23	美国诉讼法（双语） American Procedure Law	408001202	32	2	08
	24	美国刑法（双语） American Criminal Law	408001252	32	2	07
	25	外国法律制度（双语） Foreign Legal Systems	408000652	32	2	05
	26	法律时文选读 Selected Readings in Law	408001212	32	2	05
	27	法律翻译概论 An Introduction to Legal Translation	408001222	32	2	07
	28	美国知识产权法（双语） American Intellectual Property Law (CN-EN)	408000662	32	2	08
	29	英美诗歌 Selected British and American Poetry	408000942	32	2	05
	30	应用文写作 Practical Writing in English	408000292	32	2	07
	31	法律翻译案例研习（研讨课） Case Study of Legal Translation	408010192	32	2	08
	32	法律案例选读 Reading Legal Cases	408001232	32	2	07
合计 Total				1088	68	



英语专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule (Legal English Majors)

大一秋季学期 (01)
(共 13 周)

Year 1, Fall
(13 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	体育（一） Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	26	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	3	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	4	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	39	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	5	综合英语（一） Comprehensive English I	64	4	4	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	6	英语口语（一） Oral English I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	7	英语听力（一） English Listening I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
		英语语法 English Grammar	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
合计 Total			277	19	18		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

选修课 Elective Courses	1	英语语音 English Phonetics	26	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
实践教学 Practice teaching		军训 Military Training			1		
备注 Notes	△为考试，*为考查。下同 △stands for exam, * for assignment (consistent in the following part)						

大一春季学期(02)

(共 16 周)

Year 1, Spring

(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	马克思主义基本原理 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	2	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史研究所 Institute of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History
	3	计算机应用基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Department of Computer Science
	4	体育(二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	5	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	综合英语(二) Comprehensive English II	64	4	4	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	7	英语口语(二) Oral English II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	8	英语听力(二) English Listening II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature



合计 Total			352	22	19		
选修课 Elective Courses	1	英国社会与文化 British Society and Culture	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	西方宗教与文化 Western Religion and Culture	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	英语词汇学 English Lexicology	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	商务英语 Business English	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature

大一夏季学期（03）
（共4周）

Year 1, Summer
(4 weeks)

课程名称 Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位
国际课程 International Courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

大二秋季学期（04）
（共16周）

Year 2, Fall
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课 Compulsory Courses	1	体育（三） Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	3	综合英语（三） Comprehensive English III	64	4	4	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	英语听力（三） English Listening III	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	5	第二外语（一） Second Foreign Language I	64	4	4	△	研究生外语教研室、俄语语言文学研究所、法语语言文学研、德语语言文学研究所 Department of Foreign Language for Graduate, Institute of Russian Language and Literature, Institute of French Language and Literature, Institute of German Language and Literature
	6	人文经典阅读（一） Readings on Classics of Western Thoughts I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	7	英国文学（一） English Literature I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	8	美国文学（一） American Literature I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	9	翻译理论与实践（一） （实践课） Translation Theory and Practice I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	10	英语写作（一） English Writing I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	11	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Department of Computer Science
合计 Total			512	29	29		
选修课 Elective Courses	1	视听欣赏 English Movie Appreciation	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	英语演讲与辩论 Public Speech and Debate	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	美国社会与文化 American Society and Culture	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
实践教学 Practice Teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Community service and volunteer work			1		

大二春季学期（05）
（共 16 周）Year 2, Spring
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	综合英语（四） Comprehensive English IV	64	4	4	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	英语听力（四） English Listening IV	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	法律英语 Legal English	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	5	英国文学（二） English Literature II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	6	美国文学（二） American Literature II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	7	翻译理论与实践（二） （实践课） Translation Theory and Practice II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	8	人文经典阅读（二） Readings on Classics of Western Thoughts II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	9	第二外语（二） Second Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	研究生外语教研室、俄 语语言文学研究所、法 语语言文学研究所、德 语语言文学研究所 Department of Foreign Language for Graduate, Institute of Russian Language and Literature, Institute of French Language and Literature, Institute of German Language and Literature

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	10	英语写作（二） English Writing II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
合计 Total			384	24	23		
选修课 Elective Courses	1	法律英语影视赏析 Learning English through Legal Movies	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	外国法律制度（双语） Foreign Legal Systems	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	英语文体学 English Stylistics	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	法律时文选读 Selected Readings in Law	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	5	英美诗歌 English and American Poems	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature

大二夏季学期(06)
(共 4 周)

Year 2, Summer
(4 weeks)

课程名称 Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
国际课程 International Courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

大三秋季学期 (07)
(共 16 周)

Year 3, Fall
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课 Compulsory Courses	1	语言学概论 Introduction to Linguistics	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	高级英语（一） Advanced English I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	基础口译 Basic Interpreting Skills	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature



英语专业（法律英语）

合计 Total			96	6	6		
实践教学 Practice Teaching		社会实践 Practicum			2		
		学年论文 Third-year Essay			1		
选修课 Elective Courses	1	法律案例选读（创新课程） Reading Legal Cases	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	法律英语视听说 Legal English: Viewing, Listening and Speaking	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	法律翻译概论 An Introduction to Legal Translation	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	美国合同法（双语） American Contract Law	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	5	美国刑法（双语） American Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	6	第二外语（三） Second Foreign Language III	64	4	4	*	研究生外语教研室、俄语语言文学研究所、法语语言文学研究所、德语语言文学研究所 Department of Foreign Language for Graduate, Institute of Russian Language and Literature, Institute of French Language and Literature, Institute of German Language and Literature
	7	法律英语写作 Legal English Writing	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	8	应用文写作（实践课） Practical Writing	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	9	法律案例选读 Reading Legal Cases	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature

大三春季学期 (08)
(共 16 周)Year 3, Spring
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	高级英语 (二) Advanced English II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
合计 Total			64	4	4		
Elective Courses 选修课	1	英美小说 English and American Fiction	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	美国诉讼法 (双语) American Procedure Law	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	英语测试 English Testing	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	法律翻译案例研习 (研讨 课) (创新课程) Case Study of Legal Translation (courses on innovation)	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	5	法律语言学导论 Introduction to Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	6	语篇分析 Discourse Analysis	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	7	第二外语 (四) Second Foreign Language IV	64	4	4	*	研究生外语教研室、俄 语语言文学研究所、法 语语言文学研究所、德 语语言文学研究所 Department of Foreign Language for Graduate, Institute of Russian Language and Literature, Institute of French Language and Literature, Institute of German Language and Literature



英语专业（法律英语）

	8	语用学 Pragmatics	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	9	美国知识产权法（双语） American Intellectual Property Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	10	法律翻译案例研习（研讨课） Case Study of Legal Translation	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature

大三夏季学期（09）
（共4周）Year 3, Summer
(4 weeks)

课程名称 Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
国际课程 International Courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

大四秋季学期（10）
（共9周）Year 4, Fall
(9 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
选修课 Elective Courses	1	英语教学法 English Teaching Methodology	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	法律话语 Legal Discourse	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
实践教学 Practice Teaching		专业实习 Practicum			5		

大四春季学期（11）
（共9周）Year 4, Spring
(9 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课 Compulsory Courses	1	形势与政策 Current Affairs and Policies	64		2	△	形势与政策教研室 Teaching Section of Situation and Policies
合计 Total			64		2		
实践教学 Practice Teaching		毕业论文 Graduation Thesis			8		
备注 Notes		《形势与政策》共64课时，分4学年上课。 64 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.					

德语专业

German Language and Literature

一、培养目标

本专业旨在培养“精德语、懂英语、知法律、重人文”的宽口径复合型人才，培养学生德、智、体全面发展，既有扎实的德语基本功、具有较强开拓精神和创新能力，又懂法律的应用型德语专门人才。本专业学生具有系统的德语语言文学知识；具有较高的听、说、读、写、译的实际运用能力及法律的基础知识；能够掌握法学基本理论，能够胜任外语和法律方面的教育、研究、翻译、管理、对外事务等领域的工作；学习一门第二外语，达到能阅读一般专业书刊的水平。

I. Program Objectives

The program aims at training students to obtain a broad knowledge in German, English, Law and Humanity, to achieve all-round development in morality, intelligence and physics, and to have a good command of the German language and law, so as to become specialized talents in German with multidisciplinary and applicable knowledge, pioneering spirits and innovative capacity. Students undertaking this major will have a systematic understanding of the German language and literature, good practical skills, including listening, speaking, reading, writing and translation, as well as the fundamental knowledge in law. Students will also understand the basic theories of law and will be capable of undertaking relevant works in foreign language and law, such as teaching, researching, translation, management and international communication. Students will study a second foreign language beside German, reaching the proficiency level of reading professional books and articles.



二、培养要求

（一）具有扎实的德语语言基础和较熟练的听、说、读、写、译能力；了解我国国情和德语国家、尤其是德国的社会和文化背景知识，具有较强的跨文化交际能力；

（二）具有外语专业知识以外一定的法律学科知识；

（三）具有第二外国语的一定的实际应用能力；

（四）具有较好的汉语表达能力和基本调研能力；

（五）参与各类学习竞赛和有益的业务讲座活动，具有多方面的能力和特长；

（六）知识面开阔，具有广泛吸取知识的能力和较强的应变能力以及较强的逻辑思维能力、创新能力、独立工作能力及实际工作能力；

（七）取得“国家德语测试（八级）”及“大学英语（四级）”证书；

（八）能熟练地操作计算机；

（九）身体健康，达到大学生体育锻炼合格标准。

II. Learning Outcomes

1. Have a good command of the German language and develop good listening, speaking, reading, writing and translation skills; understand the national conditions of China and German-speaking countries, especially the social and cultural background of Germany; and have cross-cultural communication capabilities.

2. Acquire knowledge in law beside the professional knowledge in German.

3. Attain certain practical capacity of the second foreign language.

4. Have a good competence in Chinese and basic researching capacity.

5. Participate in various competitions and attend lectures to develop all-round ability and specialty.

6. Manifest a broad vision, capacities in learning, adaptability, logic reasoning, innovation and the ability to work independently and carry out hands-on tasks.

7. Obtain the PGH (Prüfung für das Germanistik-Hauptstudium) certificate and the College English Test (Band Four) certificate.

8. Develop basic skills of computer operation.

9. Being in good health and meet the national requirements of physical training of college students.



三、学制和修业年限

学制 4 年；修业年限 3-6 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予文学学士学位。

本专业同时实行 5 年双学位+2 年法学硕士连读的培养模式，学生前 5 年获得文学和法学两个专业的学士学位后，经考核合格者进入比较法学研究院攻读中德比较法方向硕士研究生。

四、学分要求

总学分为 181 学分。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：161 学分（其中含课内实践教学学分 10 学分）。

春、秋学期每学期为 18 周，其中课堂教学 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in German language and literature, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for this major and earn enough academic credits. Under exceptional circumstances, the School may at its discretion reduce the period of study to three years or extend it up to six years upon the application of the student. Upon the completion and accreditation of all the courses and credits required, a Bachelor's Degree of Arts is granted. Students undertaking this major may choose a "5+2" program, namely after completing two degrees in arts and law in the first five years, students who are qualified after examination will be admitted by the School of Comparative Laws to continue to pursue a master's degree in China-Germany comparative law studies for another two years.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 181 credits. The program is divided into three parts as following:

a. Curricular courses: 161 credits (including 10 credits of curricular practice teaching).

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.



(二) 课外实践教学学分: 20 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 学术实践(一) 第一学年夏 2 周 1 学分
3. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分
4. 学术实践(二) 第二学年春 2 周 1 学分
5. 社会实践 第二学年夏 4 周 2 学分
6. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
7. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
8. 毕业论文 第四学年春 10 周 8 学分

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求, 结合社会需要, 本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成。通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课 11 门课程, 31 学分; 专业必修课 32 门课程, 78 学分; 专业选修课 27 门, 应修满 30 学分; 全校通识选修课应修满 18 学分, 具体要求是通识主干课 8 学分, 一般通识课 10 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分; 创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会, 掌握社会调查的基本方法。共 4 周, 安排在大二学年夏季学期。专业实习共 10 周, 安排在大四学年秋季学期。

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 20 credits.

1. Military training
Fall, Year 1 2 Weeks 1 credit
2. Academic practice I
Summer, Year 1 2 Weeks 1 credit
3. Public Service
Fall, Year 2 2 Weeks 1 credit
4. Academic practice II
Spring, Year 2 2 Weeks 1 credit
5. Second-year Practicum
Summer, Year 2 4 Weeks 2 credits
6. Third-year Essay
Fall, Year 3 2 Weeks 1 credit
7. Fourth-year Practicum
Fall, Year 4 10 Weeks 5 credits
8. Thesis
Spring, Year 4 10 Weeks 8 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a Bachelor's Degree in German Language and Literature, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 31 credit hours of 10 general education courses (compulsory) and 78 credit hours of 32 major courses (compulsory); 30 credit hours of major (elective) to be selected from 27 courses and 18 credit hours of general education (elective), including 8 credit hours of general education (elective, core) and 10 credit hours of general education (elective, other); 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.



七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，参加社会实践须撰写调查报告、第二学年须撰写学年论文、专业实习应提交实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试。选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试和口试，笔试采用百分制，口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The second-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged in the summer term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research and analytical skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

德语专业课程序列表（必修）

Courses for German Majors (Compulsory Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
通识必修课 General Education (Compulsory)	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、04/05
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Maoism and Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	122010096	96	6	04
	5	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	20005	64	2	02
	6	中华文明通论 An Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	7	中国近现代史纲要 An Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	9	西方文明通论 An Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	04
	11	形势与政策 Current Affairs and Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				651	31	
专业必修课 Majors (Compulsory)	1	综合德语（一） Comprehensive German	308010014	130	4	01
	2	德语口语（一） Oral German 1	308010092	32	2	01
	3	德语听力（一） German Listening Comprehension 1	308010052	32	2	01
	4	综合德语（二） Comprehensive German 2	308010024	160	4	02
专业必修课 Majors (Compulsory)	5	德语口语（二） Oral German 2	308010102	32	2	02
	6	德语听力（二） German Listening Comprehension 2	308010062	32	2	02
	7	初级德语写作（一） Preliminary German Writing 1	308010152	32	2	02

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

中外并蓄 德业兼修	8	综合德语（三） Comprehensive German 3	308010034	160	4	04
	9	德语口语（三） Oral German 3	308010112	32	2	04
	10	德语泛读（一） Extensive Reading 1	308010132	32	2	04
	11	初级德语写作（二） Preliminary German Writing 2	308010162	32	2	04
	12	德语听力（三） German Listening Comprehension 3	308010072	32	2	04
	13	德语口语（四） Oral German 4	308010122	32	2	05
	14	德语泛读（二） Extensive Reading 2	308010142	32	2	05
	15	综合德语（四） Comprehensive German 4	308010044	160	4	05
	16	德语听力（四） German Listening Comprehension	308010082	32	2	05
	17	高级德语写作（一） Advanced German Writing 1	308010172	32	2	05
	18	德语高级听力（一） Advanced German Listening 1	308010332	32	2	07
	19	高级德语写作（二） Advanced German Writing 2	308010182	32	2	07
	20	德-汉笔译（一）（实践课） German-Chinese Translation 1	308010212	32	2	07
	21	高级德语（一） Advanced German1	308010234	64	4	07
	22	德-汉笔译（二）（实践课） German-Chinese Translation 2	308010222	32	2	08
	23	德语高级听力（二） Advanced German Listening 2	308010342	32	2	08
	24	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	308010352	32	2	08
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	25	高级德语（二） Advanced German2	308010242	64	2	08
	26	法律德语（一） Legal German 1	3080102252	32	2	08
	27	德语文学精读 German Intensive Reading of Literature Works	308010362	32	2	10
	28	法律德语（二） Legal German 2	308010262	32	2	10
	29	英语（一） English as a Second Foreign Language	308000493	48	3	04
	30	英语（二） English as a Second Foreign Language	308000503	48	3	05



	31	英语（三） English as a Second Foreign Language	308000513	48	3	07
	32	英语（四） English as a Second Foreign Language	308000523	48	3	08
合计 Total				1634	78	
General Education (Elective) 通识选修课	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4			
International courses 国际课程	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 International courses: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			
Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship 创新创业类课程	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3			
备注 Notes		1. 计算机应用总课时 128 课时，其中上机课时 66 课时。 2. 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 96 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。	The course Computer Applications has 128 class hours, including 66 class hours taught in the computer lab. The course Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 96 class hours, including 48 class hours of practice teaching.			

德语专业选修课组序列表（选修课）
Courses for German Majors (Elective Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 CourseType	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term	应修 学分 Credits required
语言学组 Linguistics 42101	1	德语语音 German Phonetics	408010122	32	2	01	4
	2	德语语言学概论 German Linguistics	408010132	32	2	07	
	3	德语词汇学 German Lexicology	408010042	32	2	05	
文学组 Literature 42102	1	德国文学史 German Literary History	408010242	32	2	07	2
	2	德语文学作品欣赏 German Literary Works	408010252	32	2	08	
法律组 Law 42103	1	德国法导论 An Introduction to German Law	419010052	32	2	05	8
	2	德国民法概论 German Civil Law	419010012	32	2	07	
	3	德国公法概论 German Public Law	419010072	32	2	08	
	4	德国刑法概论 German Criminal Law	419010062	32	2	10	
	5	德国民法总论 The general Part of German Civil Law	402020292	32	2	10	
	6	德国刑事诉讼法概论 German Criminal Procedure Law	419010082	32	2	10	
	7	德国法制史 German Law History	408010262	32	2	11	
其它 Others 42104	1	德语学习方法与技能（实践课） German Learning Methods and Skills	408010012	32	2	01	16
	2	德语国家概况（一） Survey on German-speaking Nations 1	408010022	32	2	02	
	3	德语国家概况（二） Survey on German-speaking Nations 2	408010052	32	2	04	
	4	德国史 History of Germany	408010062	32	2	04	
	5	德语语法难点与重点（一） Key and Difficult Points in German Grammar 1	408010282	32	2	05	
	6	旅游口语（实践课） Spoken German for Tourism	408010292	32	2	07	
	7	经贸德语（创新课程） Economic German	408010272	32	2	07	



德语专业

	8	德语国家社会文化生活 Society and culture in German Speaking Countries	408010312	32	2	07	
	9	德语新闻报刊选读 German News Reading	408010182	32	2	08	
	10	德语口译（一）（实践课） Interpretation 1	408010102	32	2	08	
	11	德语口译（二）（实践课） Interpretation 2	408010112	32	2	10	
	12	德语语法难点与重点（二） Key and Difficult Points in German Grammar2	408010302	32	2	10	
	13	跨文化交际导论 Intercultural Communication	408010322	32	2	08	
	14	德语国家文化视野实践（实践课） A survey of cultures in German-speakingcountries	408010331	16	1	05/06	
	15	专题研学课 Seminar	根据老师申报不定期开设 According to teachers' application and not follow regular intervals.				
合计 Total		816				30	
备注 Notes							



德语专业指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule

第一学年秋季学期(01)
(共 13 周)

Year 1, Fall
(13 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	体育 (一) Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	3	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育教研所 Institute of Ideology and Political Education
	4	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	5	综合德语 (一) Comprehensive German I	130	10	4	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	6	德语口语 (一) Oral German I	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	8	德语听力 (一) German Listening Comprehension I	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
合计 Total			332	23	16		
Practice teaching 实践教学		军训 Military Training			1		
Elective courses 选修课		德语学习方法与技能 (实践课) Learning Methods and Skills of the German Language	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
		德语语音 German Phonetics	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
备注 Notes	△为考试; *为考查。下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.						



第一学年春季学期(02)
(共 16 周)

Year 1, Spring
(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	2	体育(二) Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	3	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史教研所 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	4	综合德语(二) Comprehensive German II	160	10	4	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	5	德语口语(二) Oral German II	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	6	德语听力(二) German Listening Comprehension II	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	7	初级德语写作(一) Preliminary German Writing I	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	8	马克思主义基本 原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	9	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			480	30	21		
选修课 Elective courses		德语国家概况(一) Introduction to German-Speaking Countries I	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature

第一学年夏季学期(03)
(共 4 周)

Year 1, Summer
(4 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程 名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	
学术实践（一） Academic practice I			1		

第二学年秋季学期(04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the Sinicization of Marxism and Contemporary China's Situations
	2	英语（一） Second Foreign Language I	48	3	3	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	体育（三） Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	4	综合德语（三） Comprehensive German III	160	10	4	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	5	德语口语（三） Oral German III	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	6	德语听力（三） German Listening Comprehension III	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	7	德语泛读（一） Extensive Reading I (GER)	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	8	初级德语写作（二） Preliminary German Writing II	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	7	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
合计 Total			528	30	24		
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1		



选修课 Elective course	1	德国史 History of Germany	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	2	德语国家概况（二） Introduction to German-Speaking Countries II	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature

第二学年春季学期(05)
(共 16 周)

Year 2, Spring
(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	英语（二） Second Foreign Language II	48	3	3	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	综合德语（四） Comprehensive German IV	160	10	4	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	4	德语口语（四） Oral German IV	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	5	德语听力（四） German Listening Comprehension IV	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	6	德语泛读（二） Extensive Reading II (GER)	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	7	高级德语写作（一） Advanced German Writing I	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
合计 Total			368	23	16		
实践教学 Practice teaching		学术实践（二） Academic practice II			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	德国法导论 Introduction to German Law	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	2	德语语法难点与重点（一） Key and Difficult Points in German Grammar I	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	3	德语词汇学 German Lexicology	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature

第二学年夏季学期(06)
(共 4 周)

Year 2, Summer
(4 Weeks)

类别/名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	
社会实践 Practicum			2		

第三学年秋季学期(07)
(共 16 周)

Year 3, Fall
(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	高级德语写作(二) Advanced German Writing II	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	2	高级德语(一) Advanced German I	64	4	4	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	3	德语高级听力(一) Advanced German Listening I	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	4	德-汉笔译(一) (实践课) German-Chinese Translation I	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	5	英语(三) Second Foreign Language III	48	3	3	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
合计 Total			234	13	13		
Practice teaching 实践教学		学年论文 Annual assignment			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	德国文学史 German Literary History	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	2	经贸德语(创新课程) Economic German	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	3	德国民法概论 Overview of German Civil Law	32	2	3	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	4	旅游口语(实践课) Spoken German for Tourism	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature



	5	德语语言学概论 Overview of German Linguistics	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	6	德语国家社会文化生活 Society and Culture in German Speaking Countries	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature

第三学年春季学期(08)
(共 16 周)

Year 3, Spring
(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	2	高级德语 (二) Advanced German II	64	4	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	3	德-汉笔译 (二) (实践课) German-Chinese Translation II	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	4	德语高级听力 (二) Advanced German Listening II	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	5	法律德语 (一) Legal German I	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	6	英语 (四) Second Foreign Language IV	48	3	3	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
合计 Total			240	15	13		
Elective courses 选修课	1	德语文学作品欣赏 German Literary Works	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	2	德语新闻报刊选读 News Reading in German	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	3	德国公法概论 German Public Law	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	4	德语口译 (一) (实践课) Interpretation I (GER)	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	5	跨文化交际导论 Introduction to Intercultural Communication	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature

第三学年夏季学期(09)
(共 4 周)Year 3, Summer
(4 Weeks)

类别/名称 Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International course	32	4	2	*	
创新创业类课程 Course on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	

第四学年秋季学期(10)
(共 16 周)Year 4, Fall
(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	法律德语(二) Legal German II	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	2	德语文学精读 Intensive Reading of German Literary Works	32	2	2	△	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
合计 Total			64	4	4		
Practice teaching 实践教学		专业实习 Professional practice			5		
Elective courses 选修课	1	德语口译(二)(实践课) Interpretation II (GER)	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
	2	德国刑事诉讼法概论 Overview of German Criminal Procedural Law	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	3	德国刑法概论 Overview of German Criminal Law	32	2	2	*	比较法学研究院 College of Comparative
	4	德国民法总论 General Provisions of German Civil Law	32	2	2	*	民商经济法学院 Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School
	5	德语语法难点与重点(二) Key and Difficult Points in German Grammar II	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研究所 Institute of German Language and Literature

第四学年春季学期(11)
(共 8 周)Year 4, Spring
(8 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课		形势与政策 Situation and Policies			2	△	形势与政策教研室 Institute of the National Condition of China



实践教学 Practice teaching	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
选修课 Elective courses	德国法制史 German Law History	32	2	2	*	德语语言文学研 究所 Institute of German Language and Literature
备注 Notes	《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.					

翻译专业（法律翻译）**一、培养目标**

本专业旨在培养德、智、体全面发展，基础知识扎实、专业口径宽厚、实践能力突出、社会适应性强的复合应用型翻译专业人才。本专业毕业生具有扎实的汉语和英语语言交流能力、较强的逻辑思维能力、较宽广的知识面、较高的跨文化素质和良好的职业道德，了解中外社会文化，熟悉翻译基础理论，较好地掌握口笔译专业技能，熟练运用翻译工具，了解翻译及相关行业的运作流程，并具备较强的独立思考能力、工作能力和沟通协调能力，能够胜任与法律、外事、经贸、教育、文化、科技、军事等领域相关的一般难度的笔译、口译或其他跨文化交流工作。

二、培养要求

（一）具有扎实的英语语言基础和较熟练的听、说、读、写能力和较出色的翻译（特别是法律翻译）能力；

**Translation
(Legal Translation)****I. Program Objectives**

This program aims at training translation professionals to obtain all-round development in morality, intelligence and physics, solid and wide fundamental knowledge, outstanding practical skills and social adaptability. Students will have a solid competency in both Chinese and English languages, good logic reasoning, professional ethics as well as a wide range of knowledge in cross-cultural communication, Chinese and foreign societies and cultures, and fundamental translation theories. Students will also master professional skills in translation and interpreting, translation tools and an overview of the translation industry. Students will develop independent thinking, working, communication and coordination capacities to be able to take up translation, interpreting and other cross-cultural communication tasks of general difficulty in the field of law, foreign affairs, trade and commerce, education, culture, science and technology, military, etc.

II. Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the program, students are expected to be able to:

1. Have a good command of the English language and develop good listening, speaking, reading and writing skills and outstanding translation skills (in particular, legal translation skill);



（二）具有较强的沟通能力、思辨能力和创新能力；

（三）了解我国国情和英语国家的社会和文化，具有较高的跨文化交际素质和良好的职业道德；

（四）了解一定的中外法律知识；

（五）熟悉翻译基础理论、掌握基本的专业笔译技能和口译技能；

（六）汉语表达能力强；

（七）取得“国家英语测试（八级）”及“翻译（三级口笔译）证书”；

（八）具有一定水平的第二外国语应用能力；

（九）能熟练地操作计算机和运用翻译工具；

（十）身体健康，达到大学生体育锻炼合格标准。

2. Attain good communication, critical-thinking and innovation capacity.

3. Understand the national conditions and the social and cultural background of China and English-speaking countries; and have cross-cultural communication capability and good professional ethics.

4. Acquire knowledge in both Chinese and foreign laws.

5. Understand fundamental translation theories and master fundamental translation and interpreting skills.

6. Have a good command of the Chinese language.

7. Obtain the TEM 8 (Test for English Major Band Eight) certificate and the CATTI Level Three (China Accreditation Test for Translators and Interpreters) certificate.

8. Attain certain practical capacity of a second foreign language.

9. Develop basic skills of computer and translation software.

10. Being in good health and meet the national requirements of physical training of college students.



三、学制和修业年限

学制 4 年；修业年限 4 年。完成本培养方案规定的课程和学分要求，考核合格，准予毕业并授予文学学士学位。

本专业同时实行 5 年双学士培养模式，即五年获得文学和法学两个专业的学士学位。成绩优异的学生，经学校综合考核将被推荐免试进入比较法学研究院攻读研究生硕士学位。

四、学分要求

总学分为 173 学分。具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：155 学分（其中含课内实践教学学分 10 学分）。

春季学期和秋季学期为 18 周，其中课堂教学 16 周，考试 2 周。夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）课外实践教学学分：18 学分

1. 军训 第一学年秋 2 周 1 学分
2. 公益学分 第二学年秋 2 周 1 学分

III. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

To receive a Bachelor's Degree in Arts, the student must study for four years on the campus and fulfill all the requirements for courses and exams for this major and earn enough academic credits. Upon the completion and accreditation of all the courses and credits required, a Bachelor's Degree of Arts is granted. Students undertaking this major may choose a "5+2" program, namely after completing two degrees in arts and law in the first five years, students who are qualified after examination will be admitted by the School of Comparative Laws to continue to pursue a Master's Degree in Comparative Law Studies for another two years.

IV. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 173 credits. The program is divided into three parts as following:

a. Curricular courses: 155 credits (including 10 credits for practice-oriented courses).

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 18 credits.

1. Military training

Fall, Year 1 2 Weeks 1 credit

2. Public Service

Fall, Year 2 2 Weeks 1 credit



3. 社会实践 第三学年秋 4 周 2 学分
4. 学年论文 第三学年秋 2 周 1 学分
5. 专业实习 第四学年秋 10 周 5 学分
6. 毕业论文 第四学年春 10 周 8 学分

五、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成，通识课和专业课均分别由必修课和选修课组成。通识必修课11门课程，共31 学分；专业必修课29门课程，共70学分；专业选修课36门课程，应修满32学分；通识选修课应修满18学分，具体要求为通识主干课应修满8学分，一般通识课应修满10学分；国际课程应修满2学分，创新创业类课程应修满2学分。

3. Third-year Practicum

Fall, year 3 4 Weeks 2 credits

4. Third-year Essay

Fall, Year 3 2 Weeks 1 credit

5. Fourth-year Practicum

Fall, Year 4 10 Weeks 5 credits

6. Thesis

Spring, Year 4 10 Weeks 8 credits

V. Structure and Requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. To obtain a Bachelor's Degree in Translation, students must complete the requirements for credit hours, specifically, 31 credit hours of general education (compulsory) and 70 credit hours of 29 major courses (compulsory); 36 credit hours from 36 major courses (elective), 18 credit hours of general education (elective), including 8 credit hours of general education (elective, core) and 10 credit hours of general education (elective, other); 2 credit hours of international courses and 2 credit hours of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.



六、社会实践与专业实习

社会实践旨在引导学生了解社会，掌握社会调查的基本方法，共 4 周，安排在第三学年秋季期末；专业实习共 10 周，安排在第四学年秋季学期。

七、科研

为培养学生研究与分析问题的能力，本培养方案所列社会实践、专业实习须撰写调查报告、实习报告。课堂教学学分修满后学生均需撰写毕业论文。

八、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试。选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试和口试，笔试采用百分制；口试和考查既可采用百分制，也可采用五分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

九、课程序列表和指导性教学进度表

VI. Practicums

The third-year practicum which lasts 4 weeks is arranged at the end of the fall term. It helps students understand the society and acquire basic methods of conducting social investigations. The fourth-year practicum which lasts 10 weeks is arranged at the fall term.

VII. Research Requirements

Students are required to undertake social practicums, conduct investigations and write practicum reports listed in the program scheme, which are designed to develop their research skills. Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.

VIII. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

IX. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule



翻译（法律翻译）专业课程序列表（必修课）
Courses for Translation (Legal Translation) Majors (Compulsory Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英课程名称 Course Type	课程(组)号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term
General Education (Compulsory) 通识必修课	1	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	110010062	32	2	01
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	107010042	32	2	01
	3	体育 Physical Education	20004	122	1*4	01/02、04/05
	4	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论 体系概论 Basics of Ethics and Law	122010096	96	6	04
	5	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	20005	64	2	01
	6	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	126000013	48	3	01
	7	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern Chinese History	107060022	32	2	02
	8	马克思主义基本原理概论 Fundamental Principles of Marxism	122010013	48	3	02
	9	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	126010023	48	3	02
	10	计算机应用 Computer Applications	20006	64	2	02
	11	形势与政策 Current Affairs and Policies	122010022	64	2	11
合计 Total				651	31	
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	综合英语（一） Comprehensive English I	308000014	64	4	01
	2	综合英语（二） Comprehensive English II	308000024	64	4	02
	3	综合英语（三） Comprehensive English III	308000034	64	4	04
	4	综合英语（四） Comprehensive English IV	308000044	64	4	05
	5	英语口语（一） Oral English I	308000132	32	2	01
	6	英语口语（二） Oral English II	308000142	32	2	02
	7	英语听力（一） English Listening I	308000092	32	2	01
	8	英语听力（二） English Listening II	308000102	32	2	02

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

9	人文经典阅读（一） Readings on Classics of Western Thoughts I	308000792	32	2	01
10	人文经典阅读（二） Readings on Classics of Western Thoughts II	308000802	32	2	02
11	高级英语（一） Advanced English I	308000222	32	2	07
12	高级英语（二） Advanced English II	308000232	32	2	08
13	英汉对比与翻译 Contrastive Studies of Chinese and English	308000872	32	2	05
14	翻译理论与实践（一）（实践课） Translation Theory and Practice I	308000852	32	2	04
15	翻译理论与实践（二）（实践课） Translation Theory and Practice II	308000862	32	2	05
16	笔译实践（实践课） Practical Translation	308000892	32	2	07
17	英语写作（一） English Writing I	308000252	32	2	01
18	英语写作（二） English Writing II	308000842	32	2	02
19	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	308000752	32	2	08
20	交替传译（基础） Consecutive Interpreting (Basics)	308000942	32	2	04
21	语言学概论 An Introduction to Linguistics	308000682	32	2	07
22	交替传译（法律） Consecutive Interpreting (Legal)	308000952	32	2	07
23	同声传译 Simultaneous Interpreting	308000962	32	2	08
24	法律翻译概论 An Introduction to Legal Translation	308000972	32	2	07
25	合同翻译 Translation of Contracts	308000992	32	2	08
26	现代汉语 Contemporary Chinese	308000982	32	2	02
27	第二外语（一） Second Foreign Language I	31602	64	4	04
28	第二外语（二） Second Foreign Language II	31602	64	4	05
29	法律英语 Legal English	308001012	32	2	05
	合计 Total		1120	70	



通识选修课 General Education (Elective)	1	通识主干课应修满 8 学分 Main courses: 8 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
	2	一般通识课应修满 10 学分 Other courses: 10 credits	4 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 4
国际课程 International courses	1	国际课程应修 2 学分 International courses: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	1	创新创业类课程应修 2 学分 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship: 2 credits	3 学年完成 Complete by the end of year 3
备注 Notes	1. 计算机应用总课时 128 课时，其中上机课时 66 课时。 2. 毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论共 96 课时，含实践教学 54 课时。		1. The course Computer Applications has 128 class hours, including 66 class hours in the computer lab. 2. The course Introduction to Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics has 96 class hours, including 54 class hours of practice teaching.

翻译（法律翻译）专业课程序列表（选修课）
Courses for Translation (Legal Translation) Majors (Elective Courses)

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course Type	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit(s)	学期 Term	应修学分 Credits Required
Language Knowledge and Skills 语言知识与能力组	1	英语语音 English Phonetics	408001132	32	2	01	6
	2	英语语法 English Grammar	408001142	32	2	01	
	3	英语演讲与辩论 Public Speech and Debate	408001052	32	2	04	
	4	英国社会与文化 British Society and Culture	408000262	32	2	01	
	5	美国社会与文化 American Society and Culture	408000272	32	2	02	
Translation Skills 翻译技能组	6	标志翻译理论与实践 A Guide to Sign Translation	408001312	32	2	04	8
	7	视译实践 Sight Interpreting	408001062	32	2	08	
	8	法律翻译案例研习(研讨课) Case Study of Legal Translation	408010192	32	2	08	
	9	法律翻译与法律文化 Legal Translation and Legal Culture	408001332	32	2	08	
	10	法律英语口语译实践 Legal Interpreting	408001112	32	2	10	
	11	法庭口译 Court Interpreting	408001322	32	2	10	
	12	商务谈判口译 Business Negotiation Interpreting	408001342	32	2	08	
	13	国际会议口译 International Conference Interpreting	408001352	32	2	10	
	14	计算机辅助翻译 Computer-aided Translation	408001362	32	2	04	
Relevant Expertise 相关专业知识组	15	西方宗教与文化 Western Religions and Culture	408001002	32	2	02	18 (其中语言学或文学类课程应修满 6 学分, 法律知识类课程 6 学分) 18 (including 6 credits of linguistic/literature courses and 6 credits of courses on legal knowledge.)
	16	英语词汇学 English Lexicology	408000042	32	2	02	
	17	英语文体学 English Stylistics	408000072	32	2	05	
	18	中国古典文学欣赏 Chinese Classical Literature	407051082	32	2	05	
	19	英国文学(一) English Literature I	408001262	32	2	04	
	20	英国文学(二) English Literature II	408001272	32	2	05	



	21	美国文学（一） American Literature I	408001282	32	2	07	
	22	美国文学（二） American Literature II	408001292	32	2	08	
	23	英美诗歌 British and American Poetry	408000942	32	2	05	
	24	第二外语（三） Second Foreign Language III	408001164	64	4	07	
	25	第二外语（四） Second Foreign Language IV	408001174	64	4	08	
	26	商务英语 Business English	408000082	32	2	07	
	27	法律英语写作 Legal English Writing	408000632	32	2	07	
	28	法律英语视听说 Legal English: Viewing, Listening and Speaking	408001122	32	2	07	
	29	法律影视赏析 Learning English through Legal Movies	408001302	32	2	05	
	30	法律时文选读 Selected Readings in Law	408001212	32	2	04	
	31	法律语言学导论 An Introduction to Forensic Linguistics	408001022	32	2	08	
	32	法律案例选读 Reading Legal Cases	408001232	32	2	07	
	33	外国法律制度 Foreign Legal Systems	408000652	32	2	05	
	34	美国合同法（英语双语） American Contract Law	408000682	32	2	07	
	35	美国知识产权法 American Intellectual Property Law	408000662	32	2	08	
	36	国际模拟法庭 International Moot Court	408000342	32	2	07	
合计 Total				1216	76		32
备注 Notes		专业知识组中的法律知识类课程是指法律时文选读、法律语言学导论、法律案例选读、外国法律制度（双语）、美国合同法（双语）、美国知识产权法（双语）。文学类课程是指中国古典文学赏析、英国文学（一）（二）、美国文学（一）（二）、英美诗歌。		Among the category of relevant expertise, courses on legal knowledge include Selected Readings in Law, Introduction to Forensic Linguistics, Selected Readings in Law, Foreign Legal Systems, American Contract Law (CN-EN) and American Intellectual Property Law (CN-EN). Literature courses include English Literature, American Literature and English and American Poems.			

翻译（法律翻译）指导性教学进度表

Guiding Teaching Schedule

(Translation Majors)

第一学年秋季学期（01）
（共 13 周）

Year 1, Fall
(13 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	体育（一） Physical Education I	26	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	军事理论 Fundamentals of Military Theory	32	2	2	△	网络教学 Department of Internet Education
	3	计算机基础 Fundamentals of Computer Science	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	思想道德修养与法律基础 Ideology and Morality & the Basics of Law	32	2	2	△	思想政治教育研究所 Department of Ethical Education
	5	中华文明通论 Introduction to Chinese Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 Institute for Chinese Ancient Legal Documents
	6	综合英语（一） Comprehensive English I	64	4	4	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	7	英语口语（一） Oral English I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	8	英语听力（一） English Listening I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	9	英语写作（一） English Writing I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	10	人文经典阅读（一） Readings on Classics of Western Thoughts I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
合计 Total			401	25	22		
Elective courses 选修课	1	英语语音 English Phonetics	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	英语语法 Grammar	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	英国社会与文化 British Society and Culture	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature



实践教学 Practice teaching	军训 Military Training			1		
备注 Notes	△为考试，*为考查。下同 △ stands for exam, * for assignment.					

第一学年春季学期（02）

（共 16 周）

Year 1, Spring

（16 Weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
必修课程 Compulsory courses	1	马克思主义基本原理概论 Overview of Fundamental Principles of Marxism	48	3	3	△	马克思主义基本原理研究所 Institute of Basic Principles of Marxism
	2	中国近现代史纲要 Outline of Modern and Contemporary Chinese History	32	2	2	△	中国近现代史研究所 Research Institute of Chinese Modern History
	3	计算机应用 Computer Applications	64	4	2	△	计算机教研室 Computer Office
	4	体育（二） Physical Education II	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	5	西方文明通论 Introduction to Western Civilization	48	3	3	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
	6	综合英语（二） Comprehensive English II	64	4	4	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	7	英语口语（二） Oral English II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	8	英语听力（二） English Listening II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	9	英语写作（二） English Writing II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	10	人文经典阅读（二） Readings on Classics of Western Thoughts II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	11	现代汉语 Modern Chinese Language	32	2	2	△	人文学院 School of Humanities Science
合计 Total			448	28	25		

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Elective courses 选修课	1	西方宗教与文化 Western Religion and Culture	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	英语词汇学 English Lexicology	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	美国社会与文化 American Society and Culture	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature

第一学年夏季学期 (03)

Year 1, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别/名称 Type/Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Weeks	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	School of Foreign Languages
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	School of Foreign Languages

第二学年秋季学期 (04)

Year 2, Fall

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	体育 (三) Physical Education III	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论 Introduction of Mao Zedong Thought and Theoretical System of Socialism with Chinese Characteristics	96	3	6	△	马克思主义中国化与国情研究所 Institute of the National Condition of China
	3	综合英语 (三) Comprehensive English III	64	4	4	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	第二外语 (一) Second Foreign Language I	64	4	4	△	研究生外语教研室、俄语语言文学研究所、法语语言文学研究所、德语语言文学研究所 Department of Foreign Language for Graduate, Institute of Russian Language and Literature, Institute of French Language and Literature, Institute of German Language and Literature



	5	翻译理论与实践（一） Guide to Sign Translation I	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	6	交替传译（基础） Consecutive Interpreting (Basics)	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
合计 Total			320	17	19		
选修课 Elective courses	1	法律时文选读 Selected Readings in Law	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	英国文学（一） English Literature I	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	英语演讲与辩论 Public Speech and Debate	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	标志翻译理论与实践 Guide to Sign Translation	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	5	计算机辅助翻译 Computer-aided Translation	16	1	1	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
实践教学 Practice teaching		公益劳动和志愿服务 Volunteer Service			1		

第二学年春季学期（05）
（共 16 周）Year 2, Spring
(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	体育（四） Physical Education IV	32	2	1	△	体育教学部 Department of Physical Education
	2	综合英语（四） Comprehensive English IV	64	4	4	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	英汉对比与翻译 Contrastive Study of Chinese and English	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	4	法律英语 Legal English	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

Compulsory courses 必修课	5	第二外语（二） Second Foreign Language II	64	4	4	△	研究生外语教研室、俄语语言文学研究所、法语语言文学研究所、德语语言文学研究所 Department of Foreign Language for Graduate, Institute of Russian Language and Literature, Institute of French Language and Literature, Institute of German Language and Literature
	6	翻译理论与实践（二） Guide to Sign Translation II	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
合计 Total			256	16	15		
Elective courses 选修课	1	英语文体学 English Stylistics	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	法律影视赏析 Learning English through Legal Movies	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	3	英美诗歌 English and American Poems	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	中国古典文学欣赏 Chinese Classical Literature	32	2	2	*	中文教研室 Chinese Teaching and Research Section
	5	外国法律制度（双语） Foreign Legal Systems	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	6	英国文学（二） English Literature II	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature

第二学年夏季学期（06）
（共 4 周）

Year 2, Summer
(4 Weeks)

类别/名称 Type/Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	School of Foreign Languages
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	School of Foreign Languages

第三学年秋季学期（07）
（共16周）Year 3, Fall
(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	语言学概论 Introduction to Linguistics	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	交替传译（法律） Consecutive Interpreting	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	3	高级英语（一） Advanced English I	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	笔译实践 Practical Translation	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	5	法律翻译概论 Introduction to Legal Translation	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
合计 Total			160	10	10		
Practice teaching 实践教学		社会实践 Social Practice			2		
		学年论文 Annual assignment			1		
Elective courses 选修课	1	商务英语 Business English	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	法律英语视听说 Legal English: Viewing, Listening and Speaking	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	3	第二外语（三） Second Foreign Language III	64	4	4	*	研究生外语教研室、俄语语言文学研究所、法语语言文学研究所、德语语言文学研究所 Department of Foreign Language for Graduate, Institute of Russian Language and Literature, Institute of French Language and Literature, Institute of German Language and Literature
	4	美国合同法（双语） American Contract Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	5	美国文学（一） American Literature I	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	6	法律案例选读 Selected Readings in Law	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature

中国政法大学 2018 年本科培养方案

	7	法律英语写作 Legal English Writing	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	8	国际模拟法庭	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting

第三学年春季学期 (08)

Year 3, Spring

(共 16 周)

(16 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	学术论文写作 Academic Writing	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	同声传译 Simultaneous Interpreting	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	3	高级英语 (二) Advanced English II	32	2	2	△	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	4	合同翻译 Translation of Contracts	32	2	2	△	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
合计 Total			128	8	8		
Elective courses 选修课	1	法律翻译案例研习(研讨课) Case Study of Legal Translation (Seminar)	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	2	视译实践 Sight Interpreting	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	3	美国知识产权法(双语) American Intellectual Property Law (CN-EN)	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	4	第二外语 (四) Second Foreign Language IV	64	4	4	*	研究生外语教研室、俄语语言文学研究所、法语语言文学研究所、德语语言文学研究所 Department of Foreign Language for Graduate, Institute of Russian Language and Literature, Institute of French Language and Literature, Institute of German Language and Literature
	5	美国文学 (二) American Literature II	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	6	法律翻译与法律文化 Legal Translation and Legal Culture	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	7	商务谈判口译 Business Negotiation Interpreting	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting



	8	法律语言学导论 Introduction to Forensic Linguistics	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature

第三学年夏季学期(09)

Year 3, Summer

(共 4 周)

(4 Weeks)

类别/名称 Type/Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institutions
国际课程 International courses	32	4	2	*	School of Foreign Languages
创新创业类课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship	32	4	2	*	School of Foreign Languages

第四学年秋季学期(10)

Year 4, Fall

(共 9 周)

(9 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institutions
Elective courses 选修课	1	法庭口译（实践课） Court Interpreting	32	2	2	*	英语语言文学研究所 Institute of English Language and Literature
	2	法律英语口译实践(实践课) Legal Interpreting	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
	3	国际会议口译	32	2	2	*	翻译研究所 Institute of Translation & Interpreting
Practice teaching 实践教学		专业实习 Professional practice			5		

第四学年春季学期(11)

Year 4, Spring

(共 9 周)

(9 Weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	形势与政策 Situation and Policies	64		2	△	形势与政策教研室 Teaching section of Situation And Policies
合计 Total			64		2		
Practice teaching 实践教学		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			8		
备注 Notes		《形势与政策》共 64 课时，分 4 学年上课。 64 class hours of Situation and Policies shall be taken in 4 academic years.					

法学专业（第二学士学位）

Law (Dual Degree)

一、培养目标

本专业培养坚持四项基本原则，德、智、体全面发展，能够从事法律实务、法学教育和法学研究的复合型、高层次法律专门人才。

具体要求：培养学生热爱祖国、坚持四项基本原则，具有执法严格、刚正不阿的品格；坚持实事求是，理论联系实际的良好学风；掌握马克思主义理论，忠实于宪法和法律，具有较深的法律专业理论素质、文化素质；具有较强的法律事务技能；熟悉党和国家政法工作的方针、政策；具有较强的司法语言、文字表达能力。

二、学制：两年

I. Program Objectives:

This program aims at preparing inter-disciplinary and high-level legal professionals who uphold the Four Fundamental Principles, and are well-developed morally, intellectually and physically and competent in legal practice, legal education and scientific research. Specifically, the students are expected to be patriotic; uphold the Four Fundamental Principles; strictly enforce the law; possess the virtue of integrity; be honest and be able to put theories into practice; understand Marxist theory; be allegiant to the Constitution and laws; have good legal theoretic quality and cultural quality; obtain strong legal practice skills; understand the policies and strategies of politics and law of the CPC and the State; have strong competency in legal language and writing.

II. Program Duration: 2 years.



三、课程设置

根据法学专业培养的目标和要求，结合社会需求，第二学位课程设置体系由必修课和选修课组成。其中，必修课 14 门，计 800 课时，50 学分，全部为教育部规定的法学专业核心课程；选修课 9 门，304 课时，19 学分。国际学分应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。必修课全部为考试课，选修课全部为考查课。凡所设课程学生均需修满。

四、毕业论文

所修课程修满后，学生均须撰写毕业论文。毕业论文 5 学分。

III. Structure and requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 2 categories, namely, compulsory courses and elective courses. Specifically, to obtain a dual degree of law, students must take 14 compulsory courses which are core courses proscribed by the Ministry of Education, totaling 800 Class hours, and complete 50 credits hours. Also, students must complete 19 credit hours of 9 elective courses (totally 304 Class hours), 2 credit hours of international course and 2 hours of course on innovation and entrepreneurship. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

IV. Thesis

Students who have earned required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis. The thesis is 5 credits.

法学专业第二学位课程序列表

Courses for Dual Degree Law Majors

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course	课程号 Course code	课时 Class hours	学期 Credit(s)	学分 Term
Majors (Compulsory) 专业必修课	1	法理学 Jurisprudence	701010010	48	1	3
	2	宪法学 Constitutional Law	701010020	48	1	3
	3	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	701020010	48	1	3
	4	国际法 Public International Law	703010010	48	1	3
	5	民法学原理（含婚姻、继承） Principles of Civil Law (Including Marriage Law and Inheritance Law)	702010010	96	1	6
	6	刑法学 Criminal Law	704010010	64	1	4
	7	经济法总论 Survey of Economic Law	702030010	48	1	3
	8	商法 Commercial Law	702020010	64	2	4
	9	民事诉讼法（含仲裁） Civil Procedure Law (Including Arbitration)	702040010	64	2	4
	10	刑事诉讼法 Criminal Procedure Law	704020010	64	2	4
	11	国际私法 Private International Law	703020010	48	2	3
	12	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law	701040010	64	2	4
	13	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	702060010	48	2	3
	14	国际经济法概论 Introduction to International Economic Law	703030010	48	3	3
		合计 Total		800		50
Majors (Elective) 专业选修课	1	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	701020021	48	1	3
	2	财税金融法	702070012	32	1	2
	3	法律职业行为规则 Legal Profession Ethics	701070011	32	2	2



法学专业（第二学士学位）

专业选修课 Majors (Elective)	4	合同法 Contract Law	702020011	32	2	2
	5	公司法 Corporation Law	702020021	32	2	2
	6	劳动法与社会保障法 Labour Law and Social Security Law	702040011	32	2	2
	7	法律文书 Judicial Documents	701050011	32	3	2
	8	刑事证据法学 Evidence Law	704020011	32	3	2
	9	行政法案例研习 Case Study on Administrative Law	701040020	32	3	2
	合计			304		19
课堂教学 Class hours	总计 Total			1104		69
实践教学 Practice teaching	1	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			4	5
	备注 Notes	第四学期 1 至 12 周撰写毕业论文。 Time for writing thesis: 1-12 weeks, spring term, year 2.				



法学专业第二学位指导性教学进度表
Guiding teaching schedule for dual degree law majors

第一学期
(共 18 周)

Year 1, Fall
(18 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	法理学 Jurisprudence	48	3	3	△	法理学研究所 Institute of Jurisprudence
	2	宪法学 Constitutional Law	48	3	3	△	宪法学研究所 Institute of Constitutional Law
	3	中国法制史 Chinese Legal History	48	3	3	△	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	4	国际法 Public International Law	48	3	3	△	国际法研究所 Institute of International Law
	5	民法学原理 (含婚姻、继承) Principles of Civil Law (Including Marriage Law and Inheritance Law)	96	6	6	△	民法研究所 Department of Civil Law
	6	刑法学 Criminal Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	7	经济法总论 Introduction to Economic Law	48	3	3	△	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
合计 Total			400		25		
Non-compulsory Courses 选修课	1	外国法制史 Foreign Legal History	48	3	3	*	法制史研究所 Institute of Legal History
	2	财税金融法 Fiscal, Tax and Financial Law	32	2	2	*	民商经济法学院 Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School
合计 Total			80		5		
总计 Total			480		30		
备注 Notes		△为考试, *为考查下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.					



第二学期
(共 18 周)

Year 1, Spring
(168weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	知识产权法 Intellectual Property Law	48	3	3	△	知识产权法研究所 Institute of Intellectual Property Law
	2	刑事诉讼法 Criminal Procedure Law	64	4	4	△	刑事诉讼法研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	3	民事诉讼法（含仲裁） Civil Procedure Law (Including Arbitration)	64	4	4	△	民事诉讼法学研究所 Civil Procedural Law Unit
	4	行政法与行政诉讼法 Administrative Law and Procedure	64	4	4	△	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	5	商法 Commercial Law	64	4	4	△	商法研究所 Institute of Commercial Law
	6	国际私法 Private International Law	48	3	3	△	国际私法研究所 Institute of Private International Law
合计 Total			352		28		
Non-compulsory Courses 选修课	1	法律职业行为规则 Rules of Professional Conduct	32	2	2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	2	公司法 Corporation Law	32	2	2	*	民商经济法学院 Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School
	3	合同法 Contract Law	32	2	2	*	民商经济法学院 Civil, Commercial and Economic Law School
	4	劳动法与社会保障法 Labour Law and Social Security Law	32	2	2	*	经济法研究所 Institute of Economic Law
总计 Total			128		8		
总计 Total			480		36		

第三学期
(共 9 周)Year 2, Fall
(9 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit(s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Compulsory Courses 必修课	1	国际经济法概论 Overview of International Economic Law	48	6	3	△	国际经济法研究所 Institute of International Economic Law
	合计 Total		48		3		
Non-compulsory 选修课	1	法律文书 Judicial Documents	32		2	*	法律职业伦理教研室 Department of Legal Professional Ethics
	2	刑事证据法学 Evidence Law	32		2	*	刑事诉讼法研究所 Institute of Criminal Procedure
	3	行政法案例研习 Case Study of Administrative	32		2	*	行政法研究所 Institute of Administrative Law
	合计 Total		96		6		

第四学期
(共 14 周)Year 2, Spring
(14 weeks)

类别 Type	课程名称 Course	课时 Credit hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching Institution
Practice teaching 实践教学	毕业论文 Graduation thesis			5		



工商管理专业（第二学士学位）

Business Administration (Dual Degree)

一、培养目标

本专业培养适应社会主义市场经济需要，能够在各类工商企业、经济组织、经济管理部门、管理咨询机构、政府机关等从事工商管理实际业务或管理工作，以及从事相应的教学、科研工作的专门人才。

业务要求：毕业生应掌握现代经济理论、现代管理办法、市场营销、经营策划、经营法规、组织人事、财务金融等方面的基础知识和应用技巧，具有较敏锐的经营意识、较好的文字及口头表达能力和调查研究、分析解决问题的能力。

二、学制与修业年限

学制为 2 年。

I. Program Objectives

This program aims at cultivating specialized talents that adapt to the demands of the socialist market economy and engage in teaching and research in the field of business administration or employ at all types of business and commercial enterprises, economic organizations, economic administration sections, consulting groups, government agencies, etc.

Learning Outcomes: Upon completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. Master the fundamental knowledge and application skills of modern economic theories, modern management approaches, marketing, business planning, business laws and regulations, organization and human resources, finances, etc.

2. Develop an acute sense of business management, demonstrate a strong written and verbal capacity for communication and, attain the capacity to investigate, analyze and solve problems.

II. Duration of Study and Degree Granted/Expected

It requires a study period of two years.

三、总学分数

总学分为 82 学分，具体分配如下：

（一）课堂教学学分：77 学分 1232 课时。

春秋学期每学期标准周为 18 周，其中课堂教学为 16 周，考试 2 周；夏季学期为 4 周，无考试周。

（二）实践教学学分：5 学分，包括：

毕业论文 3 周 5 学分

四、课程设置

根据本专业培养目标的要求，结合社会需要，本专业课堂教学课程体系由通识课、专业课、国际课程和创新创业类课程构成。其中专业必修课由 16 门课程组成；专业选修课由 16 门课程组成，至少选修 25 学分。国际课程应修满 2 学分，创新创业类课程应修满 2 学分。

五、科研

课程教学学分修满后学生须撰写毕业论文。

III. Credit Requirements

To complete the program the student has to gain a total of 82 credits.

a. Curricular courses: 77 credits, 1232 hours.

Within each term (spring and autumn) are 18 weeks, including 16 teaching weeks and 2 examination weeks. Within summer term are 4 weeks, no examination weeks are included.

b. Extracurricular practice teaching: 5 credits.

Thesis 3 Weeks 5 credits

IV. Structure and requirements

In accordance with the education objectives and social needs, the curriculum is subdivided into 4 categories; namely, courses for general education, major courses, international courses and courses on innovation and entrepreneurship. Compulsory and elective courses can be found in both general education and major courses. There are 16 minor courses (compulsory) and 16 minor courses (elective). To obtain a Minor Degree in Business Administration, students must complete 25 credits of minor courses (elective), 2 credits of international courses and 2 credits of courses on innovation and entrepreneurship.

V. Academic Research

Students who have gained required curriculum credits are expected to write a thesis.



六、考核

考核分考试和考查两种。必修课必须考试，选修课一般为考查。

考试分笔试与口试：笔试采用百分制；口试和考查采用五级分制，即优、良、中、及格、不及格。

七、课程序列表与指导性教学进度表

VI. Assessment

The method of assessments includes both paper examination and assignments. Students undertaking compulsory courses are required to take conventional final exams while students undertaking electives are required to submit assignments.

The final exams are either written or oral. Centesimal system is adopted to the written exams and, five-grade system is adopted to both oral exams and assignments, specifically, excellent, merit, average, pass and failed.

VII. Course List and Guiding Teaching Schedule

工商管理专业第二学位课程序列表
Courses for Business Administration Minors

类别 Type	序号 No.	中英文课程名称 Course Type	课程号 Course Code	课时 Class hours	学分 Credit (s)	学期 Term
专业必修课 Majors (Compulsory)	1	管理学原理 Principles of Management	706020013	48	3	01
	2	微观经济学 Microeconomics	706010013	48	3	01
	3	基础会计 Principles of Accounting	706050113	48	3	01
	4	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	706010023	48	3	01
	5	管理数学 Management Mathematics	709020013	48	3	01
	6	现代企业学 The theory of the Modern Enterprise	706020033	48	3	02
	7	宏观经济学 Macroeconomics	706010033	48	3	02
	8	国际经济学 International Economics	706010043	48	3	02
	9	市场调查 Market Investigation	706020103	48	3	02
	10	市场营销管理 Marketing Management	706020063	48	3	02
	11	成本会计 Cost Accounting	706020203	48	3	02
	12	公司理财 Corporate Finance	706020053	48	3	04
	13	国际金融 International Finance	706020043	48	3	04
	14	特许经营管理 Franchising Management	706020213	48	3	04
	15	财政学 Public Finance	706020223	48	3	05
	16	企业人力资源管理（英语、汉语教学选一） Human Resource Management	706010333 706020233	48	3	05
合计 Total				768	48	
选修课 Elective courses	1	管理思想方法论 The Methodology of Management Thoughts	706060112	32	2	01
	2	世界经济 World Economics	706010032	32	2	01
	3	企业史通论 A General History of Enterprise	706070012	32	2	01



工商管理专业（第二学士学位）

选修课 Elective courses	4	商业伦理与企业社会责任 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	706010362	32	2	01
	5	组织行为学 Organizational Behavior	705030092	32	2	01
	6	管理经济学 Management Economics	706020062	32	2	02
	7	创业管理 Entrepreneurship Management	706010342	32	2	02
	8	工商管理专业论文写作 Thesis Writing in the Major of Business Administration	706010351	16	1	02
	9	产业经济学 Industrial Economics	706010152	32	2	02
	10	电子商务 E-Commerce	706020112	32	2	04
	11	运筹学 Operational Research	706030072	32	2	04
	12	货币银行学 Currency Bank Theory	706020252	32	2	04
	13	证券市场概论 Introduction to Security Markets	706020263	48	3	04
	14	企业管理专题 Seminars on Business Management	706010132	32	2	04
	15	国际贸易实务 International Trade Practice	706010122	32	2	05
	16	服务企业管理 Service Business Management	706010142	32	2	05
合计 Total	课组号为 71001,应修满 25 学分 Students shall complete 25 credits from this course group.					

工商管理专业第二学位指导性教学进度表
Guiding Teaching Schedule
(Business Administration Minors)

第一学年秋季学期 (01)
(共 13 周)

Year 1, Fall
(13 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	管理学原理 Principles of Management	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	2	微观经济学 Microeconomics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	3	基础会计 Principles of Accounting	48	3	3	△	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	4	西方经济思想史 History of Western Economic Thoughts	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	5	管理数学 Management Mathematics	48	3	3	△	数学教研室 Department of Math
合计 Total			240	15	15		
选修课 Elective courses	1	管理思想方法论 The Methodology of Management Thoughts	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	商业伦理与企业社会责任 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	3	世界经济 World Economics	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	4	企业史通论 General History of Enterprise	32	2	2	*	企业史研究所 Institute of History of Enterprise
	5	组织行为学 Organizational Behavior	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
备注 Notes		△为考试, *为考查。下同。 △stands for exam, * for assignment.					



第一学年春季学期（02）

Year 1, Spring

（共 16 周）

（16 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	现代企业学 The theory of the Modern Enterprise	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	2	宏观经济学 Macroeconomics	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	3	国际经济学 International Economics	48	3	3	△	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	4	市场调查 Market Investigation	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
	5	成本会计 Cost Accounting	48	3	3	△	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
	6	市场营销管理 Marketing Management	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
合计 Total			240	18	18		
Elective courses 选修课	1	管理经济学 Management Economics	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	2	创业管理 Entrepreneurship Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	3	工商管理专业论文写作 Thesis Writing in the Major of Business Administration	16	4	1	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	4	产业经济学 Industrial Economics	32	2	2	*	经济学系 Department of Economics

第一学年夏季学期（03）

Year 1, Summer

（共 4 周）

（4 weeks）

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Elective courses 选修课	1	国际课程 International courses				*	
	2	创业课程 Courses on innovation and entrepreneurship				*	
备注 Notes		根据国际课程和创新课程目录开设 According to the course list of International courses and Courses on innovation.					

第二学年秋季学期(04)
(共 16 周)

 Year 2, Fall
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
Compulsory courses 必修课	1	国际金融 International Finance	48	3	3	△	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	特许经营管理 Franchising Management	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	3	公司理财 Corporate Finance	48	3	3	△	财务会计系 Department of Financial Accounting
合计 Total			144	9	9		
Elective courses 选修课	1	货币银行学 Currency Bank Theory	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	证券市场概论 Introduction to Security Markets	48	3	3	*	资本金融系 Department of Capital Finance
	3	运筹学 Operational Research	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	4	企业管理专题 Seminars on Business Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	5	电子商务 E-Commerce	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration

第二学年春季学期（05）
（共 16 周）Year 2, Spring
(16 weeks)

类别 Type	序号 No.	课程名称 Course Type	课时 Class hours	周时 Weeks	学分 Credit (s)	考核 Assessment	授课单位 Teaching institution
必修课 Compulsory courses	1	企业人力资源管理（英语、汉语教学选一） Human Resource Management	48	3	3	△	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration
	2	财政学 Public Finance	48	3	3	△	经济系 Department of Economics
实践教学 Practice teaching		毕业论文 Graduation thesis			5		
选修课 Elective courses	1	国际贸易实务 International Trade Practice	32	2	2	*	国际商务系 Department of International Business
	2	服务企业管理 Service Business Management	32	2	2	*	工商管理系 Department of Business Administration